FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

COMMODORE MORRIS

1998.182.001

START

SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD.

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted **Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes,** Mast-Head and Common **Spy-Glasses,** Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle **Compasses** of all kinds, **One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Horn Semicircles; Dividers; &c., &c., &c.**

Also, **Horsburgh's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend;** Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's **Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs;** as far as published; **Log Books, Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates, Paper, Ink,** and all kinds of **Nautical Stationery, &c.**

CHARTS.

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American, that are published, and we belive our assortment of Whalemen's Charts to be as complete as can be found any where.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the REPAIRING and ADJUSTING of Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

I

LOG of the COMMODORE MORRIS   large 38 x 25 cm

Type: SHIP

Dates: Dec. 5, 1853 - set sail from Woodsville; passed Nobsqua Light in a snow storm

Dec. 31, 1857 - end of log - bound toward South Cape (NZ)

Master: Lewis H. Lawrence

Purpose of voyage: Sperm whaling in the South Pacific

- - - -

1854

Jan. 11 sighted Cape St. Rogue (NE tip of Brazil) sighted Cape San Diego & Staten Land
Feb. 15 entered the Straits of LeMaire
19 around the Horn and cruising up coast of Chile
March 30 sighted island of Juan Fernandez (W of Santiago,Chile)
April cruised west to the Marquesas; sighted many small islands; traded powder and flints for hogs, cocoanuts; built a pigpen aboard; West to the Society islands.
May 14 at anchor in Tahiti about a month for painting and repairs. Some crew deserted; 7 in jail
June, late headed north cruising for whales
July cruising the "Line" islands -Christmas, Jarvis, Birnie's and others
Aug " west to the Phoenix group - Enderbury, New Nantucket mentioned
Sept. cruising on the Line - Byron's, Borah (?), Elizabeth Is.
Oct. touched at Robert I. (Marquesas?)
Nov. cruising SE. Sighted Fassetts, Weilers, Home, Farewell Is. and the Tiogue group.
Dec. heading SE and S. Mentioned Round, Humbers, and Friendly islands (now Tonga).
24-26 at Onotiforo I. where there was a missionary church. King and 2 natives came aboard with tapir cloth prints.

1855

Jan., Feb., March cruising for whales, S and then NE. Mentioned Howe, Ashforth, Goat, Sunday Is. Curtis Rock and French Rock. Headed to the Society Is. Many other whalers.
April 9 sighted Tahiti
May in and around Tahiti. In Emco Harbor. Boarded schooner Pilgrim of Edgartown and left letters.
June heading N, passed Caroline I.
July, Aug., Sept. cruising on and about the "Line". Mentioned Mary's, Province, and Byron's Is. Traded with the natives and took on 3 men.
Oct. cruising S of Hope I. Many whalers in area; frequent exchange visits with other captains and their ladies.
Nov., Dec. cruising generally S. Sighted Humber's I., Totuma, Macaulay's, Goat, and Sunday Is.
Dec. 23 off West End of New Zealand, headed SW for "Middle Ground."

COMMODORE MORRIS

1856

Jan. 18 sighted 3 Kings off NW tip of New Zealand
Jan, Feb. in and around the Bay of Islands
Changed mates. Boatswain missing
mentioned Tompechini Point Cape Bren
March 25 at Rusatorogo (?) got supplies

April, May whaling

June 10 at Sidney island (Australia?)
21 the cook, Frank Burton died and buried; many others sick.
July cruising among small islands

July 22 Rotomua, Rotch's I.

July 31 left area bound north

Aug . successful whaling
22 Woodell's I.
31 Beating to the Line

Sept. Byron's I, Rotchs' I., Hope I.

Oct. ashore for coconuts, pigs, poultry

Nov. Repello I., Burning I.
had native visitors; traded for bananas and pineapples

Dec. Janisville I., Pilenius I. (capt. and lady ashore)

19 again off 3Kings, New Zealand
31 Goat Island, Sunday I.

1857

Jan., Feb. March in area of New Zealand - Curtis Rocks, Goat I.,
Sunday I. French Rock, North Cape, and 4 Knights (rocks)

April 1 alongside the "America"; exchanged provisions
17 in Bay of Islands
25 out in Bay, bound N.
May Bound NE, sighted Goat and Sunday Is.
18 1st whale in 9 mos.!
June 8 steering N found uncharted I Lat 120"7S : Long 174"51W
14 saw Pillslants I. Oneofon named it "Morris Sinclair Shoal"
22 Bound to the "Line"
25 altercation and stabbing incident; attacker put in irons

July 3 Cruising off the Phoenix Group
10 On and about the Line
17 boat leaking some and on the increase
Aug cruising on the Line - leak continuing

15 Pasoti I. for trading
bound to Strong's I. to repair leak
Sept. 7 made Strong's I. hauling ship to repair leak
15 hove down - 2 planks 6' long eaten by worms; also bow
in bad shape. carpenters at work for rest of month
2 missionaries residing on Strong's I. Missionary Brig,
"Star of Boston" in port with supplies.

1857 cont.

Oct. 4 sailed from Strong's I. bound for Sidney (Aust.)
18 off Pleasant I.
25 Volcano I.
30 and ff. bound S for Norfolk I.

Nov. 14 Laying off Norfolk I. - on to Sydney
28 at Sidney
delivered hides and tallow to Boat W. Bagley(?)
crew ashore. "great doings today - boat racing."

Dec. 3 into the slip for survey, carpentry repairs, and painting
took on supplies of water, bread, flour, etc.
delivered sperm oil
discharges and hiring of men

Dec. 20 raised anchor and out to the whaling grounds.
25 Bound to S. Cape (N.Z.)
31 end of log

As in most handwritten logs, deciphering place names is difficult.

This log is distinctive in the numerous sketches in pen and ink of the various vessels encountered on the journey. There seems to be an attempt at accuracy in illustrating the vessel's rig and distinguishing characteristics.
There are also rough sketches of the contours of some of the islands the ship passed.

This log, more than others, seems to dwell in detail on the replenishing of supplies, trading with natives, etc.
Also in detail the trials of the captain in dealing with the crew - insubordination, drunkenness when allowed ashore, desertion - sometimes by swimming, difficulties in finding replacements, etc. No doubt intended as a full report to the owners.

Reader of Log
Alice M Pierce
1986

403
109

1998.182.001

Roy L Jones
of Falmouth
Mass

R L Jones

Commercial

Mondy December 5th 1853

The first part of these 24 hours Light winds N.W. ship. Comd Morris laying at great harbour Woods ville all ready for sea the Latter the Capt and Lady came on board at 10. A. M. hove up the Anchor and beat out of the harbour bound on a sperm whale. voyge. to the South Pacific Ocean
Lewis H Lawrence as Master
Solomon L Hamlin as 1st Mate
John H Lawton 2nd Mate
Benjamin F Lambert 3rd Mate

Do Bo N Seymour
Mor Tuesday Dec 6th

at one P M a thick snow storm Let go the Anchor again and furled the sails 5 fathoms water. Nobsque Light bearing S.W. by W. one and a half mile dist. spoke the sloop Lewis Capt Phiney bound to Falmouth sent the boat on shore to find some men one of the boatsteerers dezerted at 6 P M boat returned without him the middle the wind about S E and E. at 5 A M hove up the Anchor and got under weigh at 8 A M the Pilot left us Gay head bearing S. took both Anchors on the Bows steering by the wind to the S.W.

x

Wednesday the 7th December

At one O'clock Land out of sight Astern
wind hauled about SSW. took in the
topgallant sails wore ship heading to the
SE. blowing strong double reefed fore and aft
wore ship at 8 P.M. heading to the W. at
10 P.M. saw a Light supposed it to be Block Island
wore ship again heading to the S. took in the
Courses Lost the Waist Boat from the
Cranes the latter more moderate made
sail again all hands Employed stowing
down Cables and other duty wind N.W. Course
S.E.

Thursday the 8th

Commenced Strong winds N.W. Course
E.S.E. spoke the Ship John and Lucy Bound
to New York got the Cables stowed
Boats Lashed the Middle Strong
winds N.W. and N. Course E.S.E.
the latter a fine Breeze N. all
hands Employed in ships duty such
breaking out Clean out the potatoe
pens put the paint in casks and

took up the potatoes from between decks and
them in the pens Started our Barrell of Beef X

Lat 38=39

Friday the 9th

Commenced with light winds and
fine weather all hands Employed in stow
ing potatoes in the pen at 4 P.M. finished the
stowing and washed of the decks saw 2 sail
the Middle and latter light winds along
all hands Employed breaking out and
fitting boats for Whaling

Saturday December 10th 1833

the first part blowing strong from S.E. heading to the S. by the wind on the Larboard Tack double reefed the topsails fore and aft the middle blowing heavy Close reefed the topsails at 10 P.M. took in the fore and mizzen turned up the quarter boats at 4 A.M. wore ship heading to the E.N.E. the latter part more moderate made some sail the watches Employed in ships duty

Lat 36-26 N. by Cronometer Long 58..58 W

Sunday Dec 11th

the first part of these 24 hours strong winds S.E. heading to the E.N.E. by the wind on the starboard Tack watches Employed making Brooms and fitting boats and &c. at 11 P.M. calm at 4 A.M. wind shifted to the N.E. wore ship head E.S.E. thick rain squalls called all hands close reefed topsails fore and aft took in main sail and jib wind N.E. and E. see 2 sail steering to the S.E.

Monday Dec 12th

the first part blowing heavy from E. steering by the wind to the S.E. took in the mainsail the middle blowing heavy from E. heading to the S.E. under Close reefed Topsails rain thunder and Lightning abounds boats called up the sick 6 in number the others Employed in making brooms and fitting boats set the mainsail.

Tuesday December 13th 1853
the First part commences the same blowing
a gale from the N.E. heading to the E.S.E.
watches Employed makeing scrubrooms at 4 P.M
reefed the Topsails over Set one out of the main
Topsail at 7 reefed it again the middle and
Latter the wind N.E. heading E.S.E. blowing
heavy stuarted a barrell of cranberries
in to another barrell

Lat 35=02 N.

Wednesday Dec 14th
the first part blowing a gale from N.E.
heading to the S.E. broke out water
out of the main hatch at 7 P.M furled
the mainsail running under close
reefed topsails at 4 A.M took in
the fore topsail blowing heavy in
squalls with rain at 8 A.M Set the
fore topsail and Set one reef out of the
main steering S.E. by S. watch Employed
in ships duty

Lat 33"35 N. Long 60=10

Thursday Dec 15
the first part Strong winds E. Course
S.E by S. broke out the sail room to
make holes to Lett the water run of from
between decks saw a Large rat in
the fore the middle wind Light
about E.S.E heading S. the Latter the
wind S.E. heading S.S.W. broke out fore
hatch between decks Sett the reefs out
of the fore and main Topsails

Lat 32"27 N. Long 60"30

Friday December 16th
the first part a strong wind and
heavy sy swell wind about S.E. heading
to the S.W. double reefed the fore topsail
stowed of the fore hatch for the night
the middle a heavy sea on at 10 P.M.
double reefed the main Topsail took
in the spanker at 3 O clock A.M. thick with
rain blowing heavy called all hands took
in the mizzen topsail close reefed the fore
and main the Latter more moderate
Wind E. heading S.S.E. Started our barrell X

Lat 31=02 N.

Saturday Dec 17th
the First part wind hauled aft some
set the mizzen topsail Let one reef out of the
main reefed the mainsail and set it
found the quarter block out of order to the
main Topsail yard repaird it hauled the
sheets home again the Middle wind N.
steering S.E. under single reefed topsails
and topgallantsails Over it. the Latter part
broke out water out the fore hatch put on
some chafing gear on the fore rigging and
a jumper on the main stay steering S E by E.

Lat 29=00 N.

Sunday Dec 18th
These 24 hours commences more moderate
than we have had it since we sailed Let
the reefs out of the Topsails and set topgallant
sails fore and aft watch Employed in make
ing brooms hause plugs and &c Cleared up the
decks and washed of saw a big steering S.S.E.
the middle the wind N steering S E by E
fine weather all sail on the Latter
wind N.W. steering E S E. weather fine
gave the Carpenter all day on deck for lying

Lat 27=45 N. Cronometer Long

Monday December 19th 1853

These 24 hours Commences strong winds and fine weather from the N.W. steering E.S.E. Manned the Mastheads to Look for Sperm Whales saw porpoises the middle and Latter strong wind N.W. Course E.S.E. put out the Waist and bow boats all hands Employed in fitting them and breaking out to materoom

Lat 26=47 N.

Tuesday Dec 20th

Commences fine breaking out and stowing rigging in casks wind N. Course E.S.E. Mr Lawrence broke a plate the middle and Latter a fine breze N. at 9 P.M. kept of S. at 6 A.M. Luffed up E.S.E all hands Employed in fitting boats and breaking out water and Empty casks to put rigging in stowing and breaking out the rum put the craft under Mr Lantons berth Irons and spades tryed to get a Lunar Obs but could not

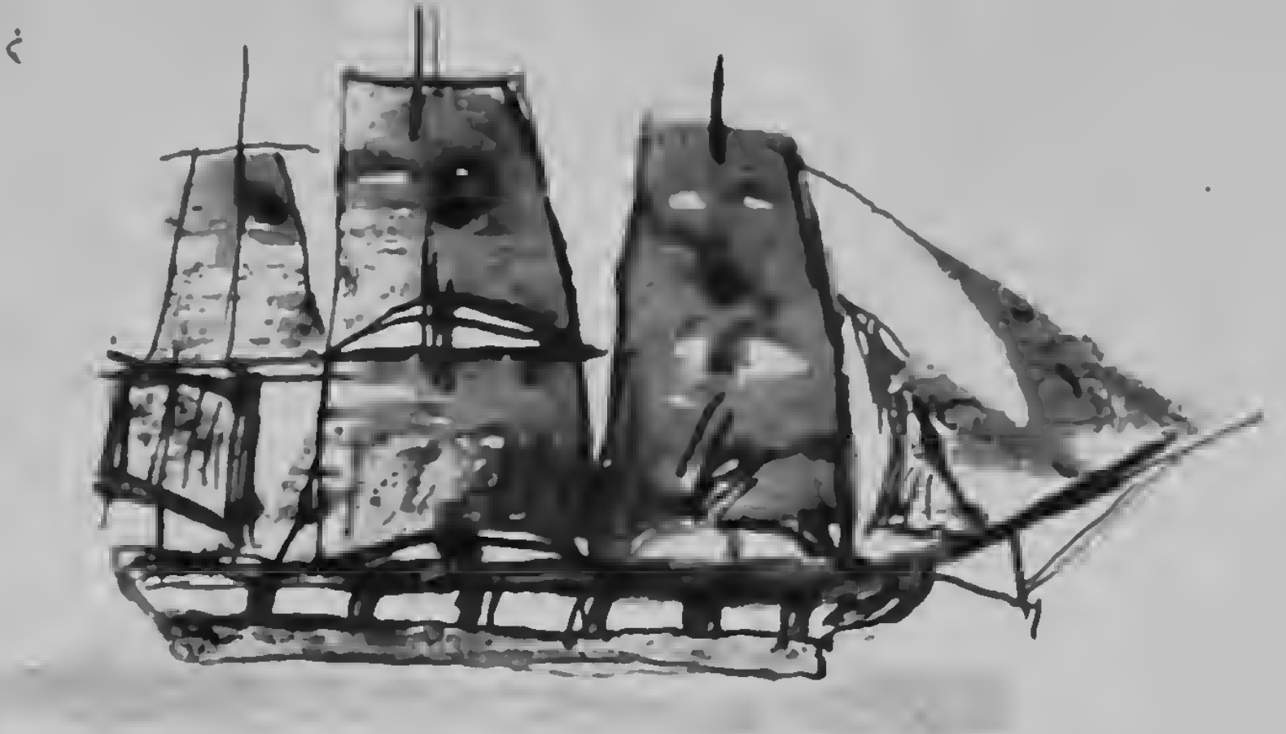
Lat 25=11 N.

Wednesday Dec 21st

Commences Light winds W.N.W. Course E.S.E. all hands Employed fitting boats and breaking out Main hatch and rum broke it 1 barrell pork the Midle and Latter wind S. called all hands aft to witness punishment of 2 men for fighting the Blacksmith and John the Capt gave them 6 cuts on the Back with a piece of 15 thread ratlin stuff also searched the forecastle for 2 shirts that was stolen from a man named Cecil did not find them all hands Cleaning forecastle

Thursday Dec 22ond 1853

the first part strong winds and squally from S and W. spoke the ship Allan of Glascow from Liverpool Bound to N. Orleans broke out a barrell of Talcahuana Meat a Large 5 Gallon pot fell of a cask head on Johns foot and smushed his Large toe on his Left



foot all to peices. looked for the other ship but she did not come down the Middle and Latter Light winds and fine weather all hands Employed Ships duty

Lat 24"28 N Long 48=44 W. by Cronomiter

Friday Dec 23thd

Commences Light winds and brittles with rain squalls all hands Employed breaking out main hatch. and fitting boats for whaleing saw a finback. the Middle Light winds from E to S heading to the S.E. the Latter wind N.E. Steering E.S.E. saw a fore and aft schooner Bound S.E. and a finback bound S. all Employed breaking out after hold took up the chese and Butter to spuck got a Lunar Observation

Lat 23"28 N. Long by Lunar 47=18 Long Cron" 48"24

Saturday Dec 24th

Commences Light winds from NE to E. steering by the wind the Sail on Lee Bow steering to the SE. the Middle and Latter Light winds E heading to the SE. the schooner in sight all hands Employed in stowing the Anchors over. and knocking down the steerage and makeing it Larger

Lat 22=23 N.

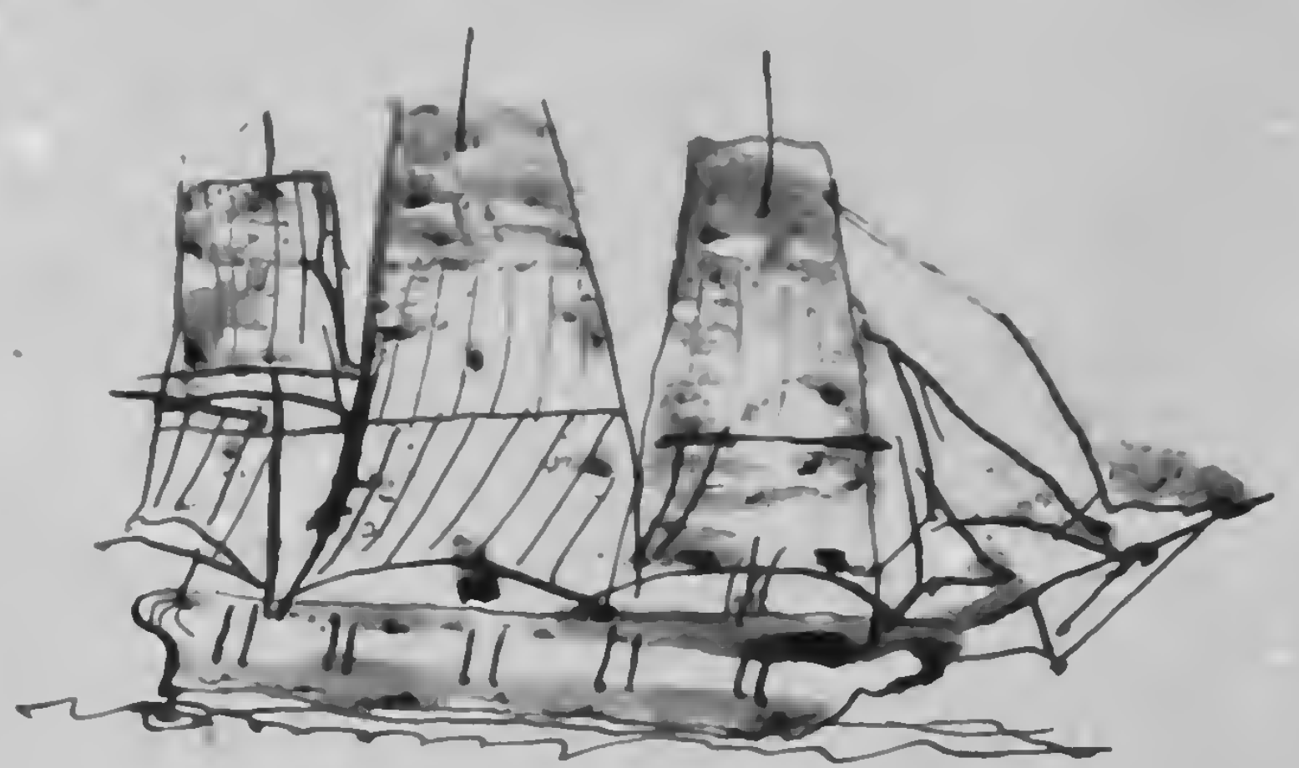
Sunday Dec 25th 1853

all these 24 hours Light winds E and S.E. steering to the S.E. fine weather Continuing saw 2 sail steering to the N.W.
This day got a Lunar Observation made the Longitude 44-30 by Lunar and by the Cronomiter

Latitude 21-20 N.

Monday Dec 26

Commenced Light winds and fine weather about N.E. heading to the S.E, saw 3 sail steering to the W. bound to the states spoke the ship Conrad of Greenock bound to Mobile 6 weeks from Sund sent Letters the middle wind N.E. the Latter E and E.S.E. heading to the S saw 3 sail steering to the W.



Lat 20-37 N. Long 43-30 W.

Tuesday Dec 27th

Commenced Light winds E and fine weather the watches Employed building steerage and making boat sails for Waist and Bow Boats saw 3 sail all steering to W. the middle and Latter Light winds S.E. heading on the Southern tack by the wind watches Employed making Sterage and boatsteerers room Larger Mr. Lawton and Lambert making boat sails for the boats

Lat 19-12 N. Long 44-14 W.

Wednesday Dec 28th

Commences Light winds SE. and S. heading to the SW. watches Employed making Steerage packed 18 kegs butter in cask and 5 cheese and 2 kegs in another. the middle and Latter Light winds SE. heading to the S. the watches to work on the steerage and boat sails saw nothing

G. F. Jones

A. J. Bates

Nebraska City

J. R. Jones

Lat 17=02 S.

Thursday Dec 29th

Commences Light winds and fine weather ESE. heading to the S. finished the steerage for the boatsteerers and a small room for sundries the middle Strong winds ESE. took in topgallant sails the latter the same to work on the forward Cabin making a room for Mr Lambert and a pantry for the Steward got up the stove to clean

Lat 14=51 S. Long 42.40 W.

Friday Dec 30

X Commences Strong winds ESE. heading SSE. the watches Cleaning stove and building pantry and state rooms a boatsteerer named Gabriel went forward because he had to Eat the same as the foremast hands or in other words because he could not Live in the Cabin the middle and latter Strong winds E. heading to the S. watches Employed in ships duty Carpentering in the Cabin

Lat 12=43 S. Long 43-14 W.

Ship Comd Morris Outward Bound

Saturday December 31st 1853

Commences strong winds E. heading to the S and E. Carpenters to work in the Cabin the main Topsail reef tackle unhooked Clewed down the Topsail and hooked it the middle and latter wind more favorable heading S.E. Carpenters at work on the cabin saw nothing nor nobody going nowhere the Middle and latter strong winds N E head to the S.E.

Lat 10=54

Sunday January 1st 1854

Commences strong winds N.E. heading E S E by the wind finished the 2nd Mates stateroom Commenced on the Mates the middle and latter doing nothing it being sunday and New Years and I hope to be fortunate and get a good Lot of Oil

Lat 9=19 N. Long 40=00 West

Monday Jan 2nd

all these 24 hours strong winds and squally with rain the Carpenters at work wind E steering by the wind to the S E.

Lat 7.11 North Long 36=25'

Tuesday January 3rd 1854

Commences strong winds E N E. steering to the S.E. by the wind had some rain saw blackfish the Carpenter at work stowed 6 shoes in a cask with rum the middle dark and stormy called all hands to reef [illegible] reefed took in the jib the Latter about the same putting on old canvis for chafeing gear until Better weather.

Lat 6=14 N. Long 34=44 West

Wednes January 4th

Commences strong winds and rainy weather wind about E N E. steering by the wind reefed the topsails Over the watches picking raisins Over got a small pull on the jib stay sett the jib and spanker the middle the same the Latter more moderate the watches picking Over raisins makeing mail bags and places to put them

Lat 5=02 N. Long 33-34 W.

Thursday Jan 5th

the first part more moderate wind E N E. heading to the S.E. by the wind watch picking over raisins spoke ship Fortunata of Hamburg from Callao bound to Cork put some Letters on board the middle wind N E. heading to the E S E. the Latter heading S E. with plenty of rain

Ship Com^d Morris Outward Bound

Friday January 6th 1854

Commences wind E.S.E. E. and S. wore ship heading to the N.E. at 7 P M wore back to the S. squally with rain single reefed the topsails hauled down the spanker the middle and Latter strong winds and squally first North and then South wore ship steering E. wore back at 11 A M heading E S.E. raining hard all the time watch Employed catching water and bracing round yards

Lat None Sun Long the Same

Saturday Jan 7th

the first part strong winds and squally with rain in Abundance watches Employed catching it heading S.E. and S.S.E. by the wind on the Starboard tack the middle and Latter strong winds S.E. heading to the S.S.W. have the trades set up the flying jibb Guy rope with a tackle purchase watch picking over raisins

Lat 1=54 N. Long 32=25' West

Sunday Jan 8th

Commences strong winds S.E. heading to the S.S.W. Came up with the main topmast stay and Lattered it and set it up the middle and Latter strong winds S.E. heading to the S.W. by the wind saw porpoises and skipjacks

Lat 3 miles N. Long 33=22

Ship Comd Morris Outward Bound

Monday January 9th 1854

Commences Light winds S.E. heading to the S.W. wore ship to the E. at 7 P.M. wore back to the S.S.W. the middle and Latter strong winds S.E. heading S.S.W. Capt tearing down the Pantry and forward Cabin Partition the watch Employed breaking out fore Hatch stowed the Butter and Chese down between fore and main hatches Larboard
x side Opened a barrell pork

Lat 1=14 N. Long 34=06 W.

Tuesday Jan 10

the first part Light winds and fine weather watches Employed in Carpentering and Sailorizing started a barrell Tar the middle and Latter heading to the South Capt Carpentering and all hands Employed breaking out to make stowage stowand water

x

Lat 2=53 N. Long 34 54 West

Wednesday Jan 11

the first part finished breaking out for the day the Latter Commenced setting up the rigging set up bob stays and bowsprit shrouds saw a number of Catamarans and the Land in Lat 5=00 South Long 35"12 West the Land showed itself in Long white sand beach right of the Cape St Roque stood in till 3 oclock P.M. tacked ship heading to the N.E. on the starboard Tack

Lat 5"00 N. Long 35=12 West

Ship Comd Morris

Thursday January 12th
Commences Light winds and fine weather
all hands Employed in seting up the rigging
foremast Flying Jib and Jib guys and fore
topmast stays fore topgallant stay the wind
E S E. Land 5 miles dist tacked ship heading
N N E. on starboard Tack tacked at 9
on the Larboard Tack the Latter
Land 10 miles dist heading along
shore to the S saw Numbers of
Catamarans Fishing

Lat 5=58 S Long 34=40 W.

Friday Jan 13th
the first part Light winds S E head
ing S S W. at 5 P M Land 4 miles
dist tacked heading to the N N E till
9 Oclock tacked headed S E by E. all
night the Latter the same saw 3 sail
signallized with with an English merchant
ship bound to the N. and West settup the
fore topmast Backstays and rigging allso
the fly Jib stay

Lat 7=02 N. Long

Sat Jan 14th
Commences with the wind E N E
heading S E. by the wind Larboard
Tack sett up the fore rigging and
topgallant backstays the middle heading
S E by S. strong winds the Latter
a fine Wind E steering S. broke out
the run put down the Bricks two in Number
made spun Line fore topmast Backstays

Lat 9.23 S Long 33.14 West

Ship Comd Morris

Sunday Jan 15

Commences Light winds E Steering S broke out water stowed of the rain with bricks and Rum saw a sail steering about SSW. The Middle Strong winds SE. Course S by W. The Latter winds SE Co. to SSW.

Lat 12=07 S

Monday January 16th

Light winds SE. Course SSW. 1 The Middle and Latter Strong winds SE. and E. Course SSW. all hands Employed Setting up rigging the Main Lower and Topmast and Topgallant Backstays head stays saw a brig steering NW. signalized with a Brazilian

Lat 14=54 S Long 37=44 W.

Tuesday Jan 17th

Light winds SE Course SSW. all this day all hands Employed setting up Mizzen rigging topmast and Topgallant backstays had some squalls with rain had to take in topgallantsails

17=08 S Long

Ship Comd Morris

Wednesday January 18th (1854)
the first part Light winds and fine
weather S E. Steering S S W. caught
a porpoise spoke the brig March
of Mattapoisett 7 Months out 95 barrells
all hands Employed
in the rigging the Latter
sent up main royall yard
and sail and mizzen
royall mast

Lat 19=23 S Long 36.44 West

Thurs Jan 19th
The first part Light winds and fine
weather E N E. saw a brig bound N.
sent up mizzen royall and fore royall
Mast the Middle and Latter
a fine breeze from N N E. Course S S W.
all hands Employed in the rigging
saw 2 sail sent up fore royall yard
and Sail

Lat 20 59 S Long

Frid Jan 20th
the first part Light winds N N E
Course S S W. all hands Employed
in the rigging saw a sail the
Middle a strong wind N N E. Course
S S W. the Latter wind shifted from the
S heading W S W. caught 15 barrells
fresh water rain in Large quantities

no Lat

Ship Commodore Morris

Saturday January 21st 1854
all these 24 hours Light winds and fine weather with some calms all hands Employed in the rigging setting up backstays and putting on Chafing gear Saw a brig steering to the N.E.

Lat 28=17 S Long 39=44 W.

Sunday Jan 22nd
The first part Light winds S. heading to the E. on starboard Tack Tacked ship heading to the S.W. on the Larboard Tack the middle and Latter wind S heading to the S.W. fine weather no fish

Lat 28=45 S Long 40=26 Mond Jan 23
The first part Light winds and fine weather S. saw a sail the middle and Latter Light winds and
X fine weather heading S.S.W. at 10
1 A M saw 4 sail 3 of them steering to the N. broke out the after hold for sugar rice Molasses flour

Lat 25=15 S Long 42=05 W.

Ship Commodore Morris

Tuesday January 24th

Commences Light winds and fine weather spoke the Barque Martha of N Bedford 20 months out 150 barrells got some molasses of her. let the Capt have some paint tea and Coffee the Middle the wind E strong the Latter wind N.N.E. Course S.S.W. the watches Employed Sewing and painting fitting boats

Lat 27=5 S

Wednes Jan 25

the first part Light wind N E Course S S W. the watches Employed in ships duty unbent the main Topsail and Bent it Over the Middle and Latter fine saw a water spout had some rain from it saw and signallized with an English brig bound to the N E. wind E unbent the Mizzen topsail robent it watches Employed in ships duty course S S W.

Lat 28=45 S

Thursday Jan 26

These 24 hours Commences very fine wind N E Course S S W. robent the fore topsail and mainsail broke out Coffee, Mr Lambert Coiled a new Line the Middle and Latter Light winds and fine weather Course S S W Wind N E. watches variously Employed tarred all the new stays

Lat 30=45 S 45u18.

ship Comd. Morris

Friday January 27th 1854
Commenced with the wind NE Course SSW. watches Employed in ships duty. the Middle and Latter Light winds &c. Course SSW. broke out the after hatch to make stowage saw a Barque bound to the NE.

Lat 32=42 S Long 46=13

Saturday Jan 28th
Commences fine weather wind N Course SSW. finished breaking out the after hatch and stowed of again saw a sail heading to the NE. the Middle and Latter wind NW. with some rain stopped 2 mens watches below for fighting

Sunday Jan 29th
wind hauled round to the SW. called all hands took in mainsail and jib close reefed the topsails fore and aft took in the bow and turned up the Waist Boats blowing a gale from S. heading to the ESE. the Middle and Latter more Moderate at 9 wore ship to the SW. saw a Large sperm Whale blowing hard and a heavy sea on kept run of the whale untill 12 AM.

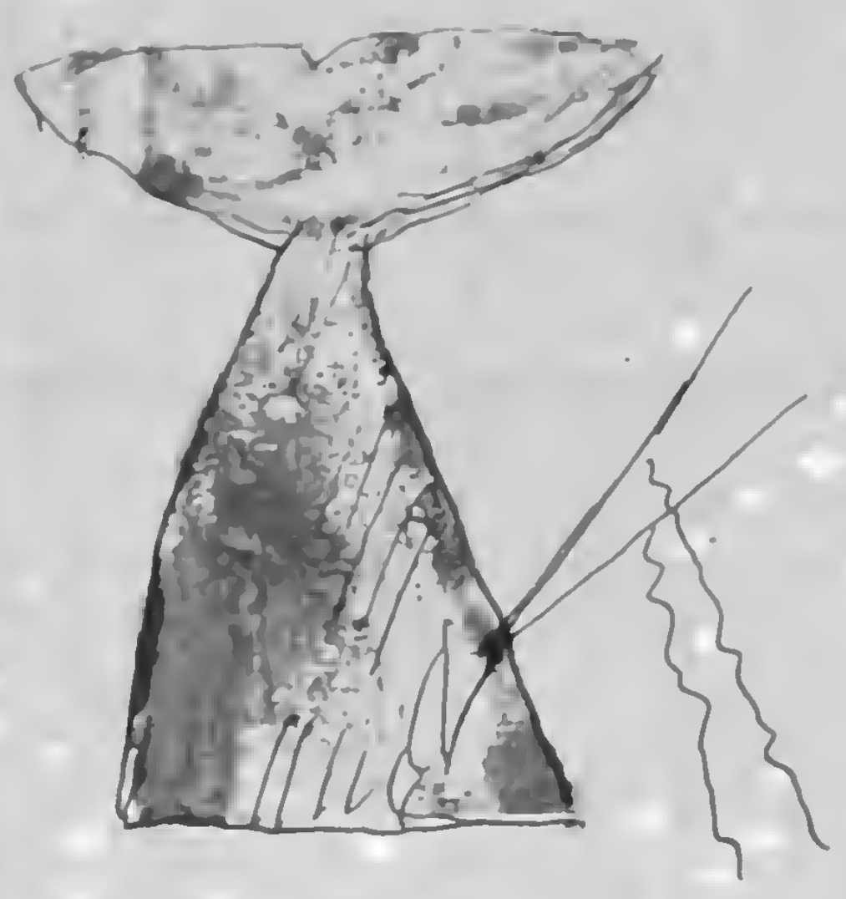
Lat 35"34 S

Ship Comd Morris

Monday January 30th

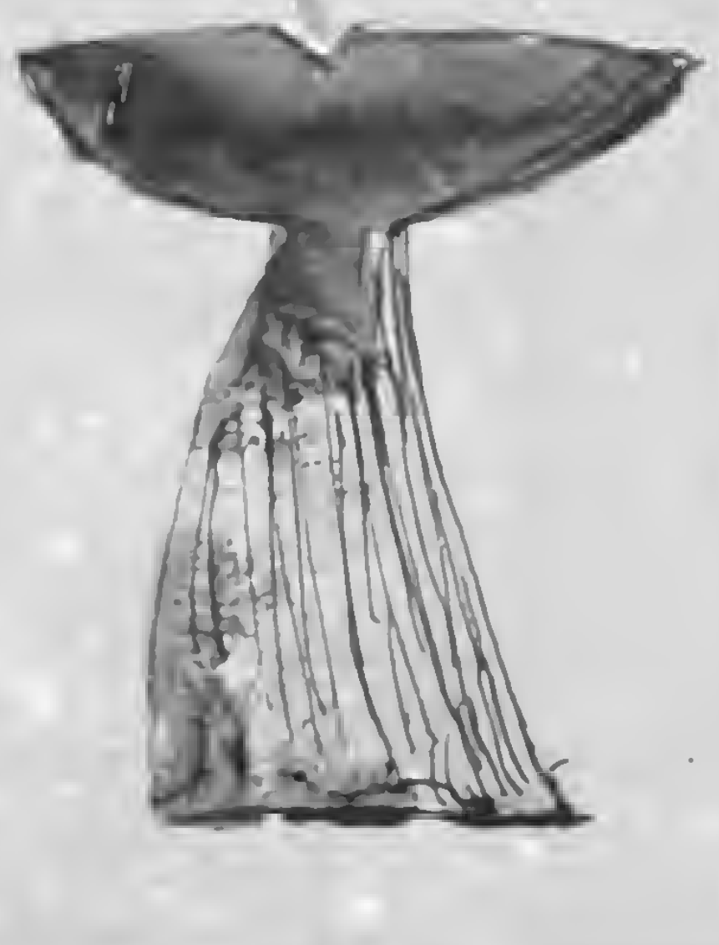
Commenced wind strong with a heavy sea on the 2 boats in pursuit of a Large whale at 3 P M struck him to the Larboard Boat Lost her Line ran quick to wind ward could not get nigh him again saw a barque on the weather Beam the Middle wore ship heading E on our Tacks to the West on the other the Latter calm put out the Bow Boat ran a Line for the L Boat

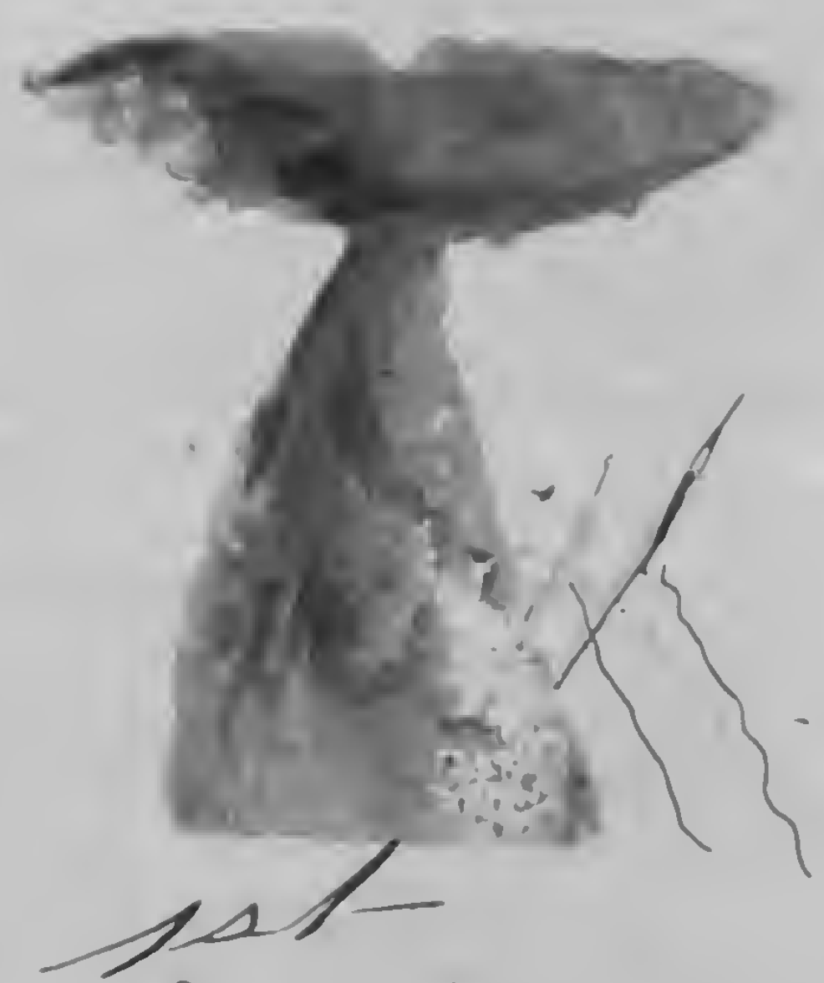
Lat 35=20 Long 46=45



Tuesday Jan 31st

These 24 hours Commences fine weather calm saw sperm Whales Lowered did not get any going quick to Leeward the middle Laid aback the Latter part saw a brig steering to the N E. wind N W our course S W. coiled a new Line for the Larboard Boat





Lat 35=40 S Long 46=18

Wednesday Febuary 1st

Commences Light winds N. E steering S W. at 4 P M saw sperm whales Lowered 2 Boats struck one to the Larbou Boat Bow Boat struck the same whale got stove Badly mate got knocked over board by the whales head both boats drawed from the whale went of after spouting thick blood Lowered the Starboard and picked up the stoven boats at 7 all Boats came on board no whale the Latter steering S W. Capt mending the Bow boat

x x Lat 36=15 Long 47=49

Ship Comd Morris

Thursday January 2end 1853
Commences strong winds N.E. Course S.W. Capt mending bow boat saw grampuses the Middle and Latter raising wind hauled round to the W. braced up on Starboard Tack

R R R R R R Jones

Friday Jan 3the J Falmouth
Commences thick fog and rain wind S.E. and S heading to the E water Looks very green at 8 in the first watch Tacked ship to the S.W. double reefed the Topsails the Latter moderate Let out the reefs Capt mending Mr. Lumbers boat wind very Light heading S W by S. second Mate sick and of duty

R R R R Jones R R Jones

Lat 39=24 S Long

Saturday Jan 4th
Commences very Light winds S.E. heading to the S.W. watches Employed mending the bow Boat aheavy South swel here the middle and Latter calm Lowered the Larboard boat for sun fish did not get fast Capt repairing bow boat thought we saw the Land.

Lat 38=15 S Long

Ship Comd Morris

Sunday Febuary 5th

Commences calm the middle a Light wind N.W. Course S.W. by S. the Latter a strong wind W and N.W. saw a sail on the weather beam steering to the S.W.

Lat 40=24 S Long 51=58=W.

Monday Feb 6th

the first part a strong wind N.W. Course S.W. by S the mid and Latter strong winds the same watches Employed taking in and making sail caught 2 porpois Mate and second Mate sick and of duty

Lat 43=08 S Long 54=44

Tuesday Feb 7th

Commences with a strong wind S. heading to the S.E. the middle blowing a gale of wind from S. took in the bow boat turned up the waist the Latter the same under the double reefed topsails

Ship Comd Morris

Wednesday February 8th

the first and middle more moderate wore ship heading S.W. saw a barque with her jib Boom and main topgallant mast gone the Latter part calm saw 2 sail watches Employed makeing ref gips for the topsail yards wind all round the Compass

Lat 44=40 S Long 54"38 By Chronometer

Thursday Feb 9th

Commences with a Light wind from N.W. Course S.W. boiled out the porpoise blubber broke out water the Middle the wind hauled all round the Compass the Latter strong wind S Tacked to the S.W. saw finbacks the watches Employed puting on chafing gear on the rigging

Lat 46=08 S Long 56=02 W.

Friday Febuary 10th

Commences with the wind Light from S. saw humpbacks and a right whale Lowered the boats did not get fast wild the Latter broke out fore hatch to make stowage broke out Meat wind strong from N.W. Course S.W.

Lat 46=46= S Long 58"12

Ship Comd Morris

Commences with a fine wind N.W. Course S W by S saw finbacks in Large quantities very fine weather The Middle and Latter fine with thick fog wind died away to a calm watches Employed knotting scrubbroom saw finbacks

Sat Feb 11th

Lat 48-09 S Long 60-40

Sunday Feb 12th

Commences calm saw finbacks and 2 sail Lowered the boats to practise the Men the Latter a Light wind N. Course S S W. saw a whale ship of the weather beam and a merchant barque steering S S W. saw finbacks

Lat 48=27 S Long 60"51

Monday Feb 13

Commences strong wind N Course S S W. spoke the Monticello of Nantucket 85 days out 20 barrels sperm the barque passed us the Middle blowing strong the Monticello in company The Latter blowing heavy from W. heading S under close reefs wind W. Monticello in sight and the barque to windward

Tuesday the 14 Febuary
Commences blowing a small gale from W. heading S by W. set the Jib and spanker single reefs in the Topsails topgallant sails over them saw the English barque to wind ward we to Leeward the Middle and Latter blowing heavy again close reefed the topsails took in the mainsail and fill a very heavy sea on steering S. the Barque on Lee beam the Monticello out of sight to leeward

Lat 53=12 S Long 64=10 W.

Wednesday the 15 Feb
The first part blowing strong steering S by W. the barque in sight astern the Middle steering S made some sail the wind about N. blowing strong at 4 A.M. saw Cape San Diego and Staten Land Entered the Straits of Le Maire steering S. with the wind N. set in thick with rain saw Staten Land bearing E S E. and Cape San Diego bearing W. S W. at 12 A by Calculation had passed through the straits La Maire

Thursday the 16th Feb
The wind Chopped round from N. to West blowing a heavy gale close reefed the [illegible] and Courses by the wind to the S. the Middle blowing a heavy gale took in all sail but the close reefed main Topsail and main spencer. the Latter about the same wind about S W. had some snow squalls heading to the S E. set the fore topmast staysail

Lat 55=40 S Long 63=23

Ship Cond Morris

Friday February 17th
Commences More Moderate wind about W. heading to the S saw 1 sail the Middle wind N. about 2 hours steering S W. saw 2 sail bound to the N E. the Latter the wind about S W. heading S by W. saw a barque bound N E. made all sail heading S by W.

Lat 56=25 S Long 64=31 W.

Saturday Febuary 18th
Commences Light winds W. heading to the S. saw a barque bound S. at 1 PM wore ship to the N W. started a cask of bread the Middle and Latter calm heading to the S W. saw 3 sail heading to the S. fine weather grinding craft and making [illegible] sheaths

Lat 56=32 S Long 65=08

Sunday February 19th
the first part a Light breze springing up from N W. Course W S W. our Sail in Light watches Employed picking over [illegible] make baskets to put them in the Middle steering W S W. the Latter saw the Land round Cape Horn wind heading us of S on the starboard Tack the Land bearing N W. and N with snow on the Top

Lat 56=37 S

Monday Febuary 20th

Commences squally with the wind to the W. took in topgallantsails the Middle double reefed the Topsails took in jib and mainsail and Waist Boat the Latter broke out a barrell of Flour heading S.S.W. Wind W.

Lat 58=06 S Long 69=29

Tuesday Feb 21st

the first part strong winds and rainy Wind W. saw a barque heading to the N.W. on the Larboard Tack broke out bread thick rainy saw porpoises the Middle Light wind W. with rain heading to the S.W. the Latter blowing a gale from W. N.W. close reefed the topsails heading to the S.W.

Lat 58=54 S

Wednesday Feb 22

Commences blowing a gale from N.W. took in fore topsail and Mainsail the Middle and Latter blowing a gale from W. at 1 P.M. wore ship heading to the N.N.W.

Ship Comd Morris

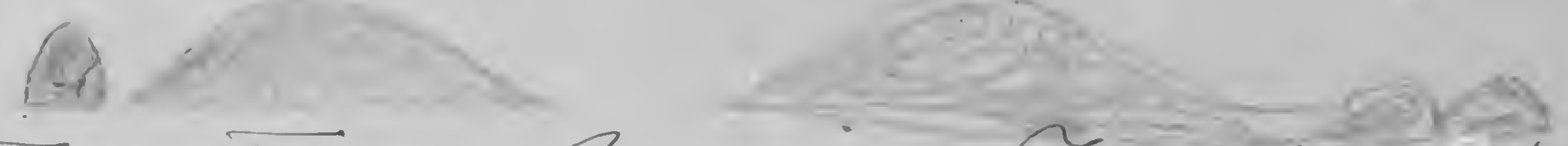
Thursday Febuary 23thd

Commences More Moderate at one P.M. wore ship to the N.N.W. saw a sail heading the same made some sail the Middle and Latter Strong winds and squally wind W. S.W. heading to the N.W. on the Lard Tack. the Parrall band to the main Topsail yard broke put a rope one on set the Sail

Lat 58=26 S Long 68=26=

Friday Febuary 24th

Commences Strong gales and squally about W. S.W. heading . N.W. under single reefs in the Topsails the Middle and the Latter the same saw a Barque Steering to the E.N.E. at 12 A.M. saw the Islands of Diegos do Rumires bearing N. 15 Miles dist



Stubed a barrell of Molasses broke out the Main Hatch for wood and water.

Lat 56=48 S Long 69=09

Saturday Febuary 25

Commences Light winds and fine weather let out the reefs set the topgallant sails and royals fine and up the Diegos bearing N.N.E. the Middle a very Light wind South Steering W.S.W. the Latter wind S.E. Light steering W.S.W. saw a Ship on our weather beam steering the same watches Employed in hauling Iron sheaths and repairing boat sails very fine weather no fish

Lat 56 32 S Long 71-17 W.

Ship Comd Morris

Sunday Febury 26
Commences fine weather watches Employed in ships duty wind died away to accalm a ship in sight heading about the same as we are the Middle the wind about SW. with heavy squalls double reefed the Topsails fore and aft heading to the NW. at 12 Oclock saw the Land all covered with snow about 30 miles dist bearing N.

Lat 55=35 S. Long 71=55 W.

Monday Feb 27th
Commences strong winds W. made sail wore ship heading to the S The Middle blowing a fierce gale from the NW. the Latter took in all sail but the Main Topsail close reefed and topmast staysail blowing a heavy gale from NW. heading to the SW.

Tuesday Feb 28th
Commences blowing a heavy gale from W. heading to the SW. took in the Main Topsail blowing a screamer the Middle rather more moderate set the main Topsail the Latter about the same blowing with heavy squalls from NW. heading to the SW.

Lat 57=22 S Long 78=12

Ship Comd Morris

Wednesday March 1st

Commences more Moderate Wind N W. set the foresail reefed and mainsail saw 4 sail all steering to the E N E. passed a brig called the Standard of Liverpool steering to the E N E. the Middle the wind backened in to the S W with rain all night thick misty weather the latter the wind in to the W. heading to the N W. saw a barque on our weather beam heading to the S W. let out the reefs

Lat 57=16 S Long 73=45 West

Thursday March 2nd

Commences with the wind W. heading to the N. the Middle tacked ship to the S. W. wind N W. at 8 A M wore ship to the N. head wind all the time saw an English brig bound to the Eastward made some sail and took it in again

Lat 57=11 Long 74=48

Friday March 3rd

the wind blowing a gale from S W. and West heading to the N W. the Middle and latter heading N by N. untill about 8 A M tacked to the S

X broke out sugar meat and beans heading N by W.

Lat 55=42 Long 76=18

Saturday March 4th
all this day Strong gales from N.W. heading to the W.S.W. thick nasty and squally stowed in 2 boxes of dungaree and prints in a cask put the cask down in the steerage

Sunday March 5th
Commences blowing a strong gale from N.W. heading to the S.W. the Middle at 11 oclock the wind lifts at 3 Oclock the wind from E.S.E. a Light wind steering W.N.W. saw 2 sail one steering the same as we are the other to the S.W. we are going with square yards for a surity fine weather

Lat 56=14 Long 77=49

Monday March 6
the first part Light winds E S.E. steering W. saw 2 sail steering to the W. the Middle calm the Latter wind N.W. heading to the S.W. broke out water

Lat 56=10 Long 78 55

Ship Comd Morris

Tuesday March 7th

the first part blowing a small gale from N.W. heading W.S.W. the middle the wind shifted to S.W. wore ship heading N. N.W. the latter the wind W. heading N.N.W. by the wind made all sail saw a barque steering to the S.E. and a ship steering to the N. fine weather for a rarity

Lat 55=18 Long 81"59

Wednesday March 8th

the first part strong wind W. heading N.N.W. by the wind all sail on saw a ship of Le bann bound N. the middle and latter strong winds W. and W.S.W. steering N.N.W. and by the wind saw a ship bound S. and signalized with an Englishman bound to the N. watches employed making sennit as soon

Lat 52=33 Long 80=00

Thursday March 9th

all this afternoon wind W.N.W. steering by the wind heading N.b.W. the ship in sight leaving the middle the wind shifted to the S and W. our Course N.W. b N. the ship in sight the latter broke out below decks for spruce poles and oars steering N.W.b.N. all sail out wind S. squally

Lat 49=53 Long 84"27

Ship Comd Morris of Huafo

Friday March 10th
Commences strong winds S steering N W by N. found our bobstay gone the bolt broke in the bow sprit. fitted a temporary one for the present out of old catting fall the middle and latter strong gales with squalls from S and SW. steering N&W. got the topmast studdingsail booms ready for use

Lat 46=45

Saturday March 11th
blowing a gale the first part from SW. steering N. sent the fore topmast studdingsail booms up bursted the main royal all to pieces the latter sent it down to repair wind SW. Course N&E. more moderate

Lat 43=30 Long 7=75 77=05

Sunday March 12th
Commences strong winds SW. steering E. by N. broke out meat and flour barrelled up the meat made up 10 hundred Wgorit boats the middle steered ENE. untill 1 A M laid aback untill 5. kept off again at 6 saw the Island of Huafo bearing SE dist 25 miles at 7 calm heading to the NW. any let a few gonies at 12 A M. Huafo bearing N.E dist 15 miles wind NW.

Lat 43"46 Long 73"12

Huafo

Ship Comd Morris of the Island of Huapo

Monday March 13th 1854

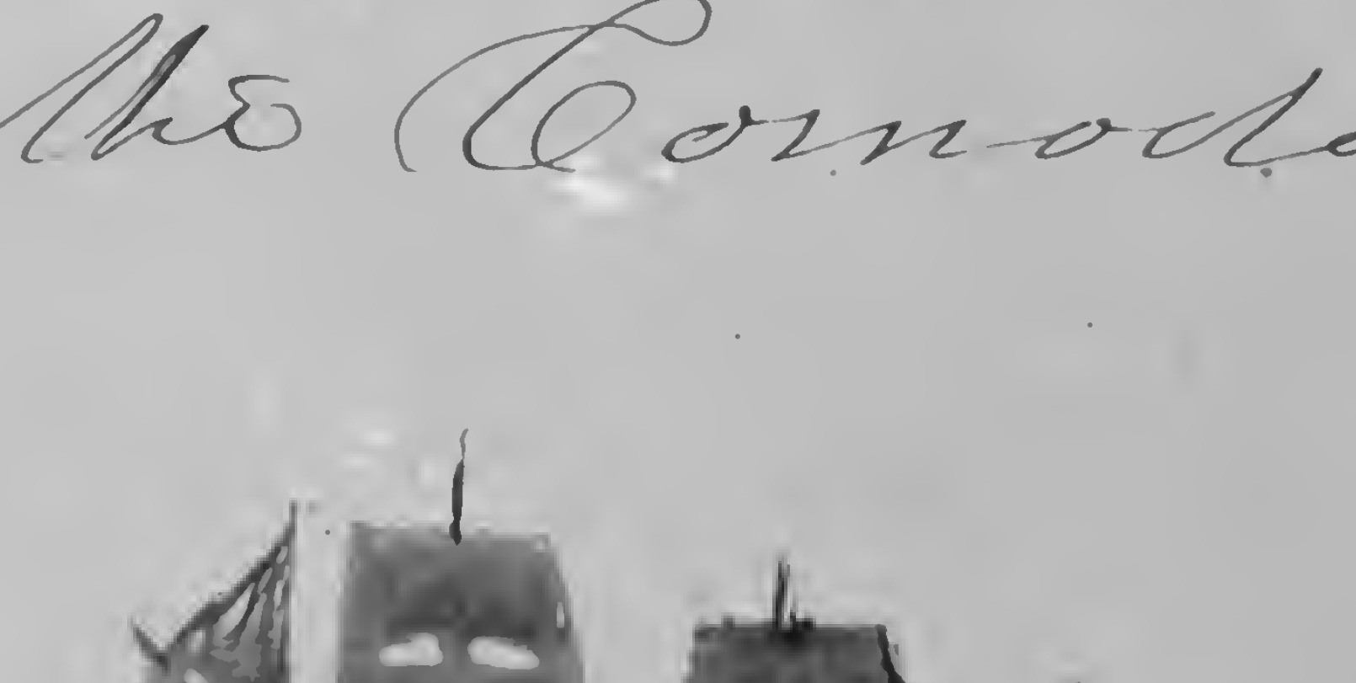
Commences with the wind from N.W. heading to the N. Huapo bearing E.S.E. at sunset saw a ship and a barque to the W. standing to the S.W. the Middle rainy with strong winds & heading to the W. took in topgallant sails and double reefed the Topsails the Latter Light winds and foggy spoke the Adison of and George and Susan of New Bedford the A 17 months 400 Whale 400 sperm the George 17 months out 500 sperm

Tuesday March 14th

Commences Light winds W. gaming with the Adison and the George and Susan the Middle and Latter ca the ships in sight to windward and the Land watches Employed in ships duty scraping masts and soon

Wednesday March 15th

Commences with the wind very Light from W. heading to the S. spoke the barque Anaconda of New Bedford 18 Months out 450 sperm Capt Lawrence and Lady went on board std untill 11 Oclock then returned the Latter Capt. T M Lawrence and Lady came on board of the Comodore to spend the day



Ship Gourd Morris steering to the N.

Sunday March 19th
Commences light winds S. gaming with the Anaconda and Addison 2 more sail in sight Guafo 20 miles dist. to the S.E. the middle steering N by W. wind S.E. the Latter the same the Addison in company the high lands of Chiloe in sight 20 miles dist.

Mond March 20
Commences strong winds South steering N by W. gamed with the Addison sold Capt. Cash a Large fluke rope and bought some tobacco and white Lead returned at 9 O'clock the middle and Latter a strong wind S steering N by W. saw the A. and another ship steering to the North. repairing the main royall

Lat 40=35 S

Tuesday March 21
Commences strong winds S. our Course N by W. saw one sail the middle and Latter strong wind getting ready to get potatoes of from the Island of Mocha. at 11 A.M. made the Land to Leeward of Mocha. Luffed up by the wind having S.E. saw humpbacks cleared out the potatoe pens

Lat 38=20 S

Wednesday March 22ond 1854

heading in for Mocha tacked and stood of untill 11 and tacked in shore the Latter at day Light the Land 8 miles dist ab 6 A. M. Lowered the bow boat the Capt went on shore after potatoes. at 12 A M the boat return and the Waist boat went in the bark sea breze Laying of and on here after potatoes and men that dezerted from her a short time seince she is boiling a right whale there is a Number of right whales in sight 2 boats from the shore in pursuit of them

Thursday March 23rd

Laying of and on at Mocha the waist boat returned with potatoes the Sea breze boat struck a whale and got stove badly Lowered our boats and picked her up with the men no one hurt at sundown the Capt on board droped the kedge with 2 towlines Just to it the Middle fine the Latter the wind breezed up got underweigh the boat returned with 26 barrells potatoes got them on board thick Fog

Friday March 24

the Capt went in again with 2 boats and 12 Empty barrells and 4 Empty casks

Ship Comd Morris

Saturday March 25th

the first part strong Northern heading to the W. double reefed the Topsails saw finbacks and a Large water spout within 2 miles the Middle it blowing strong from the N. close reefed took in jib and spanker the Latter about the same broke out water thick rainy weather watch making baskets for Onions (Capt sick)

Sunday March 26th

Commences thick rainy weather wind N. watch making baskets for Onions the Middle and Latter the same Let the reefs out of the Topsails a Light wind springing up from the S.W.

Capt sick

Monday March 27th

Commences Light wind S E steering N N W. saw a right whale going quick to windward the Middle and Latter a Light breeze from N and N E heading to the N W. saw a Brig bound to the E. showing Peruvian Colors broke out the after hatch to find a cask of beans

Capt Better

Lat. 36 29 S [illegible]

Ship Comd Morris

Tuesday March 28th

Commences very Light winds N. heading to the W. saw porpoises broke the after hatch out for beams found them on the starboard side the Middle heading W b N. the Latter broke out the fore hatch between decks for the cutting gear found it but it raining so hard did not put them up wind N.E. with rain did not do a great deal

(Capt Fetter)

Wednesday 29th March

Moderate winds N.W. heading to the N. watches Employed in ship duty the Middle heading to the West the most part of the night the Latter got out the Cutting falls and spliced one and whipped 2. new Ginbucks.

Lat 33'03' Long 78=20

Thursday 30th March

the first part Light winds with some squalls Cleaned out the try pots and scrubed the cutting spades the Middle and Latter a Light wind W. heading to the N. saw the Island of Juanfernandez bearing W. b S. 30 Miles dist saw a dis sail steering to the ESE. Watches Employed on the cutting gear

Lat 33-48 S

Ships Com^d Morris

Friday March 31^st 1854

the first part Light winds and fine weather N.W. heading to the N. Queen in sight to the windward and a brig steering to the E.S.E. Sented up the cutting pennants the mid and Latter strong winds with rain weather Employed in ships duty Little odd Jobs about the ship such as makeing Matts running Jack whipping guskitts makeing Jills and Pig stys

Saturday Aprill 1^st

the first part strong winds and rainy from N.W. watches Employed in ships duty the Middle the wind shifted to the S.E. with a plenty of rain the Latter more moderate no rain broke out meat Steering N.N.W.

Lat 30=09 Long 76=23

Sunday April 2ond

all these 24 hours a thick fog wind S.E. Course N.N.W. cut a spritsail for the Larboard Boat and a Jill for the Bow Boat watches otherwise Employed

Lat 27=25

Ship Comd Morris

Monday April 3rd 1854

Commences thick fog wind S.E. steering N.N.W. the middle about the same the Latter fine weather fitted a new strap to the draw water buckett and and a top buckett fitted got out some studdingsails to bend first opportunity the wind S.E. Course N.N.W.

Lat 25"21 S Long 77=46=W.

Tuesday April 4th

Commences fine weather wind S.E. Course N.N.W. bent and set the fore topmast studdingsail the middle and Latter Light winds and some what variable with fog squalls this Morning Ordered the man that shiped for Carpenter to take the wheel which belonged to him he seemed to be in no hurry about going I took a piece of rope and struck him a few times he went to the wheel without further Ceremony

Wednesday April 5th

First part of these 24 light wind and pleasant weather the Cooper Employed in Setting up Water Butt the middle and Latter Light winds and fine weather broke out water found one tar barrell partly Empty and one fall out hoops had bursted and Let the Tar all out Cooper still Employed on the bread Butt I mean wind S E Course N N W.

Lat 21=10 S Long

Ship Com^d Morris

Thursday April 6th
Commences Light winds S.E. and fine weather steering N.N.E. took up the Tar and vinigar out of the fore hold to hoop of the Mid and Latter Light winds and fine weather saw a ship steering N.N.W. our Course N by W. Cooper Employed on the Butt saw a finback.

Lat 18.24 S

Friday April 7th
Commences fine weather saw a Sail and one finback the Middle Sail with the main yard aback saw the Bark at half past 10 steering to the N. the Latter steering N. by W. fine weather saw some Cow fish

Lat 17=21 S Long 77.58 W.

Saturday April 8th
all this day fine weather with the wind S.E. Course N.W. by N. finished the butt saw 2 sail steering to the S by the wind

Lat 15=56

Ship Comd Morris

Sunday April 9th
all this day strong winds and fine weather S.E. wind N.W. by W. the Latter part a barque passed us and a ship showing an American signall her name was the Sirolia of New York bound to the S.

Lat 14-12 S Long 81-48

Monday April 10th
Commences Strong winds and fine weather S.E. Course N.W. by W. saw nothing the Middle and Latter about the same broke out the sail room and made a cutting fall broke out the same took up the sugar and Coffee stowed the tobacco back again

Lat 12-28-

Tuesday April 11th
Commences strong winds S.E. Course W.N.W. all hands Employed in breaking out and stowing down the Latter broke out between decks on the Larboard side to build a rack for spare spars and studdingsail booms Coopered the sugar hooped of 4 barrells the mate Kicked Levi and John the Capt gave them 2 or 3 Cutts with a piece of rope for not coming when they ware called,

Lat 11-04 S

Ship Comd Morris Comnd West

Wednesday April 12th
breaking out and coopering stowing back and building a Blubber room wind E S E. Course W & N.W. sun & Sail all hands Employed

Lat 9=04 S

Thursday April 13th
all this day all hands Employed in carpentering Coopering and breathing out and stowing down wind E S E. Course N.W. Opening Casks of rigging and sails stowing them better
× broke out meat and water.

Lat 8..55 Long 94=02

Friday April 14th
Strong winds E S E. Course W N all hands Employed in the building of a Blubber room the middle and latter Strong winds S E Course W. stowing of between decks

Lat 8..27 S Long 94=43

Ship Cound Morris

Saturday April 15

Commences strong winds SE Course W finished the blubber room and stowed back the Casks the Middle and Latter strong winds SE Course W took up the sheathing on the starboard side aft watches Employed in scraping the decks

Lat 8 00 S Long did not get any

Sunday April 16th

Commences very strong winds SE. Course W. at 1 Oclock saw a sperm whale close to the ship Luffed to the wind and hauled in the studdingsails he was going quick to the windward did not Lower for him at sundown took in sail doubble reefed took in jib and mainsail at 7 AM all hands off W. saw a sail in the Southern bo

Lat 7=40 S Long 98"43

Monday April 17th

Commences strong winds ESE Course W. caught some skipjacks and had a chowder the Middle and Latter Also same sent down the main royal mast and yard and topgallant mast and yard fitting a new one putting new jaws on the main topgallant yard

Lat 7=20 S Long

Cont^d Morris Count W.

Tuesday April 18th

all this day all hands Employed fitting new rigging to the new main Topgallant mast sent it up wind ESE. Course W. putting new Jaws on the main topgallant yard and other small jobs to Numerous to mention

Lat 7=10 S Long 105=45

Wednesday April 19th

this day all hands Employed
Lat in the rigging sent up
6=59 the mast and set the riggin
Long up put the Jaws on the yard
wind ESE. Course W.

Thursday April 20th

the first part fine sent up the
main topgallant yard fitted and
Lat put on new Lifts to the yard
6=55 the Latter all hands Employed
Long in the rigging Commenced setting
111=02 down fore rigging and putting on
chafing gear

Friday April 21st

sent up the main royal mast and bent the topgallant sail put Harris and Gybunn in the rigging for fighting the Capt gave them 2 or 3 Cats apiece of the Middle and Latter fine all hands Employed in the rigging wind ESE Course W

G S

Ship David Morris

Saturday April 22nd
Lat all these 24 hours strong trades E S E
7-24 Course W by S. all hands employed
Long in the rigging sent up main ryall
114 yard with spare on it fine weather
no fish

Sunday April 23rd
the first part strong winds and
Lat fine weather Course W by S. the
7-30 Middle and Latter Light
Long trades E S E. Course W. by S
117-00 saw a ship steering to the S W.
Lat

Monday April 24th
Lat the first part strong wind E S E.
7-47 Course W by S the latter broke
Long out water all hands Employed
121'4 in the rigging Commenced on
the mainstay to settle it down

Tuesday April 25
Lat all this day fine weather wind
8-16 E S E Course W. by S. all hands
Employed in the rigging Blacksmith
made a new Futtock band to the
main Topsail yard

Wednesday April 26th
all this day strong trades E S E.
Course W by S. Broke out [illegible]
Lat Coffee to dry it all hands Employ
8-37 ed in the rigging

Ship Count Morris

Thursday April 27th

Lat all this day strong winds E S E
8=39 Course S W by S all hands
Long Employed in the rigging finished
129=45 the main and Commenced
on the mizzen

Friday April 28th

Commenced with strong winds
Lat S E. Course W by S. the middle
9=07 and Latter strong winds S E Cours
Long W. all hands Employed in the
131=26 rigging filled a small cask with
Coffee made a Bobstay out of an
old mizzen stay put a piece of
copper on the fly jib boom

Saturday April 29th

Moderate and fine all this
Lat day steering W. all hands
9=00 Employed in the rigging fitted
a new Bobstay and put it
on set up the jib and fly jib
guys and the back ropes

Sunday April 30th

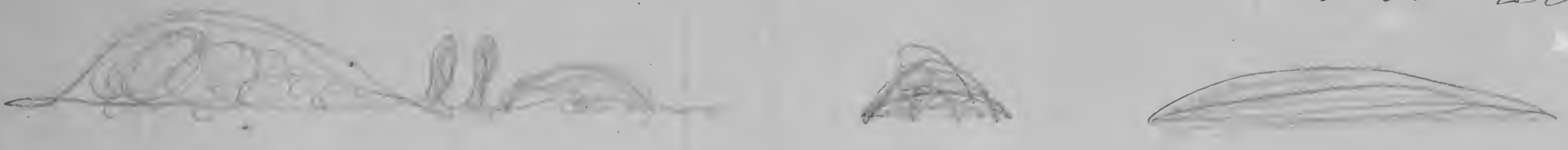
Lat Commences fine weather no
8=50 fish steering W. the middle and
137=1 Latter about the same

Mond April May 1st

This day fine weather wind
Lat E S E took out the bread out of
8=10 the after hold to cooper a stake
some slops and put some clot
in casks stowed them in
the after hold

Ship Bond Morris Bound W.

Tuesday May 2ond 1854
This day Commences fine weath
er wind E S E Course W by S
all hands Employed makeing
the Land the Marquese
Islands bearing W by S
Lat: and S some of them passed
7 55 [illegible] Magdalana and Dominique
the Latter saw



Wednesday May 3rd
Commences fine weather
steering W by S running down
the Land saw a brig Laying of at
Hivaoaqua trading for hogs and
Cocoanuts. Bound for California some
spoke the brig Swiss boy of Boston the
Middle and Latter laying of and on
at this Island the boats went in for
hogs and potatoes Mr Adams the
Supercargo came on board to breakfast
with us the trading man came also

potatoe
hogs

Thursday May 4th
the first part the boats returned with
8 barrells of potatoes and about 30 hogs
great and small traded Amunitio and
powder and flints for them the middle
laying of and on with the brig sold
her 3 barrells of beef and 12 kegs powder and
and a sheaving our 500 cocoanuts came
on board from the brig at 10 A M
made sail and squared our yards bound
West ward. Ko

Lat 9=10=S Long 140=49 W.

Ship Count Morris bound W.

Friday May 5th

all this day Light winds and fine weather
Lat steering S.W. all hands Employed in
10=24 ships duty builded a pig pen and
Long fitted the main braces to go forward
141=46 same otherways employed Left the
Land astern wind N.E.

Saturday May 6th

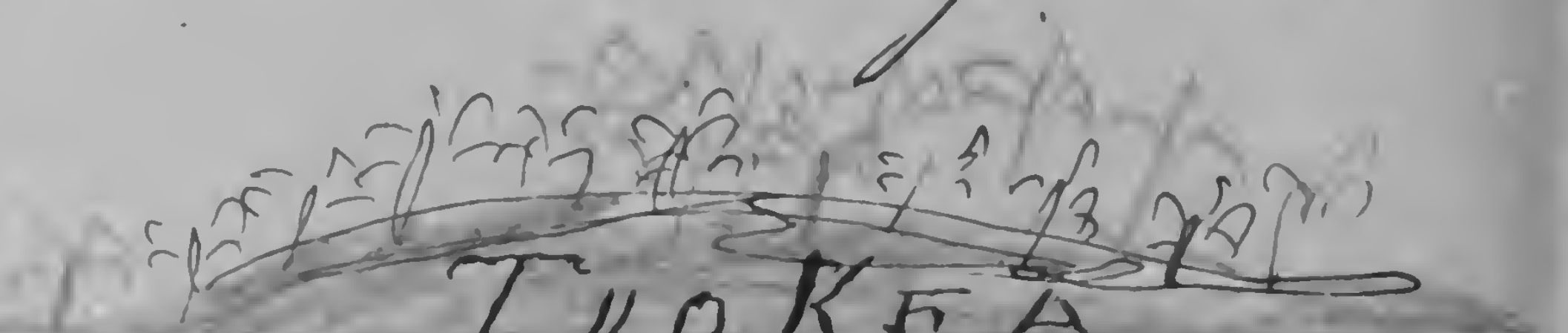
the first part fine weather Light
Lat wind N.E. all hands Employed in
11=10 ships duty the middle and Latter
fine took of the Galy and Cleaned
142.53 the stove Cleaned out the steerage
and forecastle and white washed
them

Sund May 7th

Lat all this day wind Light from
12=24 N.E. and E. Course S.W. and S.W.
Long by S. caught a porpise
142.53

Monday May 8th

winds Light and variable from
Lat E and N.E. Course S.W. by S.
14=12 the watches Employed in strap
Long ing blocks and Cantholks and
145=18 killing pigs saw water spouts
the middle and Latter fine weather
Tues May 9th saw and Landed on an Island calle
Tiokea got a few green cucoannuts and
one pig and 4 chickens there is a bout
80 inhabitants on this Island men
women and Children it is bad
Landing with a boat here Rocky beach
Came on board again steered S by W.
Lat Ship 14=50 Lat 14=26
Long ship 145=23 Long 145=20



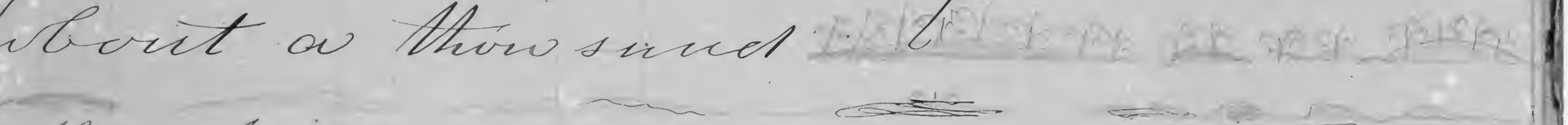
Ship Daniel Morris

Wednesday May 10th

the first and middle steered S by W. and W by S the Latter steered W by S untill 7 Oclock hauled at S by W.
Lat at 9 A M. saw Rudick Island bearing
15 15 WSW. hauled up for it at 12 A M
147=26 3 miles dist nearest part bearing SW. broke out Water Wind N.

Thursday May 11th

Commences fine wind N. Capt
Lat and Boats Crew went on shore
15=28 after Cocoanutts at 5 P M returned with
Long about a thousand
147=48



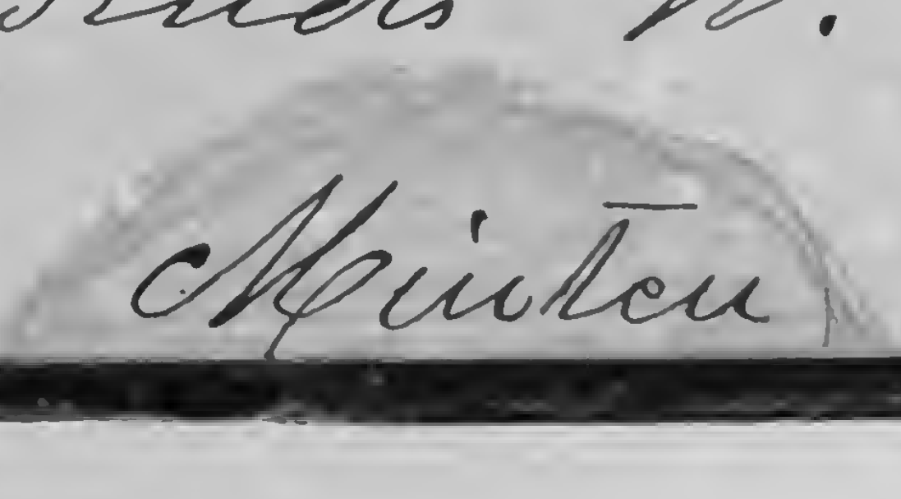
the Middle Laying Aback the Latter thick squally weather Tacked and stood out clear of Rudick at 12 A M. the Last point of Land bore S E. saw Dennis Island to windward bearing S W. saw a fore and aft schooner here

Friday May 12th

Commences strong winds from
Lat the N W. heading S and S.E. and
15=58 thick squally weather doublereefed the
Long Topsails some rain the middle calm
148=36 and raining Light winds part of the time heading all round on [illegible] Tackt the Latter strong wind W. heading S S W. wind W. set up main topgallant rigging and backstays

Saturday May 13th

Lat the first part strong winds saw Land
17=28 called it Maitea one of the Society Islands
Long bearing SSW. dist 25 miles Wind W. the middle a calm the Latter Light winds W. saw a sail and the Land

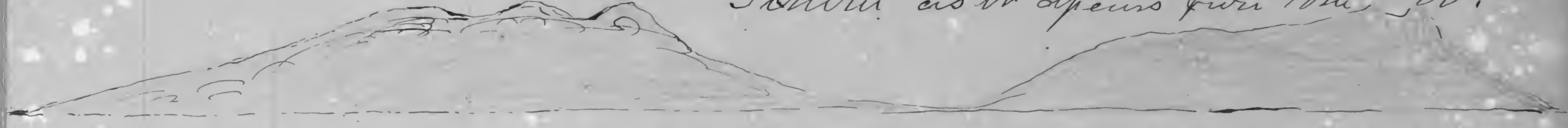


Comd Morris bound to Tahiti

Sunday May 14th

Commences fine set up the main
Lat topmast backstays and rigging saw Maitea
17=42 to windward the wind S.W. heading
Long to the S. at 7 A.M. tacked heading to
149=34 the W. the Middle and Latter the wind
Light from E. steering W by N. saw
Tahiti bearing W. 50 miles dist

Tahiti as it apears from the S.W.



Monday May 15th

Commences fine wind E steering
W. by N. at sundown point Venus bearing
W. 25 miles dist the Middle fine
same all night at daylight hauled
up the Cables and got the Anchors of the
Bows wind all ways beating up
for the harbour of Tahiti dist 8 miles

Tuesday May 16th

Commences with fine weather wind
S.E. and W. at 1 P.M took a pilot from
the Town on passage at 8 Entered
the Passage and Let go the Anchor
in fathoms Water furled the
sails and got supper Capt went to town
returned again at 6 O'clock the
Middle fine the Latter the same
all hands Employed scrubing ship
Capt went to the City a Brig arrived

Wednes May 17th

Commenced fine all hands scrubing
ship killed 3 pigs the Middle and
Latter about the same getting ready
for smoking the ship moving from
[illegible] Laying at Toanoa

Point Venus in Tahita

Thursday May 18th

strong wind S.E. hove up the Anchor made sail for Papeta Harbour at 1 P.M. Let go the Anchor in 12 fathoms water fine weather there is 2 American 2 Eng barks Laying here and several French men 2. men of War. Commenced painting getting ready for smokeing ship to kill rats

Friday May 19th

the ship Elizabeth Laying here afund on board for the time the Capt and second Officer on board staid all night the middle and Latter fine some time during the night 2 men deserted the ship and swam to the William of Auckland the Police went in search of them and found them stowed away on board of her their names are Harris and Levi Mann took them to the Callaboose all hands Employed in smokeing and painting ship fine weather. Capt and Lady on shore

Saturday May 20th

all this day fine weather smoking and painting ship outside got of a Cask of water the Middle fine

Sunday the 21st May

starboard watch on Liberty all came of but one he got stowed in the Calibose but was Let out in the morning

Monday the 22

all this day fine. painting ship outside a man of war barge arrived and Anchored

Tuesday the 23rd

broke out got of a raft of water about 60 barrels
Ship William of Auckland sailed broke out meat

Ship Gond Morris in Tahiti

Wednesday May 24th 1834

got of 2 Rafts of water. the steamer Golden Age arrived from Sidney bound to Panama with 300 passengers

Thurs May 25

got of a raft water 12 casks hove up the Anchor and towed out clear of the steamer and the barque Ester Frances of New york

Friday May 26th

got of a raft water and stowed of the main hatch and Commenced on the fore hatch broke out rain all day

Saturday May 27th

stowed of the Blubber room and fore hatch fine weather a french Barque arrived name was the Isabella

Sund May 28t

our watch on Liberty Larboard watch fine weather no fish.

Mond May 29

all hands Employed in ships duty finished painting ship the stern

Tues May 30th

all hands on board ship painting the boat the American steamer Golden Age sailed also the barke guy Head

Wednes May 31st

Lond Morris in Tahiti

Wednesday May 31st
Starbound Watch on Liberty one Boatswain and a man came of drunk had some words together and I Ordered him forward but he seemed to think he was not to be forced by the Mate or any other man on board of the ship I ordered him forward and after some hesitation he went but was rather saucy made some noise a man by the of George Bird is missing

Thursday June 1st
fine weather Larboard watch on Liberty the Everette of London arrived and the bark Trivoyante of France sailed 2 men missing names Cort and Carpenter

Friday June 2nd
fine weather & the Starbound watch on Liberty Capt took [illegible] out the Calaboose Cort and and Carpenter missing

Saturday June 3rd
this Morning 3 men from the starbound watch went on shore found them in the Califore Left them there there is 7 men in prison now that belongs to the ship and 2 more missing Larboard watch on Liberty all came of Sober

Sunday June 4th
starbound watch on Liberty the Cooper Came of drunk he jumped Overboard caught him again. he was somewhat Sobered by his Bath

Count Morris in Tahiti

Monday June 5th

all this day fine weather took some plank from the shore I went on board of the bark Euphemia of Hapwood to search for 2 men that are missing did not find them the American ship of War Saratoga arrived and anchored

Tuesday June 6th

light winds W. with rain got off a raft of water the Saratoga fired a salute for the American Consul and a national salute for the French Flag and one for the Tahitian Flag. 21 guns

*Wednesday June 7th

fine weather put out the Waist Boat and painting the Larboard.

Thursday June 8th

this day sent on shore 19 Empty barrels stowed 4 Casks of water in the blubber room some again boarded the Euphemia to search for 2 men that was missing did not find any there. about 3 PM one of the boys hung a shirt on the fore topsail lift the 3rd Officer ordered him to take it down which he did saying that he did it to bring a man of wars boat Alongside. he reported it to me I went on deck and ordered him below in the cabin he seemed to hesitate some about going so I helped him down and talked to him some and let him go forward at 7 Oclock this Evening the Saratoga boat came alongside with a man that had left the ship and swam on board of her to find protection; the Officer of the boat requested me to take care of him which I have done. his name is William Graham Blacksmith and Edward

Mysing

Ship Govnd Morris in Tahiti

Friday June 9th 1854

about 3 this morning the ship druged the Anchor in a squall called all hands Let go the other Anchor and furled the sails had heavy squalls of rain the Latter hove up and Cleared the Cables broke out Molasses

Saturday June 10th

blowing strong S W. Let go the starboard Anchor paid out Main [illegible] the shore finished painting the Larboard boat and our the Esther Francis got adrift and came very near us Carry'd the [illegible] and the carpenter

Sunday June 11

the Esther Francis got underweigh and went out the Saratoga went out at 9 A M. the ship Sea Gull Capt Nicholls Arrived here Laying of and on. 12 months out 800. sperm at 10 A M Jake and Peter was fighting struck Jake with a rope to make him Lett go Peters hair

Monday June 12th

this morning called all hands found 2 men missing the Cook and a boatsteerer and one man John Cook William Cochran and Gabriell the sea gull Laying of and on the Capt and his Wife came on shore the schooner Sea breeze of New London Arrived here 5½ months from home hove up our Anchors and droped further down in the stream

Tuesday June 13th

Light winds the Sea Gull Laying of and on here Capt and Lady on shore sent of a box of pickles to the sea gull the boatsteerer that deserted from the ship returned ~~to~~ day sold 5 hogs and recived some pine Lumber on board from the Sea breeze

Wednes June 14th

this morning Jake swam on shore and was caught in landing came on board the ship put him in Irons for the night took the starboard Anchor on the Bow

Ship Coned Mones Bound out of Otahite

Thursday June 15th
got all ready for sea. the Latter part loosed the sails and sett the signalls for the Pilot.

Friday June 16th
The first part took the men out of the Calaboose and brought them on board. 7 of them they all refused duty put them in Irons there Names is: Harris. Levi. Coab. Davis. Daniel Simons. Murray. Mac Carthy. Bird. the Capt Gave Orders to sheet home the Fore topsail and get underweigh. but Our Boatsteerers Denied duty tied them all up Smith Perry and Gabriell. hired 8 Natives from the shore. and hove up the Anchor and went out of the reef. with the Capt and 1st 2nd and 3rd Mates steward and Cooper to work the ship. at 4 Oclock the. Pilot. Left us with his men got the Anchor Fished. and Turned the men all to but John Macoundry he was rather Contrary and spoke uncivil to the Captain, put him in Irons again and sent him. aft. Perry and Gabriel refused to go to duty put them in Irons the Carpenter allso put them all in the Run 4 in Number. Smith went to duty as shipkeeper. one boat steerer Named Jull and one man Named John dezerted this day the middle steering for Eimeo wind East. the Latter the Land 8 miles dist broke out beef and Pork flour dried Apples Coffee bread to go on shore at Afeoria Cooper sick and of duty took the Larboard Anchor on the Bow

Saturday June 17th

Commences strong winds East Laying of and on at Emeo the Captain went on shore with the boat with 300 pounds flour some bread one barrell Beef and pork and some house hold furniture a boat came from the shore got the Larboard Anchor on the Bow the middle and latter laying off and on at Emeo strong winds E.

Sunday June 18th

strong winds E the Captain went on shore at Emeo with some household furniture and returned with 2 barrells Lime juice and a Boar Pig the middle and latter strong winds E Laying of between Tahiti and Emeo to catch our men that deserted at Tahiti saw a Finback

Monday June 19th

Strong winds E&NE. Emeo 5 miles dist at 7 oclock to Leeward the middle and Latter on both Tacks heading to windward saw the brig Anna come out from Papete passage the bark Casper came out at 9 A M. the Captain went on board of her to receive Mrs Lawrence and carry her to Emeo where she is to remain for a cruise Laying of and on at Emeo

Tuesday June 20th

Light winds E.&NE. the Capt returned from Emeo and a boat belonging to the brig we took her in over the works and the Capt and crew and another Captain remained on board as passengers for Tahiti shipped 3 Natives were 2 as boatsteerers the middle and latter a strong breeze at 11 A.M. put out the Brigs boat and the 3 Captains went on shore Capt Lawrence went in to get his men from the Calaboose

Ship Count Morris bound North for a cruise

Wednesday June 21

Capt Lawrence returned at 5 P M with Judd John Cook and William Graham from the Jail they deserted some time since wore ship stood to the North. Capt Lawrence told Judd the Boatsteerer to take his things if he had any and go forward to do duty as a foremast hand. he Ordered the Cook into the Galley or Cook house the Middle heading to the N. untill 11 Oclock wore ship and stood to the S E. untill 3. wore back to the N the Latter saw the Island of Tetiaroa to the W. 9 miles dist

Thursday June 22ond

Strong winds and squally with rain in Large quantities heading N and N N E.
made double reefed fore Topsail and whole main at 5 P M. Let 4 men out of Irons which was put in for deniying duty refusing to heave the Anchor up at Tahita one Boatsteerer was sent forward his Name is Perry the Other Named Gabriel is still to do Boatsteerers duty. they all promised to be faith full. Murray and Mac Cordiy is the Names of the 2 men forward tacked ship at 1/2 past 7. heading to the S and E. the Middle
Lat wore ship to the N. the Latter all hands
16-04 Employed breaking out slops for the men that we shiped at Eimeo Strong winds and squally. from E Course Full and by

Friday June 23rd

all hands Employed in heaving up the Cables and stowing them back again 3rd mate 6 men sick and off duty wore ship 8 P M wore back at 8 A M. the Latter part strong winds E S E steering full and by to the N. broke out water out some men sick Cleaned out the forecastle found about 4 pounds of beef and bread in in the slop Bucket called all hands aft the capt talked to them

Saturday June 24th

Commenced strong winds E heading N. saw Island steered N.W. until 4 o'clock luffed up by the wind to the N. wore ship to the S. at 12 saw the Land at daylight wore ship to the N. at 7 A.M. the Latter part fine all hands Employed washing clothes Chose boatsteerers from the New ones

Lat. 14.25

Sunday June 25

More moderate the first part heading N by the wind put out the Starboard Boat. the middle part strong winds E.N.E. steering N. the Latter Moderate wind E.N.E Course N. fine weather No whales

Monday June 26th

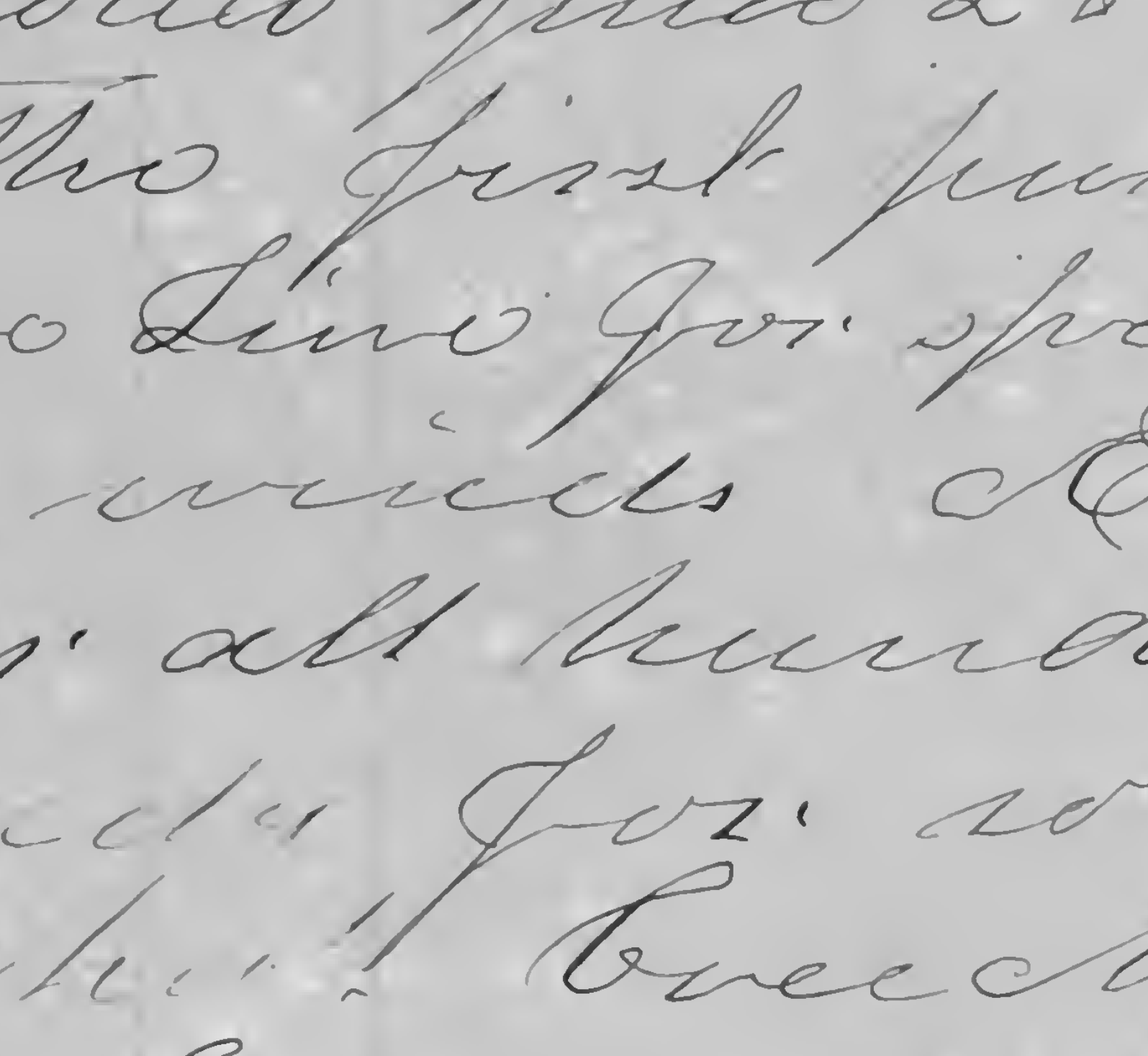
Light winds the first part E.N.E. Course N. bound to the Line for sperm whales the middle strong winds E.N.E. Course N. the Latter all hands Employed in getting ready for whales at 11 A.M saw sperm whales breeching and spouting of Lee Beam Lowered for them struck 3

Lat. 12 57

Tuesday June 27th

Light winds and fine weather struck 3 whales and got 3 one to L B one to W B one to B B. the Starboard and B Boat got stove by a whale head took them alongside at 5 P.M. took in sail for the Night broke out the Blubber room and got up the Tackles for cutting Starboard boat struck two Boats whale and saved him the middle and Latter Light winds and fine weather cut in 2 of the whales the moon about on Change

Lat. 10.40



Ship Gov^r Morris. Whaleing

Wednesday June 28th

the first part Light winds and fine weath
er from NE. finished cutting saw some
Lat thing making white water to Leeward
10 31 so near night did not ascertaine what
it was the middle part fine commenced
boiling body. Oil rather dark the
Latter all hands stowing away heads
and boiling the Carpenter was in
the blubber Room mincing up horse pieces
the Capt Ordered him to leave them in
the tub put there for that purpose he said
that he could not he did not know how
and still kept on leaving them on deck
the Capt spoke to him about it he was
quite insolent about it the Capt Ordered
him up and struck him twice with
a piece of a rope and sent him down again
but finally ordered him up and sent him
to the Mincing Machine

Thursday June 29th

these 24 hours squally at 4 AM double reefed
the fore Topsail boiling Body

Friday June 30th

the first part had a heavy squall of rain from
NE. cooled down the works the Latter Better
weather finished Boiling the Mate sick
and off duty steering NW. wind NE.

Saturday July 1st

all this day fine weather all hands
Lat Employed mending Larboard Boat
7 37 and Clearing up the decks Cooper
Long made 2 cutting tubs at sundown set
148 38 the royalls steering N.
Mate sick off duty

Ship Count Morris bound N.

Sunday July 2nd

Commences with pleasant weather at daylight took in fore and main royals saw a school of Blackfish. Course N by W. Wind N E. the Mate and 9 men sick and off duty

Monday July 3rd

this day strong winds and pleasant
Lat weather. Employed in breaking out
5°39 S for sugar and Corn meal finished the
Larboard Boat Courses N. and N W.

2 more men sick Eleven in all

Tuesday July 4th

Lat all hands Employed cleaning cutting
3°18 S. spades and Carpenters tools and rove
new fore sheets Eleven men sick and of
duty Wind N E. Course N by W.

Wednesday July 5th

these 24 hours wind N E. Course N W.
Lat all hands employed filling cutting gear
1°26 S took the deck pot up out of the fore hatch
and stowed the fluke Chain in an old
cutting tub third Mate sick Mate ditto

Thursday July 6th

Lat All this day Light winds and fine weather.
29 Miles all hands Employed ships duty Wind
North E. Course N W.

Friday July 7th

Lat Commences Light winds and fine weather
39 Miles N steering N W the Latter Lapses to the wind
Lng down Decks heading to the N E. all hands
155°33 Employed in Mats and sennits
W.

Cont.d Morris Cruising off

Saturday July 8th 1854

These 24 hours Light winds and pleasant weather N.E. the first part Course N.W. the Latter N.

Lat 1°46 N. Long 157°

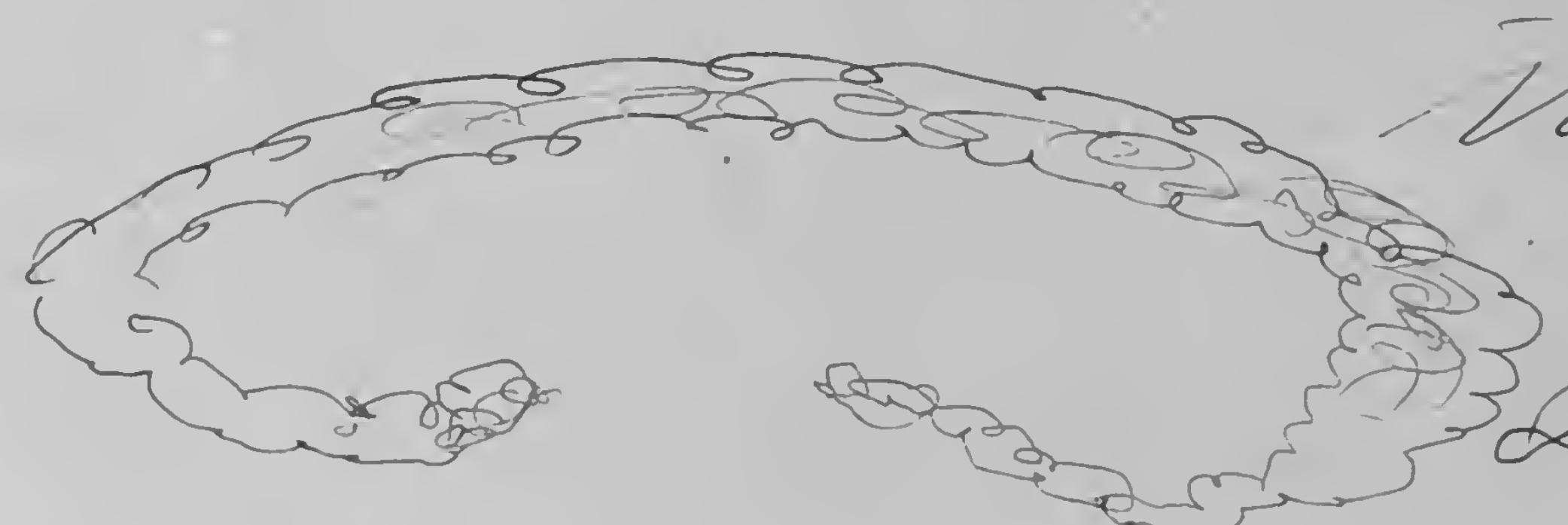
Sunday July 9th. 1854

Strong winds Steering W. at sundown
× came to the wind with the main Topsail aback, heading S.S.W. Broke out meat. the Latter steering to the Westward

Lat 1°59 N. Long 157°52

Monday July 10th.

The first part strong winds N.E. steering off to the W. made Christmust Island bearing W. at sunset Luffed up by the wind on the Southern tack the Latter steering S.W. This Island has a few Cocoanut trees on it it has a Lagoon in it also the Opening is from the W.

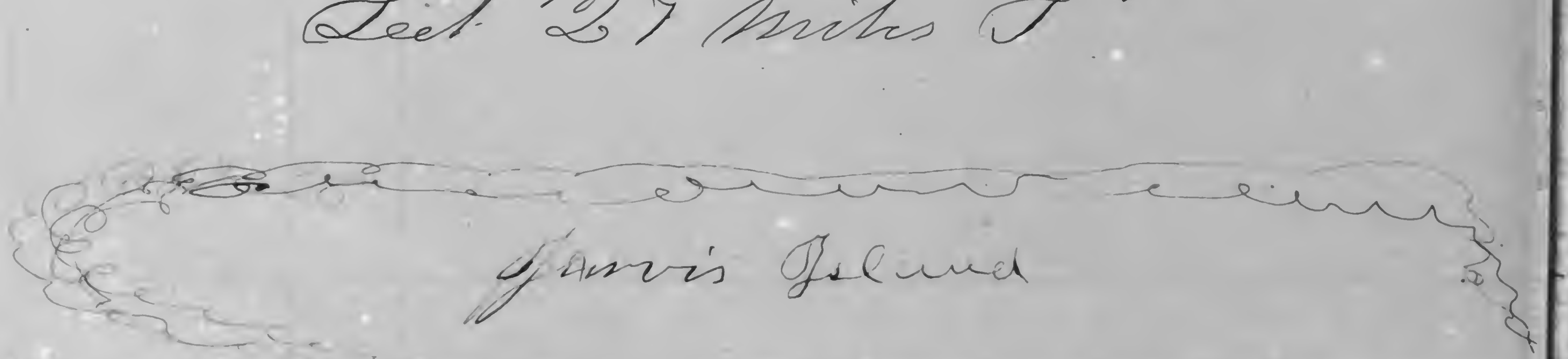


Lat 25 miles N. Lo 159°01

Tuesday July 11th

The first part strong winds N.E. the Middle heading to the N till 12 O clock wore ship to the S. at 3 A.M. the jib sheet parted hauled it down and furled it the Latter part breaking out and stowing the studding sail booms away down below at 10 A.M. made Jarvis Island bearing W. 12 miles dist at 12 O.c. 2 miles dist bearing W steering N.W.

Lat 27 miles S



Wednesday July 12th
all hands Employed stowing of between decks
put the Oil down between decks in the
Blubber room Steering to the S. the Latter part
Lat 20 Miles S

Thursday July 13
Stowed of the between decks heading
to the S under whole topsails all hands
Employed in ships duty the Middle
and Latter heading to the S.
fine weather all hands Employed repairing
the main hatch and clearing out the run
Lat 1"47 S.

Friday July 14th
the first part Light winds E. heading
to the S by the wind the Middle heading
to the S untill 12 Oclock wore round
heading to the N till daylight wore ship
Steering to the SW. the Latter part all
hands Employed Blacksmithing and so on
Lat 2"48 S. Long 163"00 W.

Saturday July 15th
the first part Strong winds E S E heading
to the S W. untill sunset wore
ship heading to the N. broke out bread
the Middle headed to the S untill
12 Oclock then wore to the S. the Latter
fine steering S W. all hands Employed
3"30

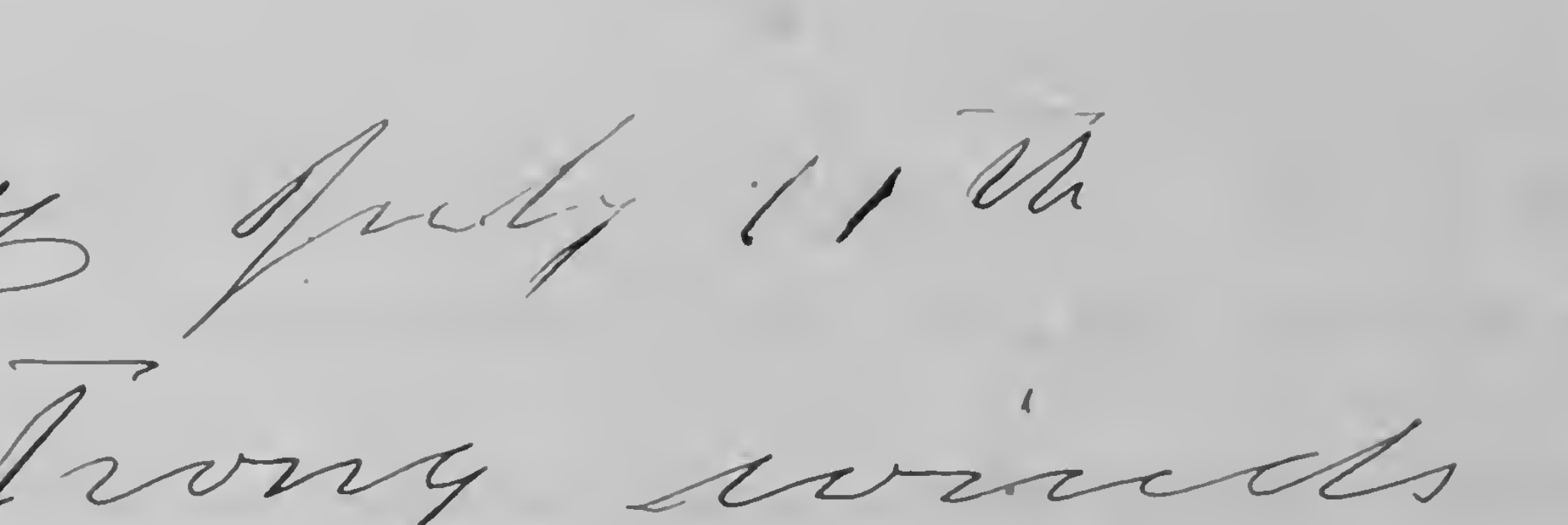
Sunday July 16th
the first part steering S W. wind E. all
hands Employed finished the main hatch
and put it on the Middle heading to the
S with the main yard aback the Latter strong
winds and squally E. steering S W.
Lat 4"88 S. Long 165"51

Contd Morris Cruising off

Saturday July 8th 1854
These 24 hours Light winds and pleasant weather N.E. The first part Course N.W. The Latter N.
Lat 1°46 N. Long 157°

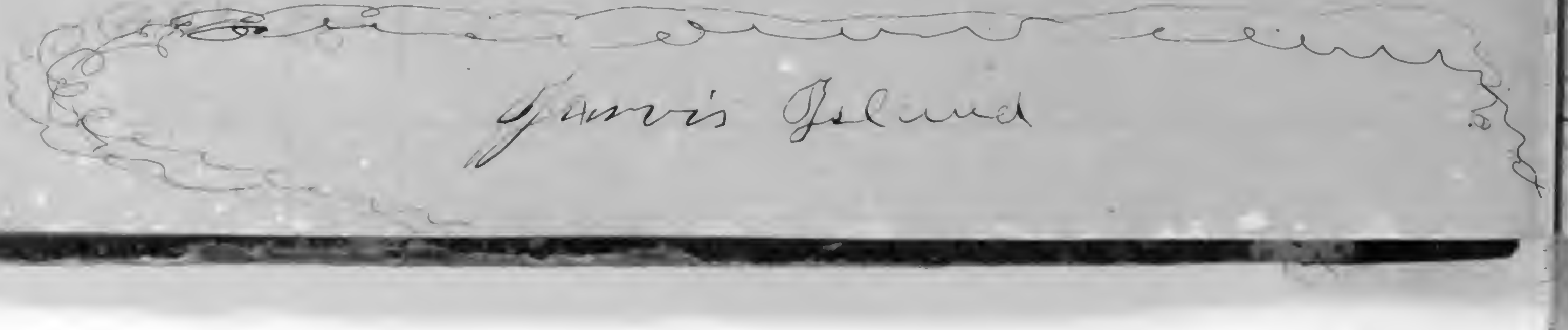
Sunday July 9th 1854
Strong winds Steering W. at sundown
× came to the wind with the main Topsail aback, heading S.S.W. Broke out meat. The Latter steering to the Westward
Lat 1°59 N. Long 157°52

Monday July 10th
The first part strong winds N.E. steering off to the W. made Christmast Island bearing S.W. at sunset Luffed up by the wind on the Southern tack. The Latter Steering S.W. This Island has a few Cocoanut Trees on it it has a Lagoon in it also the Opening is from the W.



Lat 25 miles N. Lon 159°01

Tuesday July 11th
The first part strong winds N.E. the Middle heading to the N till 12 Oclock wore ship to the S. at 3 A.M. the jib sheet parted hauled it down and furled it the Latter part breaking out and stowing the studding sail booms away down below at 10 A.M. made Jarvis Island bearing W. 12 miles dist at 12 Oclk 2 miles dist bearing W steering N.W.
Lat 27 miles S



Wednesday July 12th
all hands Employed stowing of between decks put the Oil down between decks in the Blubber room steering to the S. the Latter part
Lat 20 Miles S

Thursday July 13
Stowed of the between decks heading to the S under whole topsails all hands Employed in ships duty the middle and Latter heading to the S.

fine weather all hands Employed repairing the main hatch and clearing out the [illegible]
Lat 1"47 S.

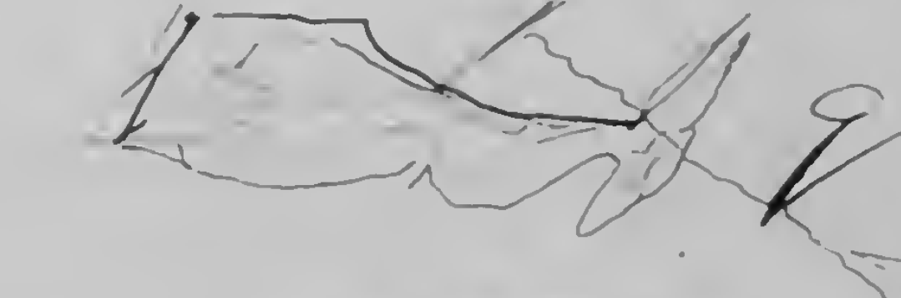
Friday July 14th
the first part Light winds E. heading to the S by the wind the middle heading to the S untill 12 Oclock wore round heading to the N till daylight wore ship steering to the SW. the Latter part all hands Employed Blacksmithing and so on
Lat 2"18 S. Long 163"00 W.

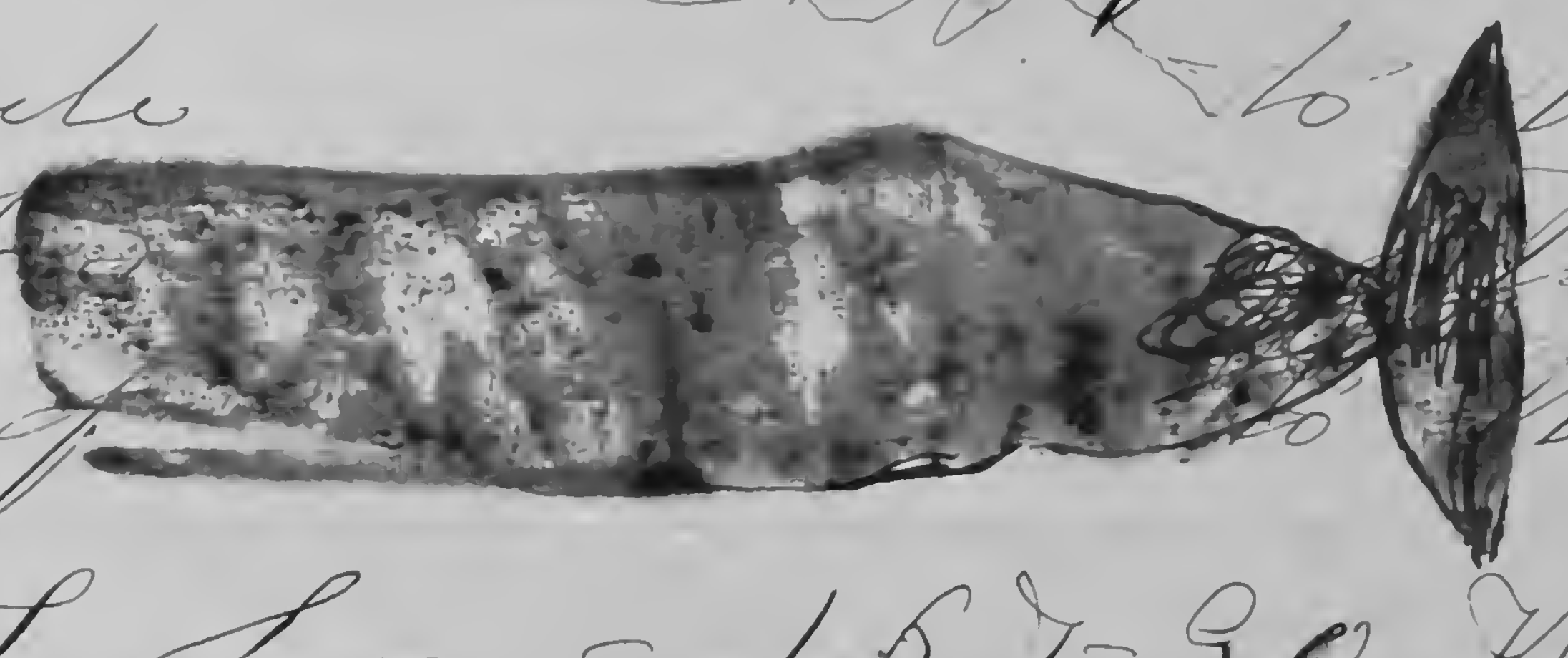
Saturday July 15th
the first part Strong winds E S E heading to the S W. untill sunset wore ship heading to the N. broke out bread the Middle headed to the S untill 12 Oclock then wore to the N. the Latter fine steering S W. all hands Employe[d]
3"30

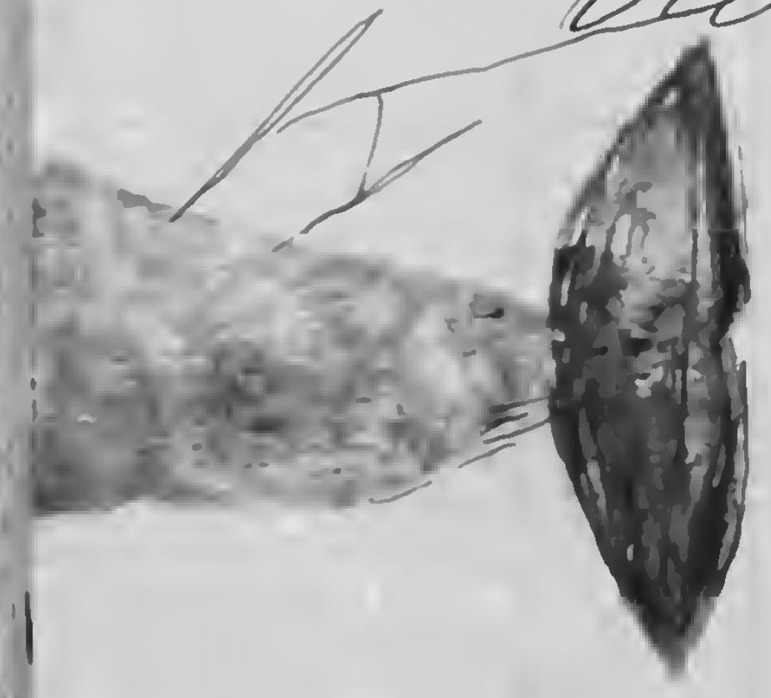
Sunday July 16th
the first part steering S W. wind E. all hands Employed finished the main hatch and put it on the middle heading to the S with the main yard aback the Latter strong winds and squally E. steering S W.
Lat 4"88 S. Long 165"51

Cond Morris bound West for Whales

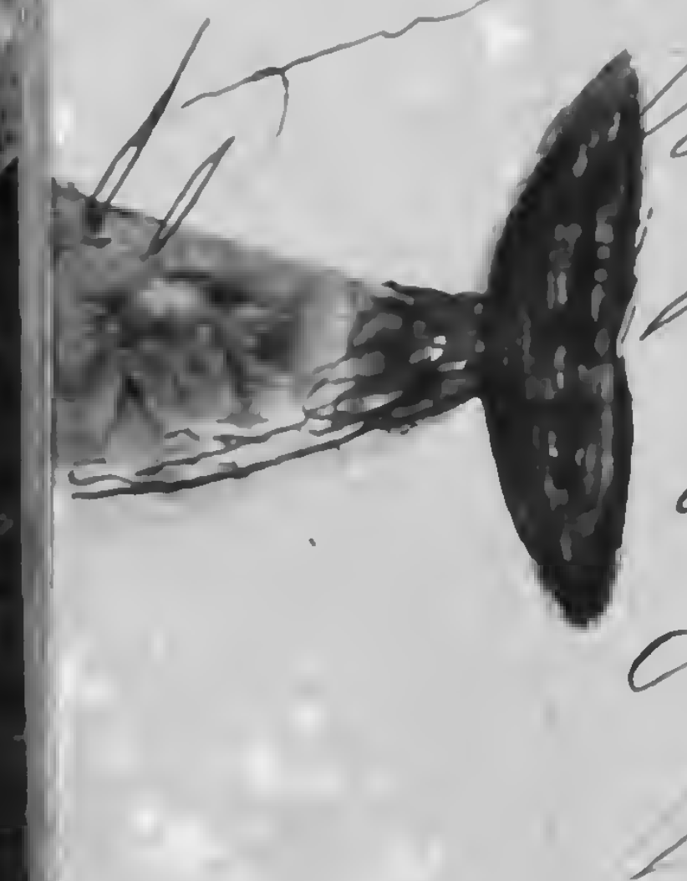
Monday July 17th 1837
the first part strong winds and squally from the East. steering S.W. at sun sett saw whales of some kind breaching to Late did not acertain what they were Luffed to the wind and double reefed the middle squally the Latter more moderate all hands Employed making scrubbrooms and various other small jobs steering to the S.W. wind E.
Lat 5"12 S.

Tuesday July 18
Commences moderate wind E. steering to the N.W. the middle Layed up by the wind to the N. wore ship to the S at 12 Oclock the Latter steering S.W. at 9 A.M. saw sperm whales making white water near for ther saw them close to the ship Lowered 3 boats struck one to the Larbourd Boat and got him the Waist Boat struck and Lost her Line  gone at 11 A.M. took the whale to the ship ang got ready f [illegible] ing the whales went of [illegible] to the W.
Lat 4"48 S. Long 167=30 W.





Wednesday July 19th
the first part strong winds E. cut in the whale and steered of N.W. at 3 Oclock saw the same whales going quick to the S. Lowered and struck a whale ~~to the Larbourd~~ Boat the whale Capsize the Boat and took the Line Chased them until dusk with Bow and waist Bo but did not get fast the middle Laying aback on the Southern Tack the Latter heading to the N. Commence Boiling head Lat 4"43 S Long 168=26 W.



Looking for Whales

Thursday July 20th 1854
Commences strong winds E. all hands
Employed boiling all sick Eating fish
moon struck. The middle strong winds
finished boiling the latter all hands
Employed saw breaches ran for them
did not se them again
Lat 4"46 S

Friday July 21st
Commences strong winds E. saw
finbacks heading to windward took
in Bow boat to repair saw 3 shoals
# of fins broke out Molasses heading
to the S. wore ship at 12 o'clock
the Latter part heading to the N.
all hands Employed repairing B.B
and breaking out for tea and
Butter some getting out scuttle butts
Lat 5"02 S. Long

Saturday July 22nd
Commences strong winds E. heading
to the N. Opened the Butter cask and
took out 3 Kegs finished the Bow Boat
and put her out. wore ship 12 O'clock
to the S. the Latter fine weather light
winds all hands Employed fitting boats
and breaking out for flour
Lat 5"16 S. Long 167=30= W.

Sunday July 23rd
Light winds E. and E.S.E. on both
Tacks all sail on saw Large shoals of
porpoises heading to the windward
the Latter part most calm heading
to the N.
Lat 5=34= S Long 170=06 W.

Ship Comd Morris Cruising

Monday July 24th

The first part fine heading to the N. the Middle and Latter some squally heading to the N. the watch breaking out water and making seizing stuff and Carpentering and Coopering Lat 4°18 Long 170 W.

Tuesday July 25th

The first part Employed in and about the ship the splice drawed out of the Top lift to the spanker gaff repaired and set the spanker same day the Middle fine Tacked at 9 and 2 A.M. the Latter part fine watches Employed making fore Topgallant Runner and a strainer cooler and hopper Capt cut his thumb Considerable Bad Smith making Boat sail

Lat 3°56 S

Wednes July 26th

The first part Light winds and
x fine weather broke out Meat found
the after Larboard fore Topmast backstay stranded above the Top the Carpenter to work on the Coolers the Middle Tacked at 9 and 2. the Latter fine spliced the fore Topmast backstay and set it up steering to the SW.

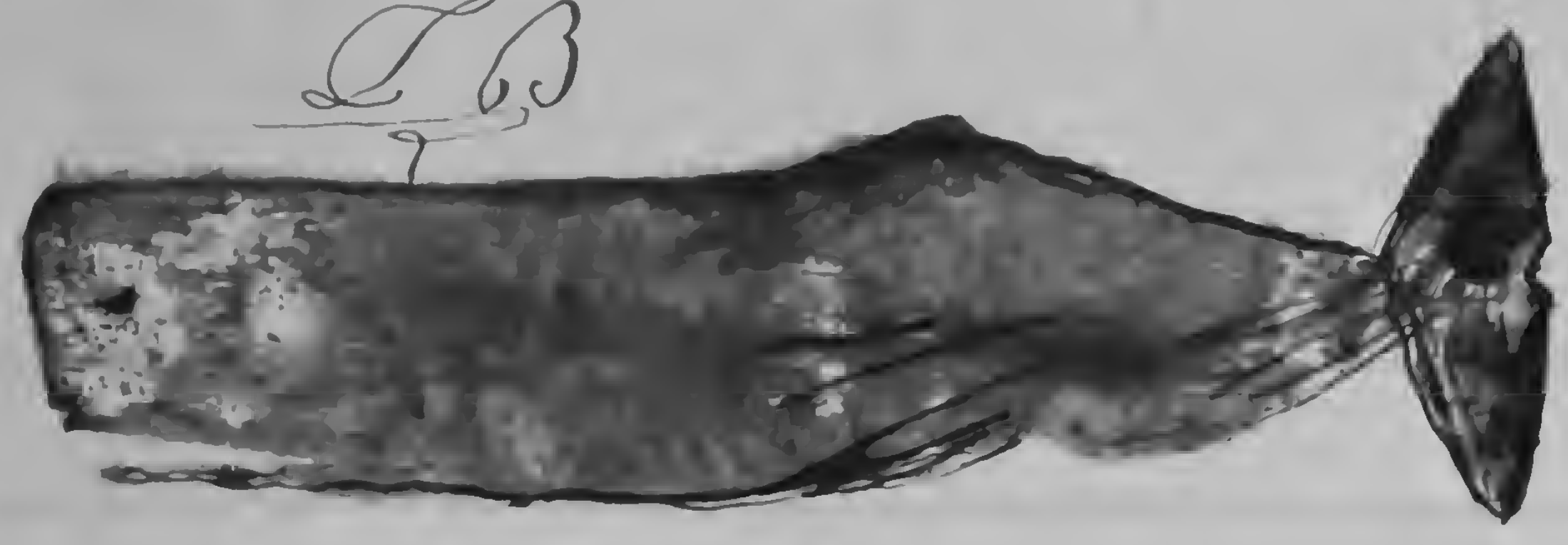
Lat 2°18 S.

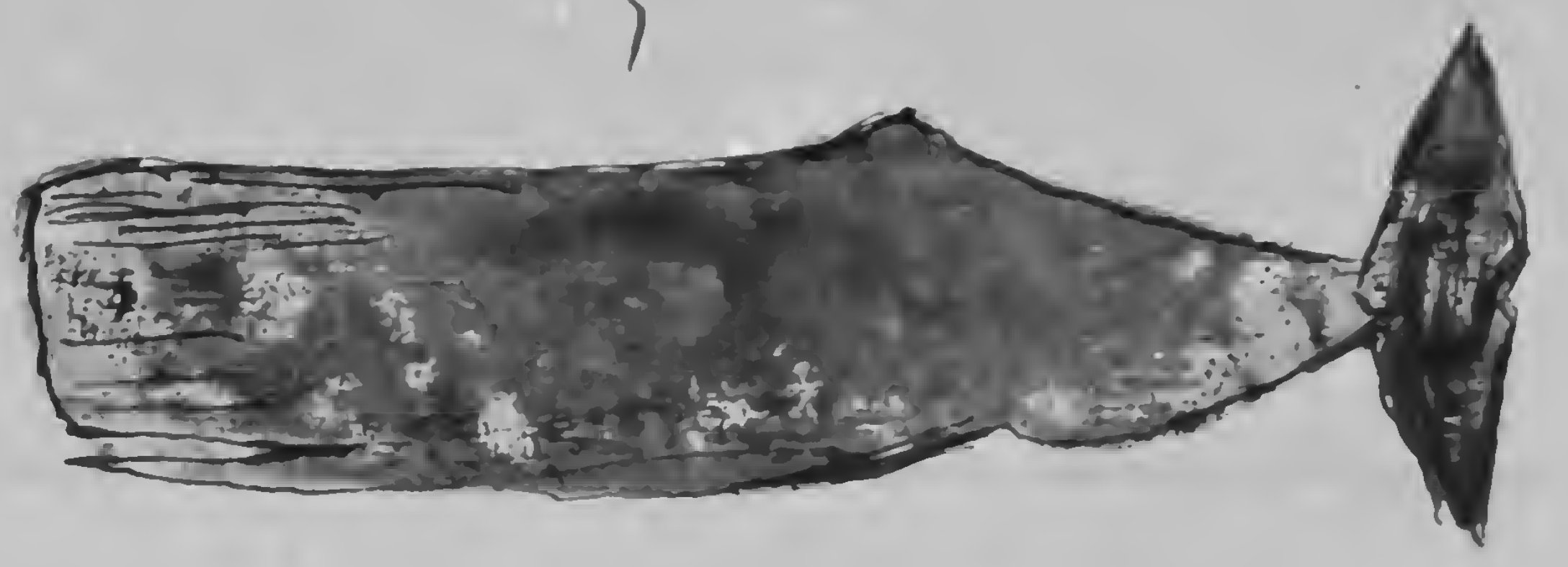
Thurs July 27th

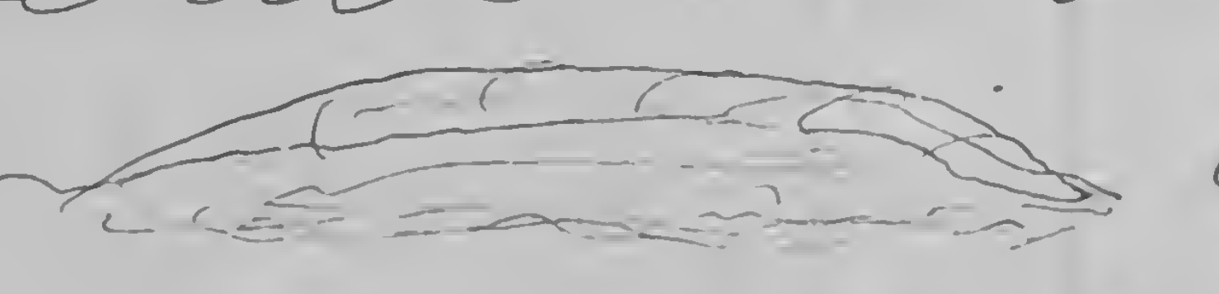
Light winds and fine weather steering SW. saw a Large shoal of Black fish going to windward finished the Topmast Backstay the Middle fine weather wore ship at 11 P.M. heading to the SE.

off Phenix Group

Thursday Continued
at 1 P.M. steering off S.W. at 8 saw a shoal of sperm whales within a mile of Birneys Island Lowered the Boats for them struck one to the BB close in to the reef had to tow him off with the Boats the Larboard and Waist Boats in pursuit of the shoal took the whale to the ship and made all sail close in to the Land





Friday July 28th 1854
the first part the Larboard and Waist boats in pursuit of the whales going to the S.W. at 4 struck one to the Larboard Boat the ship was out of sight to windward the waist boat in company turned up the whale and Lay by him with both Boats at 9 in the night saw the ship with a Light set at 11 took the whale to the ship the other whale was cut in when we came on Board the Middle the watch Employed on the whales the Latter cut in the other whale and wore ship to the S.E. saw Phenix sand Bank 2 miles dist at 7 A.M.  Lat 3-21 South

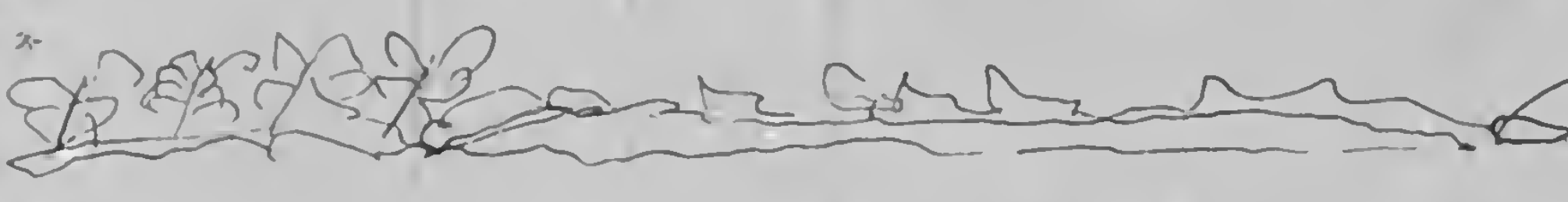
Saturday July 29th
Strong winds and fine weather E. heading to the S.E. wore ship at 8 Commenced Boiling Fred one of the men sick with the fever and ague the middle and Latter some squally with rain all hands boiling saw Sidneys Island

[illegible] Lat 2-18 Long 172-00 W.

Ship Govd Morris of Phenix group

Sunday July 30th 1854

The first part strong winds and squally from E. heading to the N.E. finished Boiling the middle fine Tacked at 9 and 2 the Latter heading to the N E saw Endesburys Island 6 miles dist at 12 Oclock to the East ward


Lat 3=14 S Long 171=56 West

Monday July 31st

Light winds and fine weather the first part saw a sperm Whale going to windward of our weather bow Lowered our boats did not se him. pulled to windward untill sunsett Enderburys Island 10 miles dist bearing N E. boats returned at 6 P M no whale the middle and Latter squally by the wind on both tacks saw the Island no whale watches Blacksmithing and sailorizing squally with rain

Tuesday August 1st

Light winds and squally weather the Captain went on shore at this Island in the Bow Boat found some dozen of Eggs and a few birds the middle heading to the S E. the Latter the same squally the watches Employed in and about the ship

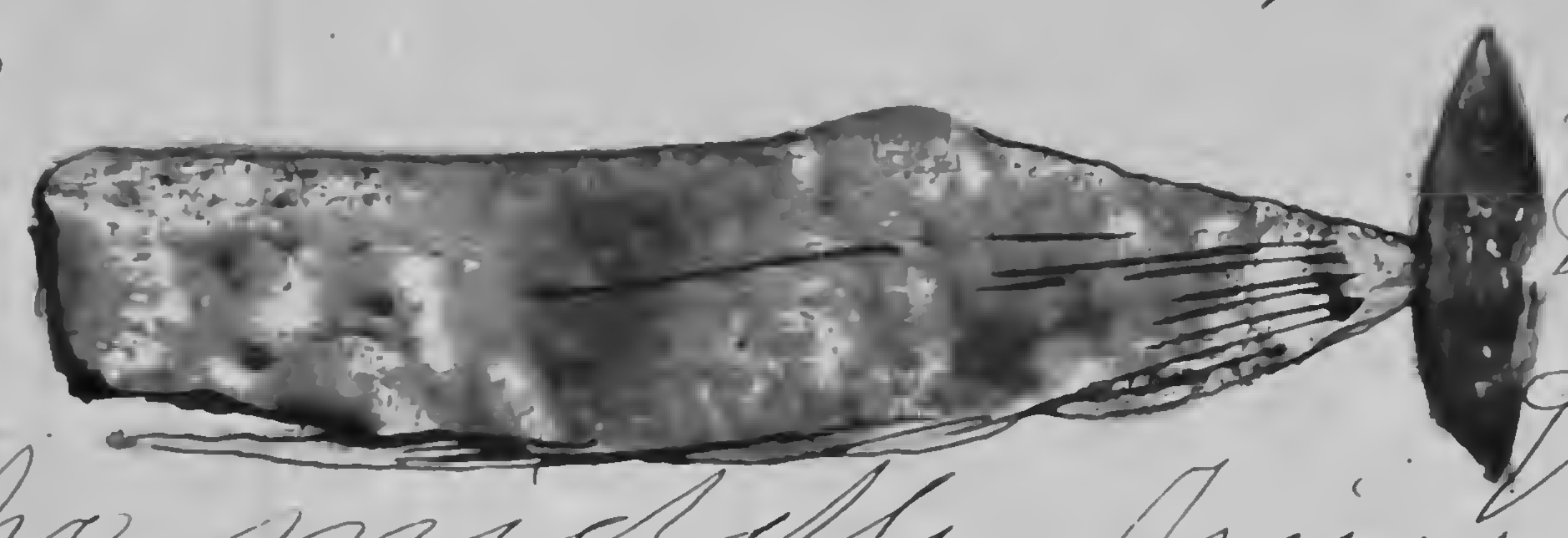
Lat 3=22 S Long 171=35 W. by obs

Wednes August 2nd

Light winds and fine weather heading to the S E. for the most part of this day. at day Light made Blacksmithing watches Employed

Lat 3=46 S

Thursday the 3rd August 1854
the first part fine wind N E. trending to the E S E. at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales going to windward Lowered and struck one to the Bow Boat the whale took her Line Bent on on Larboards Boats Line and saved the whale at 4 P.M took him to the ship and Commenced Cutting the fluke rope parted and the whale hung by the peice until we got on another the first part of the middle finished cutting the Latter Commenced boiling head saw a shoal of killers trending to the N.E. by the wind



Lat 4°19 S

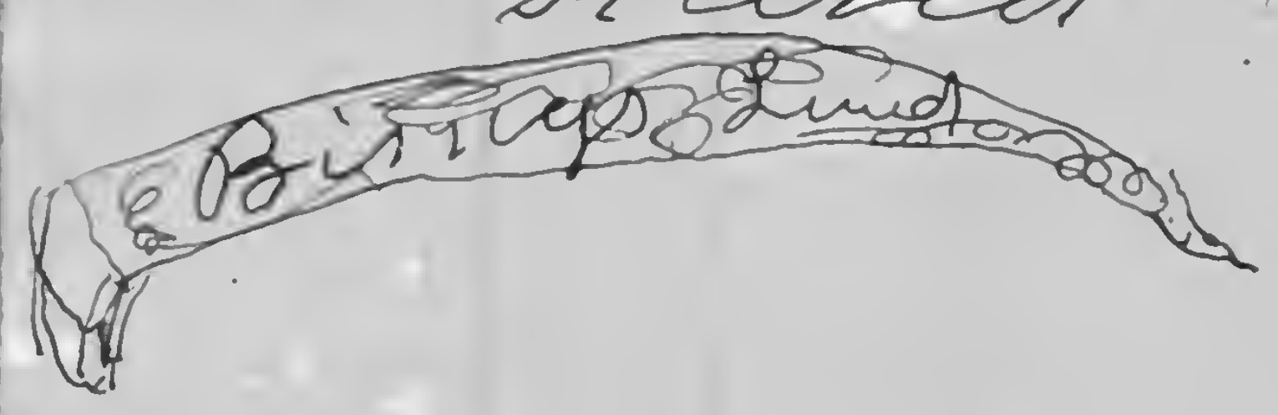
Friday Aug 4th
the first part Light winds and fine weather N E. trending to the E S E. all hands Boiling started 3 casks of cold Oil. in to fresh water casks and filled the casks with hot oil again the mid the fine finished boiling at 3 oclock A.M. the Latter part Light winds N trending E on the Larboard Tack all hands Employed Cleaning out the butt ready for water and coopering Oil
Lat 4°30 S Long 170°22 W.

Saturday Aug 5th
Light winds W and fine weather trending W N W. and N W. and all ways most wind variable filled the Butt with water washed off the middle and Latter fine weather and Light winds from the N E. trending to the E coopered the Oil that was in the Blubberroom started the corn out of the pipe and put it in a short cask in the Blub room saw Large quantities of albicore and one shark
Lat

Contd Cruise of Phenix Group

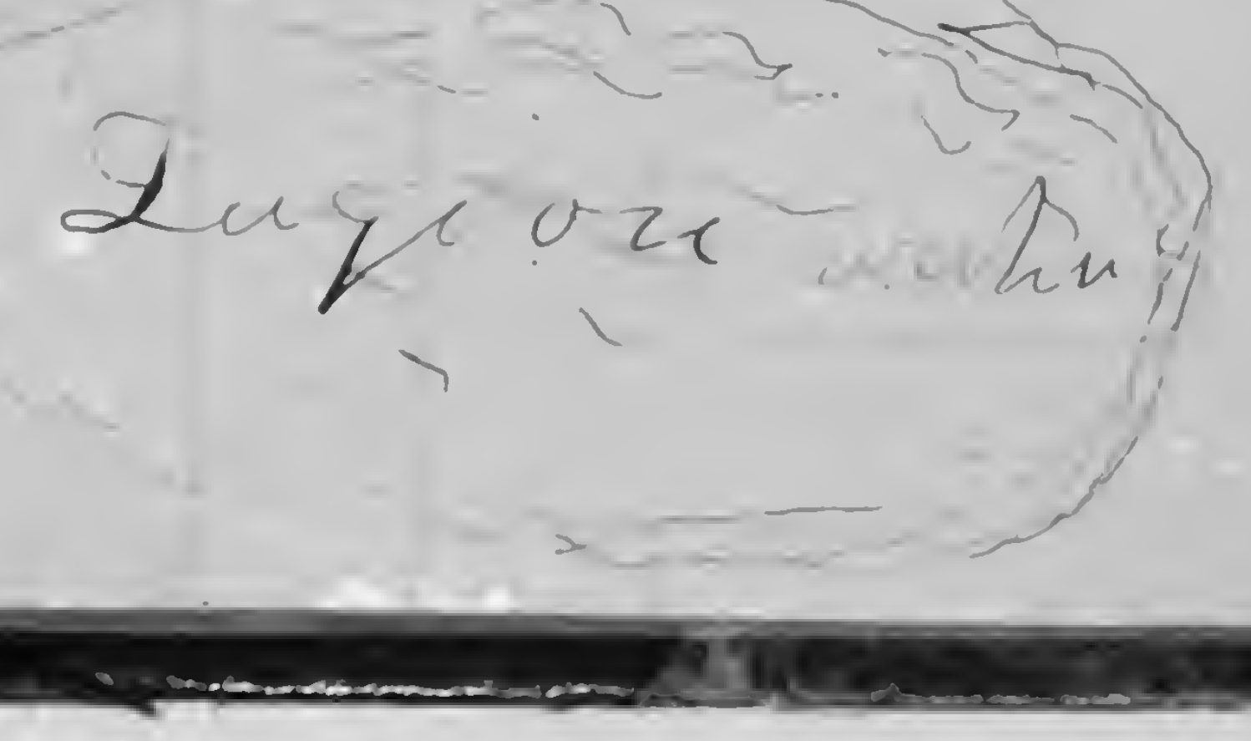
Sunday August 6th 1854
The first part short calm the Latter a Light wind N N E. wore ship heading to the N W. saw porpoises
Lat 3°54 S

Monday Aug 7th
Commences Light winds N E. heading to the N W. by the wind the Middle Laying with the main yard aback
X the Latter saw Birneys Sand Bank
x within one mile of us could see water on it whether it was salt or fresh could not tell all hands Employed in ships duty bent the main Topsail over and repair the foot in where it was out steered S by E. from this Land untill 12. A. M



Tuesday Aug 8th
Commenced fine steered W. till 3 o'clock hauled up N W. till sundown Laying with the main yard aback all the middle part the Latter steering W. untill 9 A M. Luffed up S sent down the Mizzen topgallant sail to repair rove a new Lanyard to the starboard fly jib guy Lat 3°58 Long 172°52 W.

Wednesday Aug 9th
The first part strong winds E. heading S at 5 P M. saw Hulls Island bearing S E. dist 12 miles Tacked at 8 and 2 in the middle at 7 A M. the Land 2 miles dist. the Waist and Bow Boats went in after Cocoanutts the Capt went in also to look out water the ship Laying off and on
Lat 4°30



Thursday August 10th

Commences fine wind E N E.
the Boats returned at 6 Oclock
with 50 Cocoanuts and a few Bunc
of brown stuff a few fish and some
Crabs Laid aback the middle
the Latter steering N by W. the
watches stripping brown stuff and
the Captain smoothing spade
poles

Lat 4°7 S Long 172°48 W.

Friday Aug 11th

the first part fine wind E N E.
steering N by W. watches Employed
on the Brown stuff and spade poles
Took in Light sails the middle strong
winds and calms part of the time the
Latter part fine steering N. broke out
bread and Cod fish made 2 spade poles
Lat 2°37 S (

Saturday Aug 12th

Commences fine weather wind E N E. heading
N. and N by W. at sundown turned up the
starboard boat for painting the middle
and Latter fine wind E S E. steering
N. made a breast out forward and
did some blacksmithing painting star
board Boat saw grampuses
Lat 50 miles S

Sunday Aug 13th

the first and middle steering N. the
Latter S.W. strong winds E N E.
saw Diamond fish back
Lat 6 miles N. Long

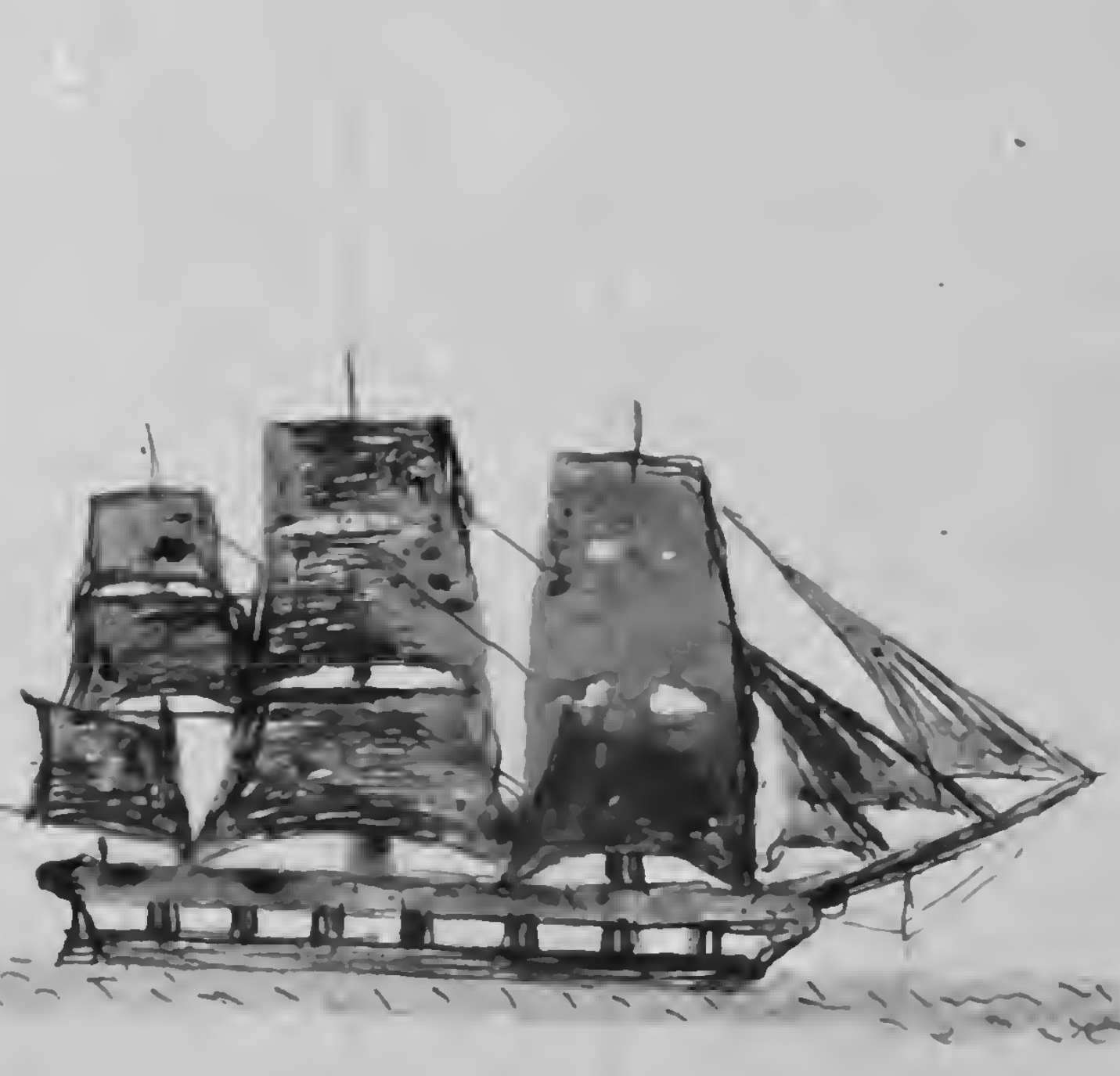
Ship Comd Morris cruising.

Monday August 16th 1884
Commences strong winds and fine heading to the S the Middle the same the Latter wore ship to the N. Commenced breaking out bread flour and water to stow down. Oil took up 22 casks water Fresh
Lat 58 Miles South

Tuesday Aug 17th
Commences Light winds and fine weather started the ground tier casks took them up and coopered them stowed them down and run down about 40 barrells heading to the N with the main yard aback all the middle part. the Latter fine stowing Oil steering to the N W.
Lat 5 miles South

Wednes Aug 18th
Commences strong winds E steering to the N W. untill sundown finished stowing
102 Oil for this time 102 barrells and 10 gallons saw a school of black fish the middle and Latter fine steering to the S watches Employed making spunyarn made a strap for the mizzen topmast stay Lat 5 miles S Long 175°30

Thursday the 17th Aug
spoke the Ocean of New Bedford 14 month 900 sperm steering of to the West the
middle part
with the
to the mast
of to the W.
the Ocean
white water
making.
splicing [illegible]

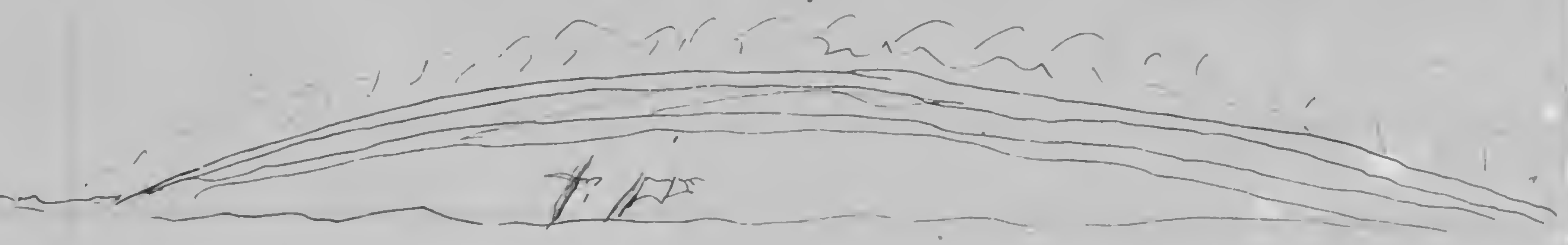


fine Laying
main Topsail
the Latter steering
for the [illegible]
in sight our
watches Employed
spunyarn and
ropes made 2

Lat 5 miles South Long 176-30

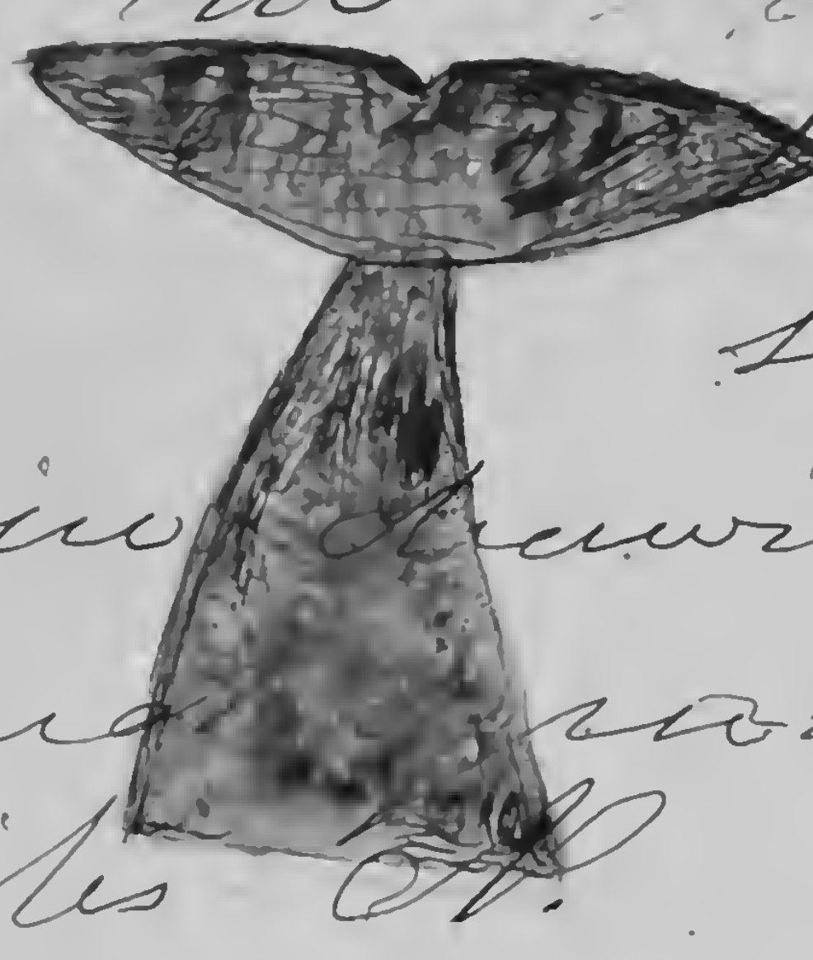
Friday 18th August 1854

Commences fine weather running for New Nantuckett saw it at 3 oclock the Ocean Lowered 2 boats and went on shore for at night heading to the S until 1 oclock Tacked and stood to the S. at 6 A M. saw New Nantuckett of Lee beam kept of for it at 10 A M the Capt went on shore to get the news found a few Eggs most all rotten weather fine wind Light.
Lat at 12 A M. 15 miles North Land bearing E.



Saturday 19th August

Most calm at 2 P M. saw a sperm whale of the weather beam coming to Leeward Lowered the Boats chased him untill dun came on board at 8 P M. Land 2 miles dist from the Boats. The middle calm the Latter Light winds heading to the S E. Nantucket in sight to the E. watches Employed in drawing yarns making studing sail boom and [illegible]sails and gaff Tops
Lat 12 Miles N. Long 176-30 W.



Sunday 20th August

Light winds and fine weather heading S E. by the wind saw Large quantities of Albicore watches Employed squaresails gaft topsails broke out sugar the middle heading to the S E. the Latter Tacked heading N by W. fine weather
Lat 23 Miles South

Mond 21st Aug

all this day Light winds and fine weather the Latter part steering of W N W. the watches drawing and knoting yarns for spunyarn and making boats sails
Lat 2 Miles S.

Ship Cand. Morris

Tuesday August 22nd

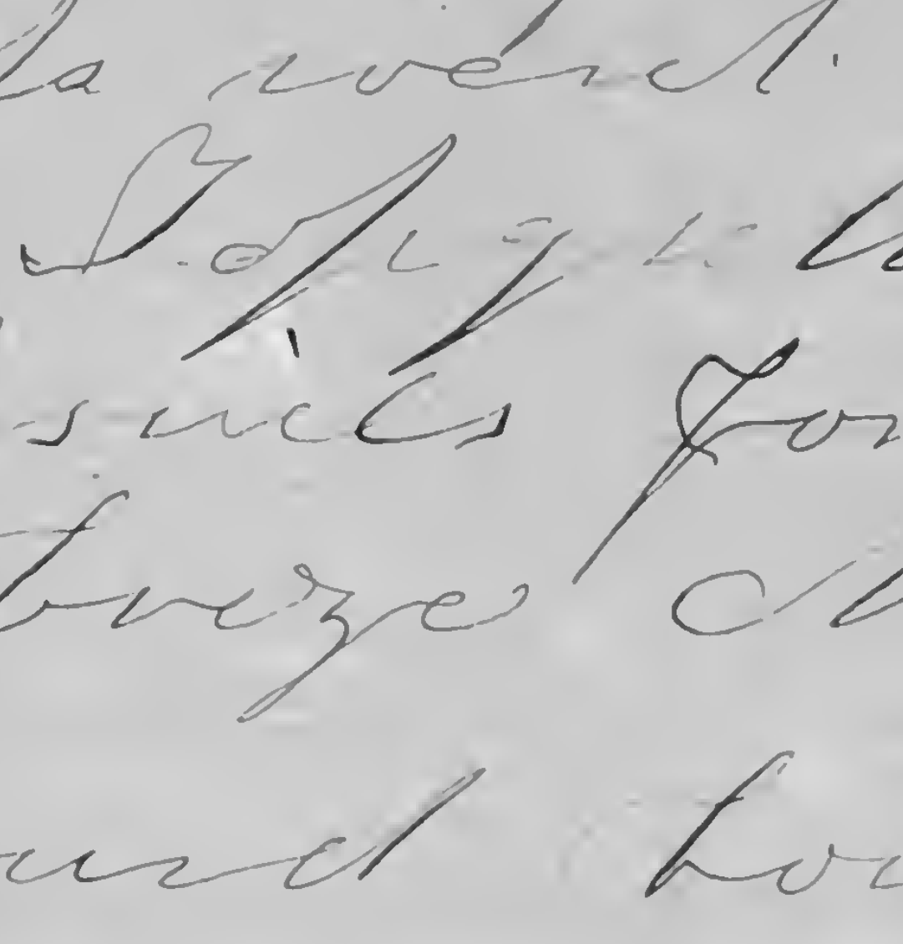
all this day calm Heading to the W.S.W. watches Employed drawing and knotting yarns finished the gaff Topsail
Lat 11 Miles N. S

Wednesday Aug 23

Commences fine about Calm some of the Lads went in bathing the mid took in Topgallant sails and clewed down Topsails for the night the Latter a Light breeze N.E. steering of W. took the Larboard boat down from over head and Capt and Carpenter getting out plank to board overhead with caught a Bonito albicore Lat 2 Mls N.

Thursday Aug 24th

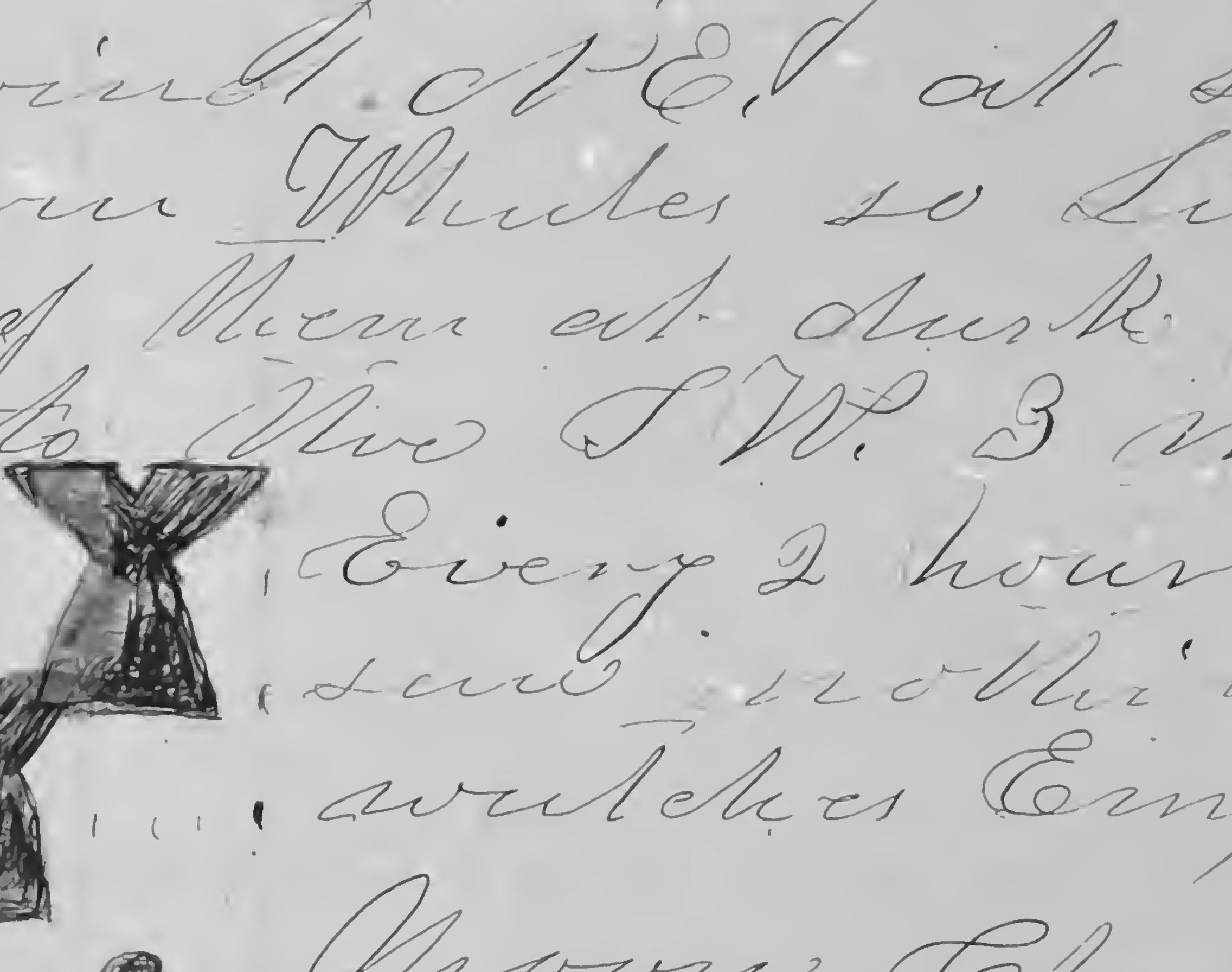
Steering W. wind N.E. at sundown saw a shoal of sperm Whales so Late did not go in pursuit of them at dusk the whales of Lee beam to the S.W. 3 miles dist wore ship Every 2 hours the [illegible] N S and W. saw nothing of the whales the watches Employed in ships duty the ● Moon Changed today



Lat at 12 M. 15 miles S.
179 .47 W.

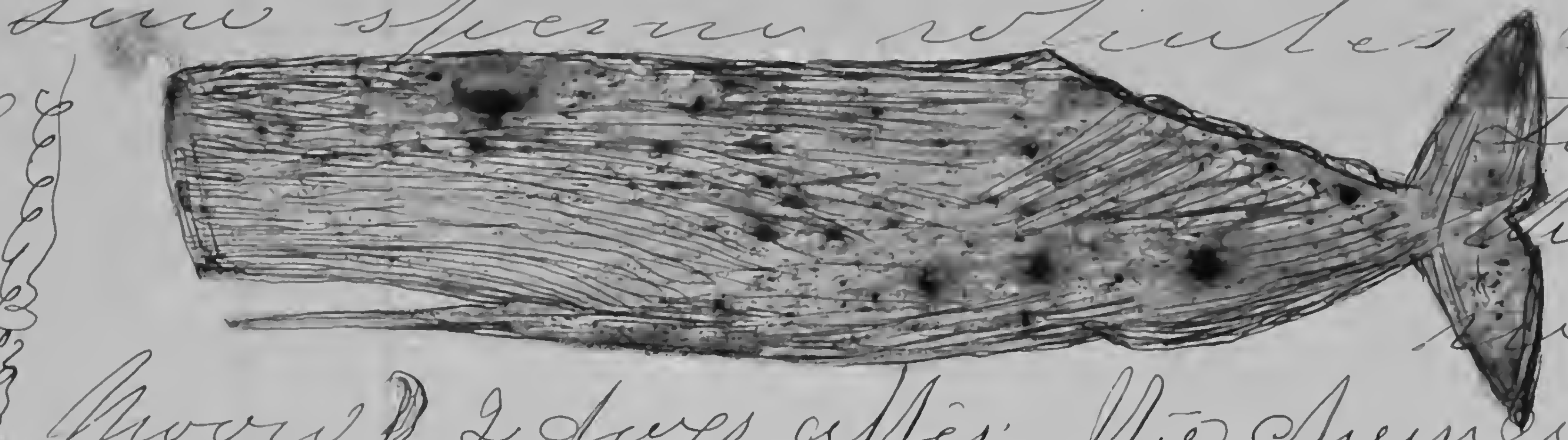
Friday Aug 25th

Commences fine wind N.E. Light steering to the N. at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales going to the Leeward Lowered the Boats struck [illegible] one to the Larboard and one to the [illegible] Bow Boat. at 3 P.M. took [illegible] Larboard Boats whale to the ship [illegible] and at 5 took Bow Boats alongside took in and clewed down all sail for the night the Middle [illegible] fine the Latter cut in both whales Lat 12 mile S at Meridian
Long 179.49 W.



About the Line

Saturday August 26th
Commences fine Commenced boiling
head saw killers much all sail to the SE
and E. the Middle the watches Boiling
the Latter saw sperm whales Lowered
and got a Large
whale to } the B B
the L Boat in pursuit



of the shoal } Moored 2 days after the ~~chump~~
Lat 35 Miles S Long 179-24 East

Sunday August 27th
Commenced cuting the whale some
squally got his jaw and head in and knocked
of for the night Boiling on the small
whales the Latter part squally cut the
head of and commenced cuting the Body
finished the small whales Bluber and
commenced the Large one
Lat 33 Miles S Long

Monday Aug 28th
fine weather cut in the Body and Com
menced Boiling on it Let the head lay for
the night the Middle and Latter fine got
in the Junk and Commenced on the Case

Landed it on the planksheer about 2 O clo
P M. Lat 35 Miles S

Tuesday Aug 21th
fine weather all hands Boiling heading
to the S. boiling head
Lat

Wednes Aug 30th
all this day fine finished the head.
Boiling heading to the S. 5 men sick and
off duty

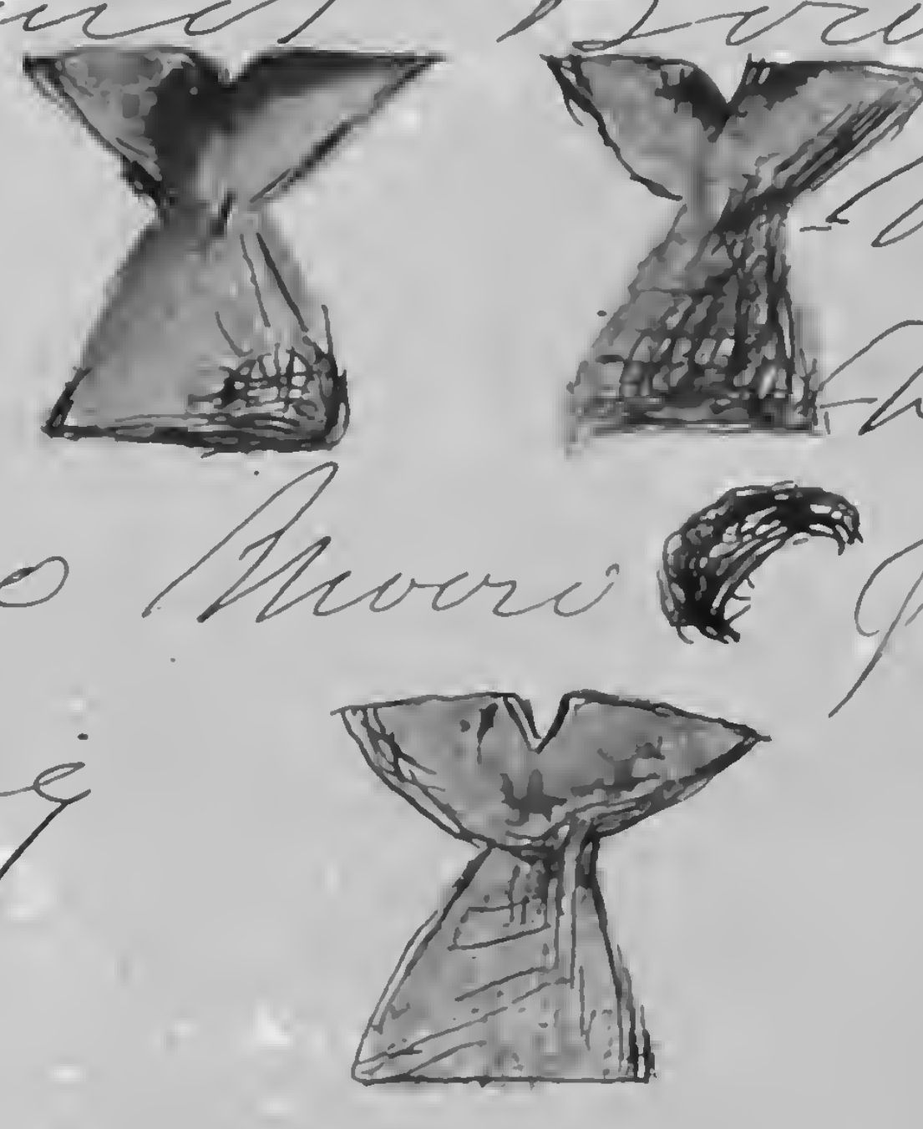
Lat 1 26 S

Ship Cond Morris on and about the

Thursday August 31st 1884
strong breezes fine weather Done finished Boiling the Latter Commenced breaking out to stow down found one of our ground tier casks had Leaked out a barrell pumped it out and Let it remain took up about a hundred barrells of fresh water Tending to the N. by the wind
Lat 29 Miles S. Long 178-21 E

Friday the 1st September
Commences strong winds E Tending to the N.E. by the wind breaking out further aft to stow Oil found part of the second tier casks decayed the middle and Latter fine weather Tending to the N. the casks fetched away in the middle watch and did some damage not much all hands Employed stowing Oil saw white water
Lat 22 Miles N. Long 178.41 E

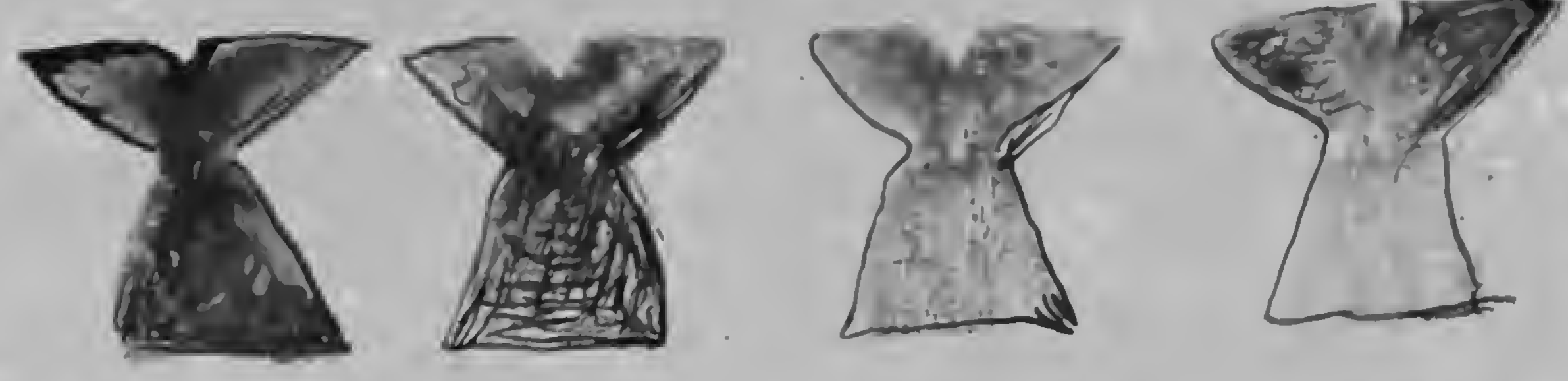
Saturday the 2nd Sept
Light winds and fine weather Tending to the N. at 2 O'clock saw a shoal of sperm whales going to windward tacked and worked to the windward of them at 5 P.M. Lowered 3 Boats Chased till dark did not get fast Larboard Boatsteerer darted



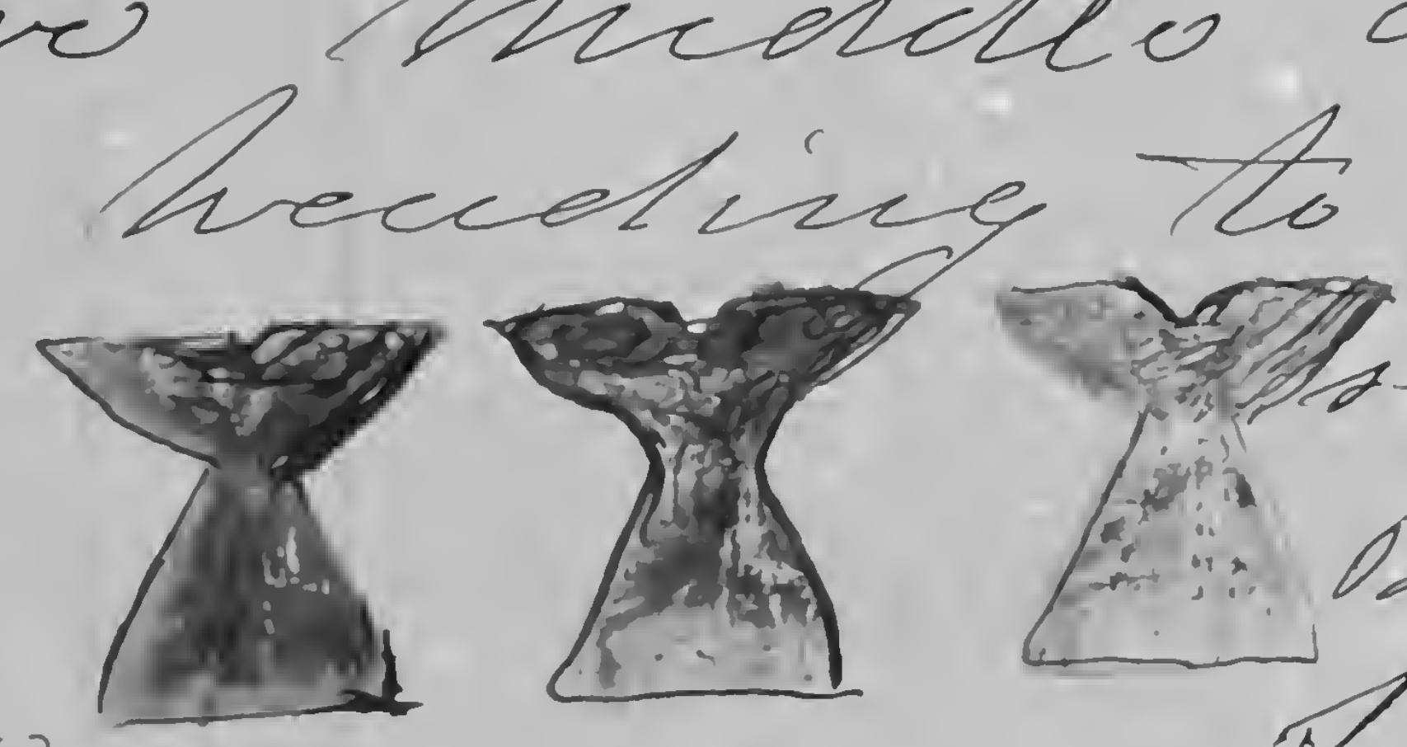
did not fasten the whale was to
far of came on board at dark the
middle fine the moon first quarter the Latter
commenced stowing again at 9 O'clock
saw another pod of whales traveling [illegible]
ways Lowered 3 Boats did not [illegible] fast
almost calm the Boats in pursuit
O how hard to chase whales all day in a Burning sun and not get any it is hard but fair no doubt if any one could think so

Line Long 180 W.

Sunday the 3rd September

Commences fine weather all hands employed Chasing whales came on board without any finished stowing for the night the Latter part saw whales going to windward Lowered again no use. whales wild did not get near them 

Monday the 4th Sept.

Commences fine weather Lowered again most night did not see the whales from the Boats at all. the Middle and Latter fine strong wind E heading to the NE. saw whales Lowered  struck one to the Waist and Bow Boats and Missed one to the Starb & Boat chase all day but no luck could not get fast. Lat. about the Line Long. 178 E

sweat
×
×
molasses

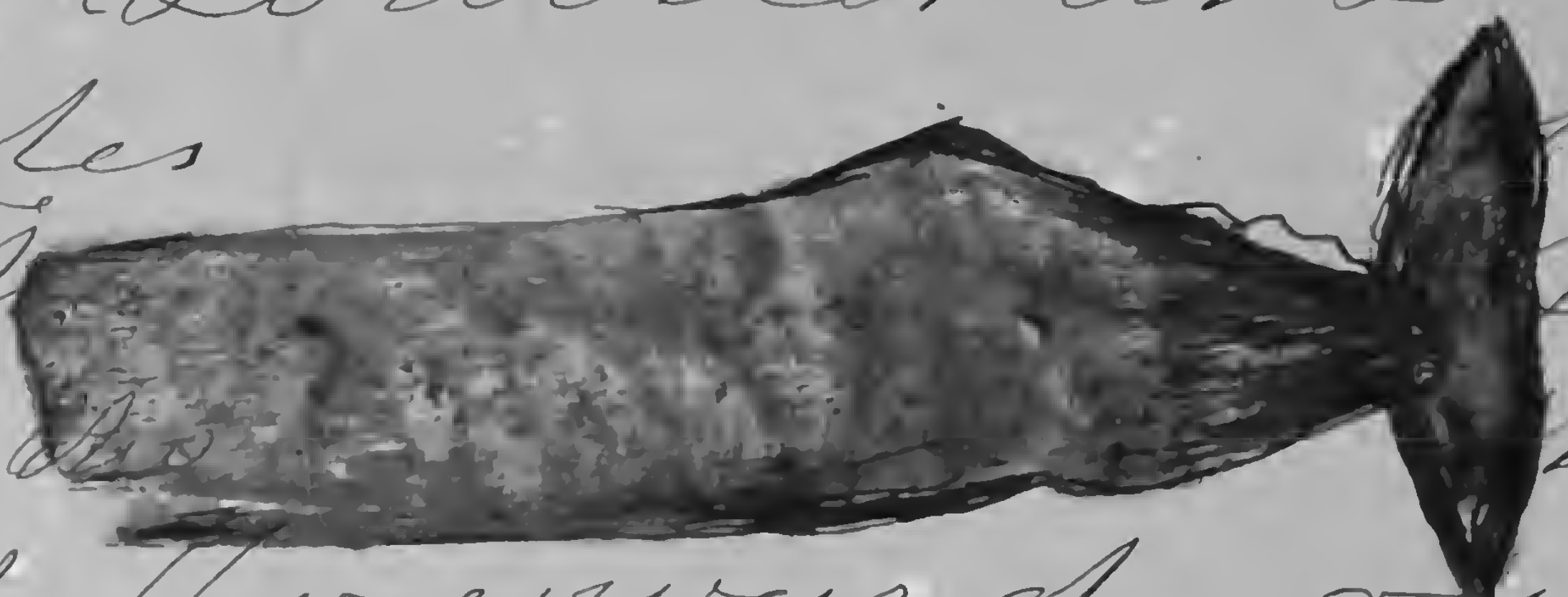
Tuesday the 5th Sept.

Commences fine wind ENE. boats in pursuit of whales returned at 5 O'clock with no whale the Middle and Latter fine stowed down the Bread and Flour from between decks all hands Employed sperm Whales of Lee beam going quick to the S and W.

Lat. 23 miles S.

Con' Cruis On the Line

Wednesday the 6th
strong winds Lowered at 2 P.M. for sperm Whales



struck and got one to the Starboard Boat Took him to the ship at sunsett and braced foreward on the Starboard Tack wore ship at 12 and day Light. Commenced cuting finished and braced foreward saw breaches to wind ward

Lat 43 miles S. 177.50

Thursday 7th
Commenced strong winds E. heading to the S. and E. Commenced Boiling the Middle and Latter strong wind E finished boiling and washed off the decks

Lat 18 miles S Long 177.45

Friday the 8th
all this day strong trades all hands Employed washing decks and picking Oakum Cleaning teeth snubbing and fiting Try gear and Boats Lost bow Boats Line Cover Overboard Lowered a boat for it could not find it killed a pig

Lat 8 miles S

Saturday the 9th
all this day strong wind E. on both Tacks N and S. all hands Employed rigging pikes and gafts Blubber Tackles and ropes and all other kind of pitch forks and fire pikes. Levi Munro behaved him self improperly while in the act of coopering a cask of oil and the Mate kicked him on his after parts tore his shirt allso had spoken to him a Number of times about the same thing

Lat 8 miles N.

Cond Moris on or about the Line

Sunday September 10th 1854

all this day strong winds E S E. On both Tacks of the wind a young booty Lit on the mainagall yard set the Light sails and took them in again

Lat 19 Miles N. Long 177-20 E.

Monday Sept. 11th

Commences strong winds E S E. on the Northern Tack at sunset Tacked at 12 Oclock at Midnight the Latter strong winds all hands Employed Coopering to stow Mr Lawton making a Line stage cooper made a Line tub for the Waist Boat and repaired 2 casks

Lat 18 Miles S Long 178-1 E.

Tues Sept. 12th

strong winds the first and Middle on the Northern Tack at sundown the Mid and Latter more moderate all hands Coopering oil to stow fine weather saw Blackfish broke out meat

Lat 28 Miles S Long 176-48

Wednes Sept. 13th

More moderate On both Tacks of the wind the Latter part Commenced stowing down Oil in main hatch

Lat 14 Miles S. Long

Thursday Sept. 14th

finished stowing for the night on the Northern Tack at sunset the Middle and Latter fine strong wind Tubbing the bread and flour out of the Lower hold and stowing it between decks Coopering it allso

Lat 13 Miles N. Long 176-47

Ship Cond Moris On the Line

Friday September 15th
Commences strong winds and fine weather at 2 P.M. saw breaches all hands Employed coopering bread to stow between decks in the Middle Watch of the night at 2 Oclock 6 Men Viz George Bird. Harris, William Graham Simons Jim Carpenter.
Took the Bow Boat and dezerted in the 3rd Mates Watch Stole boat Knifes Muskets boat kegs for water cut all the boat falls at day Light saw them 12 Miles from the ship to windward Lowered the Waist Boat and went in pursuit of them did not see them from the boat

Saturday Sept 16th
the first part the Boat in pursuit of the Runaways but did not see them at all saw them at sundown from the ship bearing about the same as this morning the boat returned at 8 Oclock in the Evening had not seen them at all the Middle part Laying aback the Latter steering to the S and W. all hands Employed breaking out and stowing the bread between decks Lat 13 Miles N Long 178°..54

Sunday Sept 17th
finished and washed of the decks the Mid and Latter Light winds Laying aback all the Middle heading to the N all the Latter part saw a shoal of blackfish
Lat 43 Miles N. Long 176° East

Mond Sept 18th
the first part heading to the S. Tacked at 12 midnight Tacked at 3 A.M. took up all the bread and flour of the Starboard side Lower hold and stowed it between decks. heading to the S. Lat 18 miles S. Long 123..12 E.

Tuesday Sept. 19th

the first and middle strong winds E.S.E. Tacked to the N. at 9 and to the S. at 11 saw Perch Island to Leeward and Byrons to windward at 9 A.M. all hands coopering and stowing bread and flour between decks
Lat. 1°30 S Long 175 E.

Wednes Sept. 20th

Light winds and fine weather the first part all hands Employed Stowing of fore and after hatchways the middle and Latter fine made a finish for this time and Commenced washing ship inside and out Lat 2°19 South

Thursday Sept. 21st

Light winds and fine weather Opened slop chest and let the sailors have some finished washing ship sent down the main Topgallantsail to repair the Latter all hands Employed repairing it heading to the E. Wind S.S.E. Lat 2°20

Friday Sept. 22nd

Commenced Light winds and squally weather all hands Employed repairing the main Topgallant sail broke out a box tobacco Let the Hamboys have some heading to the N.E. at sundown wore ship in the middle watch the Latter finished the main Topgallant sail and bent it
Lat 2°26 S

Sat. Sept. 23rd

Commences fine Leathered the yards to the fore and main Topsail yard [illegible] at S. Tacked at 2 in middle watch the Latter heading to the S.E. all hands Employed fitting a new Bow Boat [illegible] [illegible] Lat 2°28 S Long

Ship Comd Morris Co and

Sunday September 24th 1854

Commences fine all hands Employed fitting a new Bow Boat on the S.E. tack at sunset the Middle and Latter fine heading S.E. saw Black Fish Lat 3°21 S Long 174°24 E.

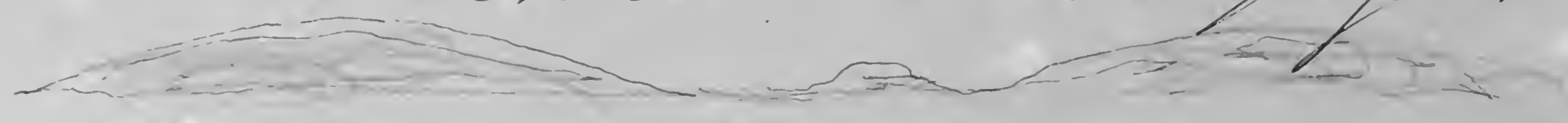
Mond Sept 25th

Commences fine heading to the S at sun sett the middle the same the Latter all hands Employed on the Boat fine weather no fish

Lat Long

Tues Sept 26th

Commences fine all hands Employed on the Boat and sails heading to the S.E. at sunsett the Middle and Latter heading to the N saw Island to the W. all hands Employed Ships duty



Lat 2°31

Wednes Sept 27th

Commences Light winds and fine weather running of for the Land at sunset it bearing W. 5 Miles dist no canoes in sight thought strange somewhat the Middle and Latter wind very Light Tacked both ways fitted new guy block straps in the fore Top hung a grind stone about Calm

Gybings

Lat 1°28 S. Long 173°56 E.

Thursday Sept 28th

the first part Calm the Middle and Latter a Light wind from N. heading to the E. N.E. caught a couple skip jacks made a guy blocks strap to the cutting gear Lat 1°19 S

Long

About the Line

Friday Sept 29th

The first part Light winds and some squally the Middle about the same. The Latter sent main royall and top gallant masts and yards all hands Employed preparing to get the Topmast down it being badly sprung

Lat 3"39 miles S.

Saturday Sept 30th

Commences fine got the Topmast struck not quite down cleared up and washed of got the other mast ready for going up the Middle at 12 Oclock saw an Island called it Liebenhums Island tacked and stood to the N. in the morning saw a suit to Leeward got the other mast down and fitted a new Crosstree forward

Lat 5"16 miles Truly S.

Sund Sept 1st

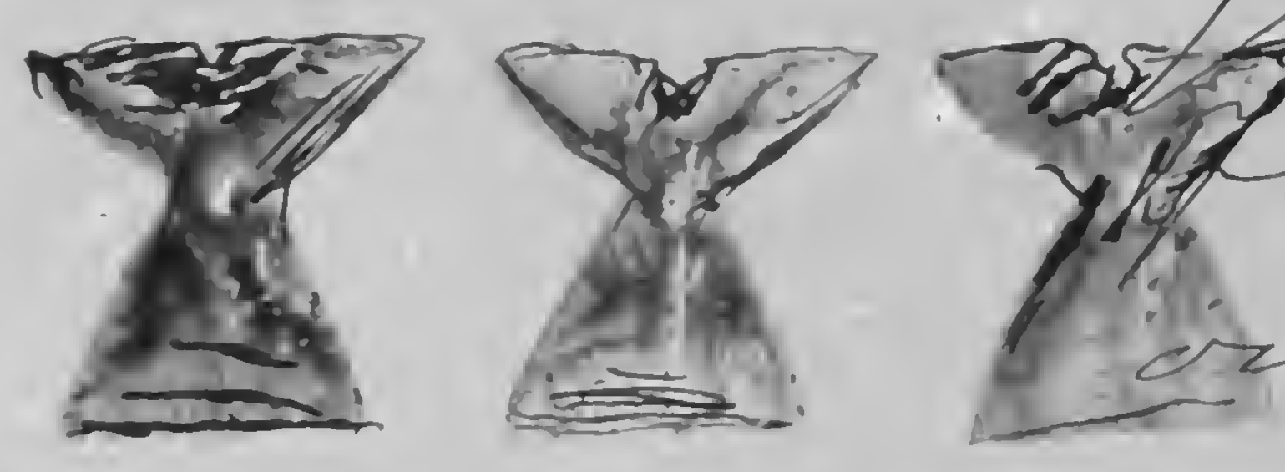
Commences fine got the Topmast up and back stays and rigging set up the Topsail yard acrost and sail set the Middle Tacked at 12 Oclock the Latter about 2 Canoes came of from Stevsons Island one of the men attempted to get down into a Canoe and desert but was caught in the act his name is Theodore Price. Lots of Coconuts and there Appears to be good water the Natives appear to be friendly as far as we can tell by Appearances goes on board there was no white men came of with them braced forward heading to the N. fine weather Lots of fish round

Lat 5"58 S Long 176=30

Ship Govd Morris Cruising

Monday Oct 2nd
the first part Light winds S.E. heading to the N.E. the middle had some rain the Latter sent up the main Topgallant mast shifted the Topsail Halyards over to the Larboard side all hands Employed
Lat 5"20 S Long

Tuesday the 3rd October
Commences calm set up the main Topgallant rigging sent up the yard and sent it down again the Parrel Band broke sent up royal mast and yard set up the Bob stays the middle Light winds E heading to the N. the Latter set up the fore Topmast stays at 8 Oclock saw sperm Whales wild going to windward Lowered for them did not get any came on board

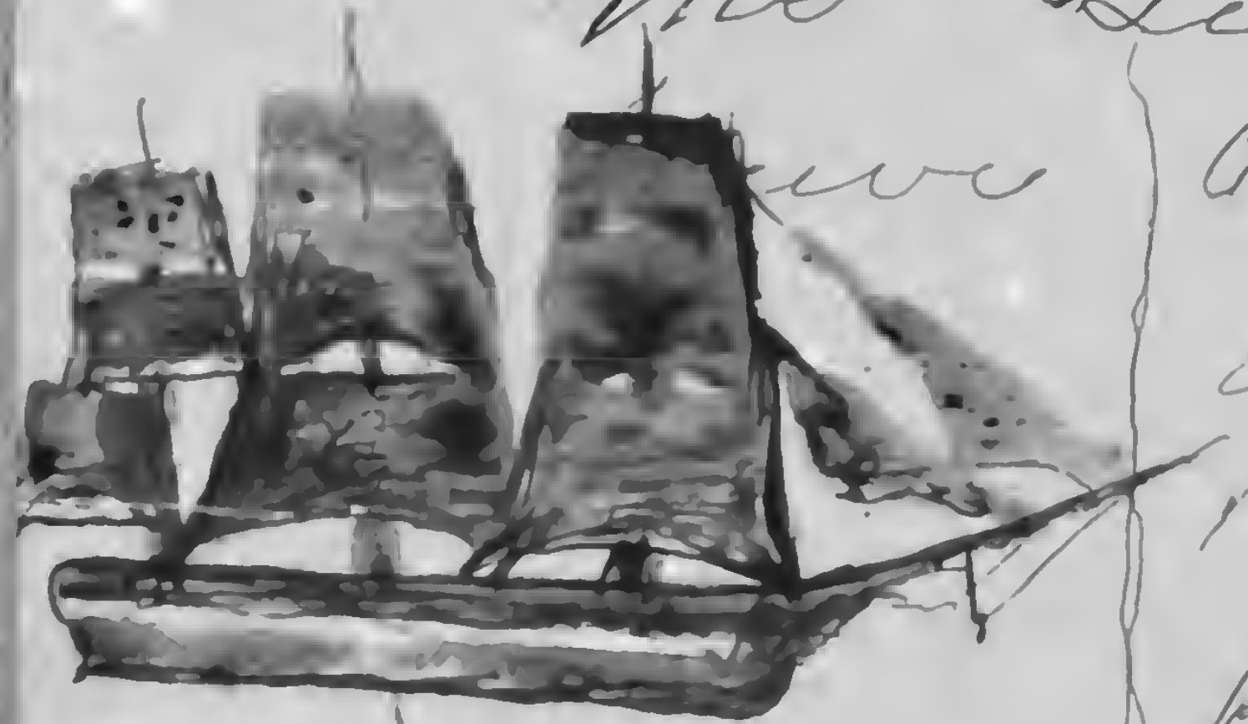


Lat About 4"50.

Wednes 4th Oct
X broke out meat and molasses and sent up main Topgallant yard and sail Lowered for Whales again saw ones did not get any the middle Laying aback on both Tacks the Latter saw a ship to Leeward

Lat 4"46 Long 176=40 E.

Thursday 5th Oct
spoke the Elizabeth of New Bedford 1930 sperm Capt Baker came on board the middle strong winds E. heading to the N. the Latter in company with the E. Let them have 6 barrells Beef 200 pounds Coffee 100 sugar one small chest tea 1 barrell tar 8 Bent Boards 3 bundles weighing 52 10 Bund. weighing 40 lbs. Received 6 barrells pork and a boat no Bottom



Friday Oct 6th

Commences Light winds E. in Company with the Elizabeth the ship just heading to the N. at daylight saw sperm Whales close to the ship had been afoul of her before daylight Lowered our boats the Ezh Lowered was pulled to windward about 13 miles Lost sight of the whales came on board again the Carpenter from the E cutting a scuttle over the forward cabin

Lat 4"15 S Long

Saturday Oct 7th

Commences fine set up the bowsprit shrouds and jib stay Lashed the flying jib Boom over broke out water the Carpenter at work on the skylight the E. in sight to Leeward fine weather the Latter part fine the Carpenter at work on the skylight the watches Employed on the rigging forward the E to Leeward

Lat 3"37 S Long 176"33 E.

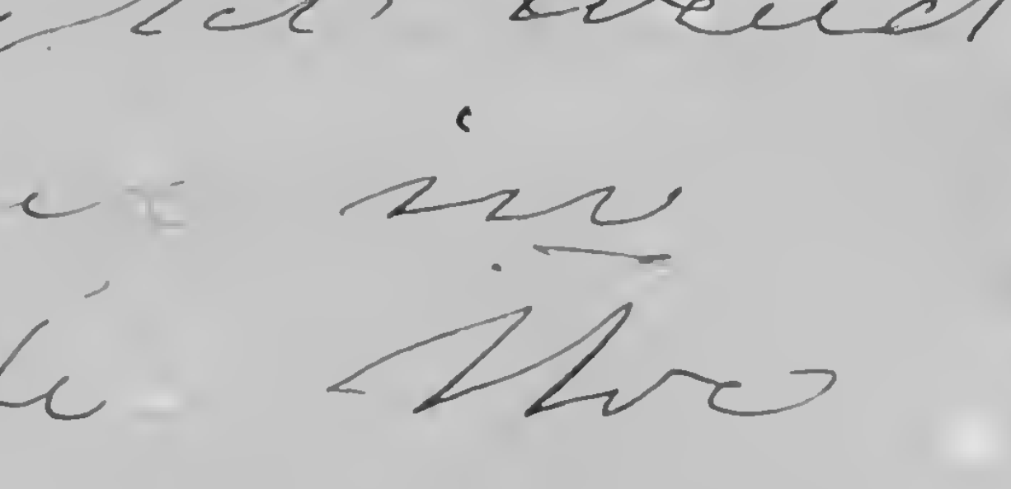
Sunday Oct 8th

Commences fine at sundown the E. 8 miles dist to Leeward the middle Light wind ing to the N. the Latter fine in Company with the Elizabeth the Capt on board to dine

Lat 3"11 S Long 176"39 E.

Monday Oct 9th

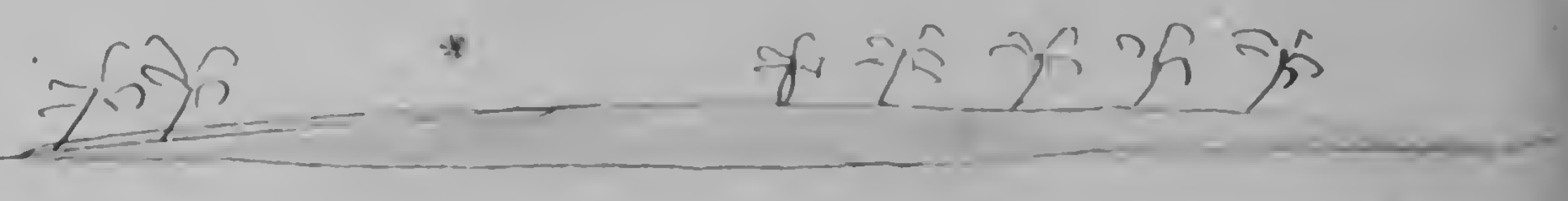
Commences fine heading to the N. in Company with the Elizabeth the Latter she saw whales Lowered her boats and struck one to the Capts boat he run to windward quick saw



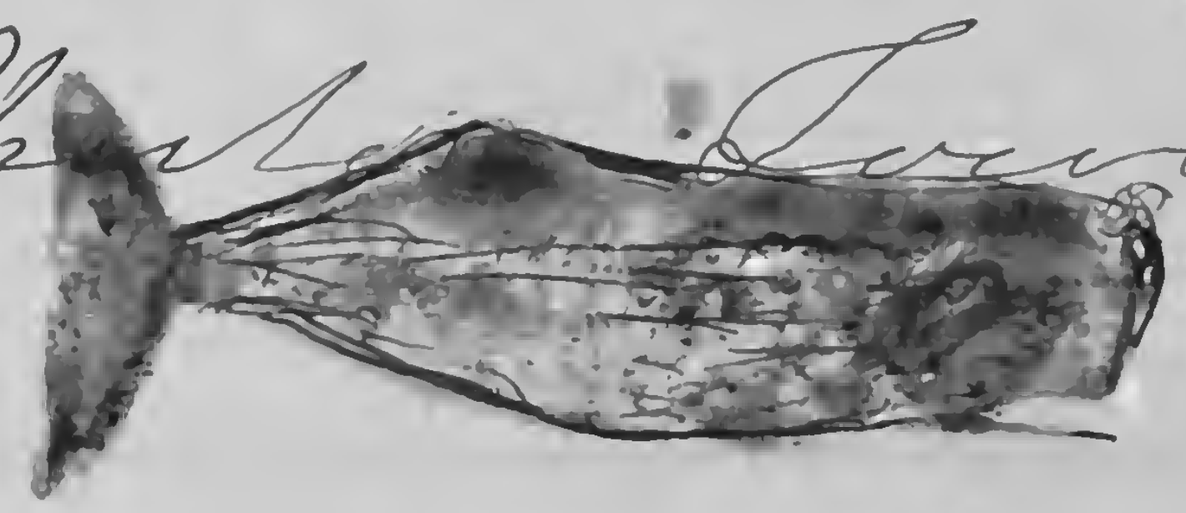
Island 10 miles dist Lat 2"42 Long

Ship Count Morris Comencing

Tuesday Oct 10th
strong winds E. touched at Rob't Island bought about 300 fowls some Cocoa nuts and brown stuff. saw the Elizabeth whale alongside set up Starboard side fore rigging the middle and latter strong winds ESE. heading to the SSE. the E in sight boiling
Lat 3"09 S



Wednes Oct 11th
Commences strong winds ESE. setting up and turning up fore topmast back stays at sundown the E. in sight to Leeward boiling the Middle and Latter some squally the E out of sight to Leeward turned up the fore topmast backstays and set up the top gallant back stays on the Ends the Elizabeth out of sight
Lat 3= C

Thursday Oct 12th
Commences strong winds ESE heading to the N. at sunset. the Middle on the Southern tack the Latter at 8 o'clock saw sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats got one to W B C  the school went to windward saw Elizabeth of Ne Bern took the whale to the ship and cut him in Moon C Last quarter.

Friday Oct 13th
Commenced Boiling cooled down in the middle watch had some rain the Latter squally cooled down the works saw the Elizabeth had a heavy squall from the W. double reefed the topsails

Between Hope and Tapsells Islands

Saturday October 14th 1854
Commences fine or better weather finish boiling the Elizabeth in Company the Carpenter on board at work on the skylight the Latter saw the E to windward Lat

Sunday Oct 15th
Strong winds and fine weather the watches Employed in ships duty the Carpenter on the skylight the Middle Laid aback head to NE. the Latter steering off N.W. the E. in company Lat 3-03 S Long 174-50 E

Monday Oct 16th
Commenced squally from E N E. heading to the S the Middle Laying aback heading to the S. the Latter steering off S E. and S the E. in company set up fore Topmast and topgallant rigging broke out [illegible] Beans and Barley and water Cooper repairing casks
Lat 3-27 S. Long 178 E.

Tuesday Oct 17th
Commences fine wind Light from NE Steering of to the S. the E in sight the Middle Laying with the main Topsail to the Mast the Latter steering of to the S. the E in sight set up the mains rigging Carpenter at work on the skylight Lat

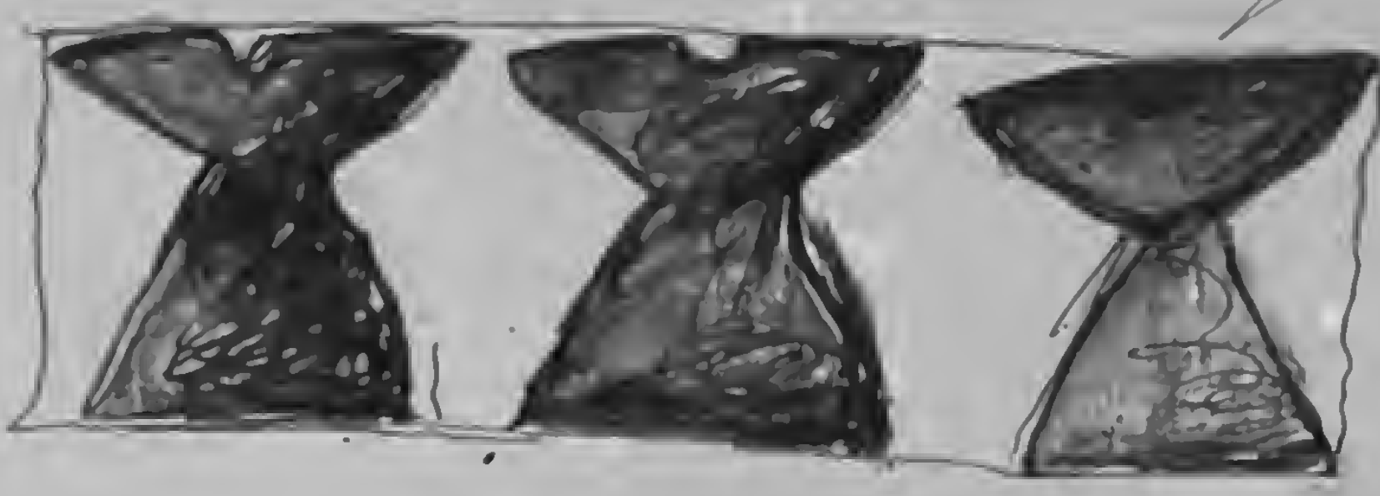
Wednes Oct 18th
saw a finback and a brig to windward the Elizabeth had a boat down supposed she was going to the Brig the Middle Laying aback heading to the E. the Latter at 8 AM Lowered our boats for whales coming quick to windward the Elizabeth Lowered hers also cruising all day did not get fast wind very Light N.W. had a squall took in topgallantsails Lat 4-28

Ship Cond Morris cruising between Kope

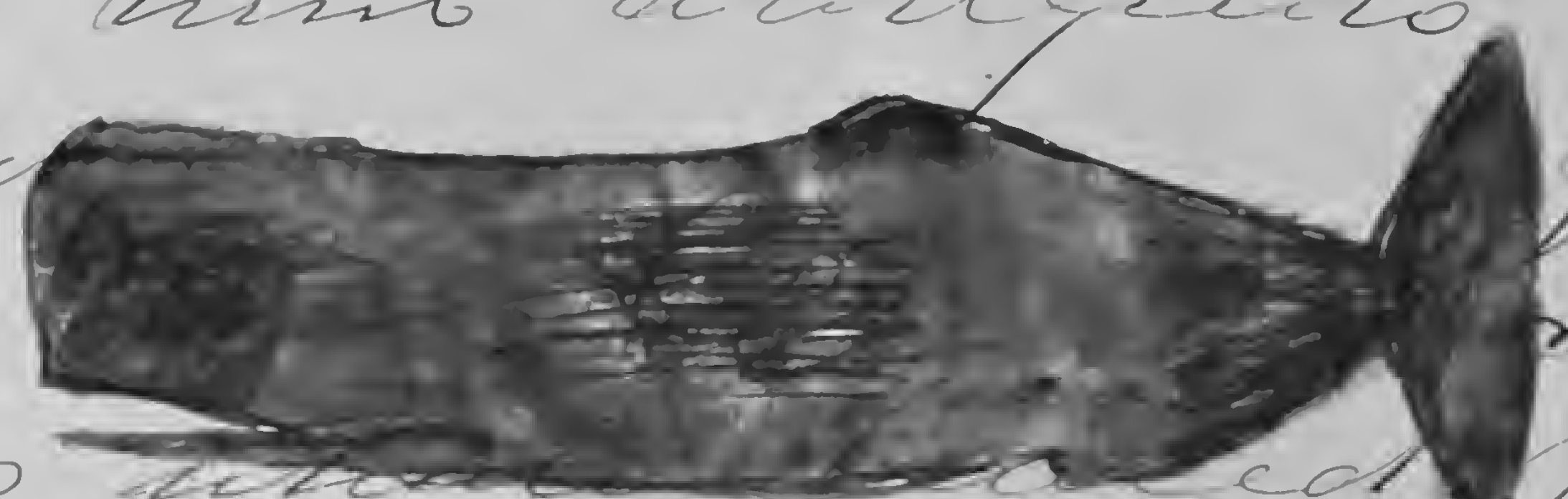
Thursday Oct 19th

Commences squally chasing the whales with the ship saw the Elizabeth take a whale to the ship we Lowered and chased them again no use. the Middle [illegible] the Latter carried the Elizabeths Carpenter home and wore ship to the N. the watches Employed making seizing stuff

Lat 3"26 S



Friday Oct 20th



Commences with a very strong wind from the E. at 1 Oclock Lowered our boats for sperm Whales struck one to Larboard Boat line parted Missed 2 or 3 to the Waist and Starboard Boats the Starboard struck and got one finally and took him alongside at sundown got supper the Mid[illegible] got up tackles and got ready for [illegible]utting the Latter cut in the [illegible]ed fore wind heading to the N. Commenced boiling

Saturday Oct 21st

Commences fine weather Cleaned up and washed off the decks Boiling the whale heading to the S wind ESE. the middle wore ship to the NE. the Latter finished Boiling

Lat 4"31 S. 175"15 E.

Sunday Oct 22.

Commences squally double reefed the Topsails fore and aft heading ESE at sunset wind N.E. the Latter made sail heading to the N. caught a porpoise Lat 4"32 S Long 173-18 E.

Monday Oct 23rd

Light winds NE heading to the N all hands Employed in the rigging turned up main Topmast Backstays Lat 4"08 S and Tassells Islands

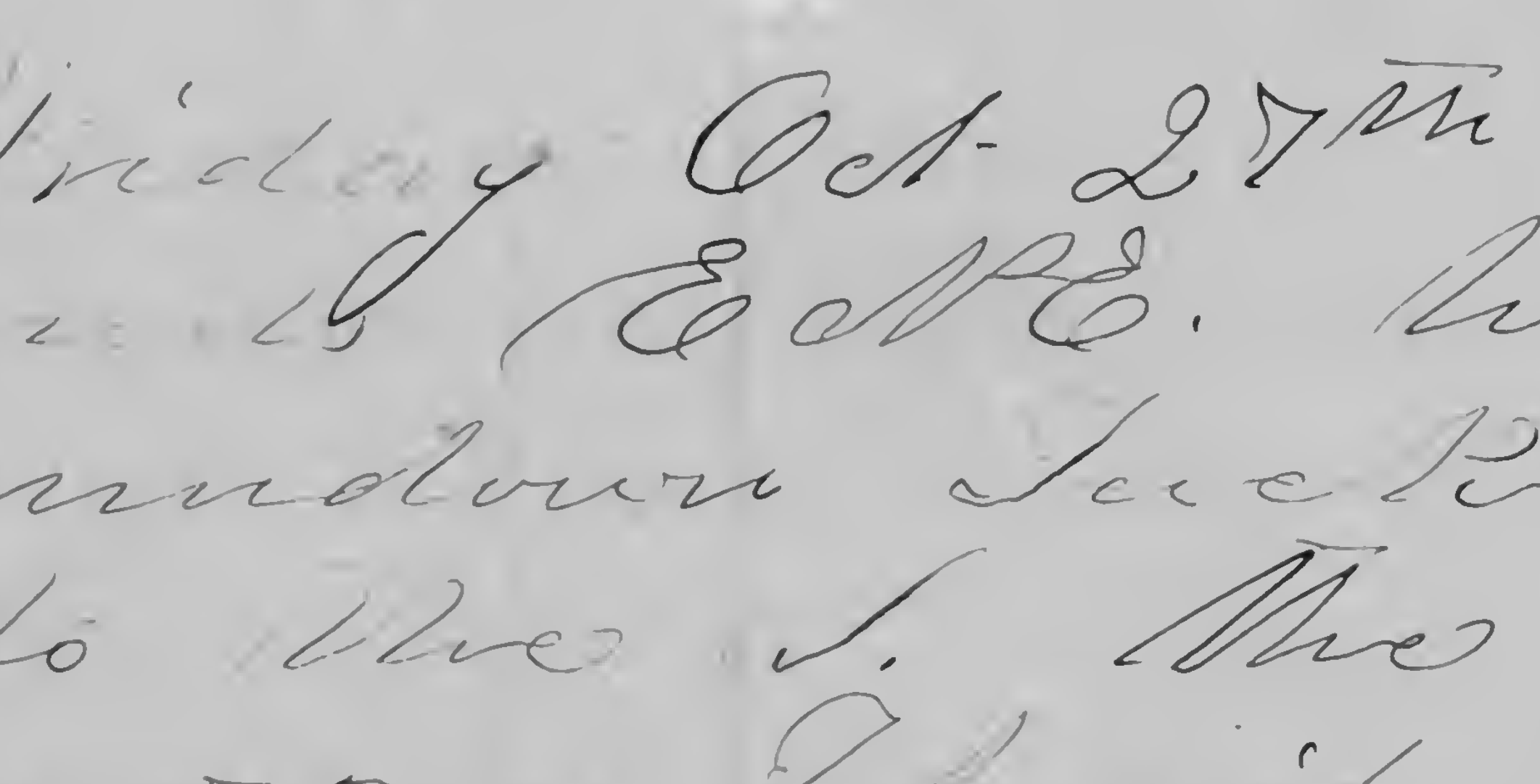
Tuesday Oct. 24th
Commences fine weather. On both Tacks by the wind all hands Empl. in the rigging set up mizzen stay and main Topgallant Backstay.
Lat. 2"42 S. Long

Wednes Oct. 25th Od.
all these 24 hours strong winds E. on both Tacks by the wind all hands Employed rigging and seting up the mizzen rigging seting up topmast rigging allso
Lat 34"3 S

Thursday Oct 26th
Commences strong winds E heading to the SE at sundown the middle tacked to the N. the Latter all hands Employed on the Rigging
Lat. 4"18 S Long 174"12 E.

Friday Oct 27th
strong winds E.N.E. heading to the North at sundown tacked at 12 O'clock heading to the S. the Latter fine sent down the mizzen Topsail and repaired it and sent it up again put a new fore Topsail runner up to stretch
Lat. 4"18 S Long

Saturday Oct. 28th
Commences fine with sperm Whales in sight Lowered 3 boats struck and got one to the Starboard Boat got him Alongside at sundown Missed one to the Waist Boat [illegible] the middle fine braced for wind [illegible] heading to the S. the Latter cut in the whale and commenced Boiling head sew Jinbicks



Lat Long

C.C.S.

Cont^d Morris Cruiseing for Sperm Whales

Sunday October 29th

all these 24 hours Light winds and fine weather from the NE. all hands Employed Boiling finished at 9 AM. heading to the N. Lat 4°28 S Long 174°28 E by Chron

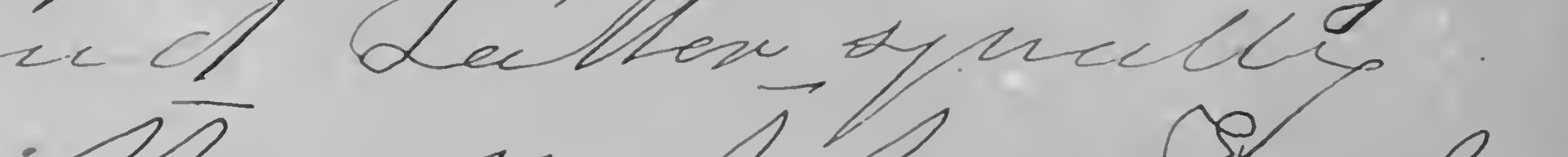
Mond Oct 30th

Commences wind Light from NE. heading to the S at dusk the mid the same the Latter strong winds E S E. heading to the S E. broke out meat and sugar Onions peas corn shook heads Lamp feeders repairing fore topmast staysail
Lat dont know Long do do

Tues Oct 31st

Commences strong winds E S E. heading to the S E. bent the fore topmast stay sail the middle and Latter squally heading to the S. the watches Employed breaking out water rove new fly jib halyards new topmast staysail sheets made a new preventer main brace for gales
Lat 5°00 S
Long 173°32 E

Wednesday November 1st

Commences strong winds E N E. heading to the S. at 3 PM saw Tapsells Island bearing S W. dist 10 miles 
the middle and Latter heading to the N. unbent the mainsail to repair

Thurs Nov 2nd

Commenced fine strong winds E N E. heading N bent the mainsail the middle heading to the N. the Latter S sent down the foresail to repair cut of the foot about 11 inches Lat Long

Between Hope and Tussells

Friday November 3th

Strong winds all this day Employed repairing the foresail heading by the wind on both Tacks took in mainsail
Lat. 3"16 South

Saturday Nov 4th

Commences strong winds E S E. heading to the S finished and bent the foresail wore ship to the S E. at dusk the mid the same the latter steered West and S. the watches Employed stripping Blocks
Lat 3"30 S. Long 175"E &c.

Sunday Nov 5th

Strong winds N W. steering S by E. the middle Luffed up to the S E. and took in sail the latter steering of S wind N E. strong made all sail
Lat 4-25 S Long 175.02 E.

Mond Nov 6th

Commences light winds and fine weather heading to the S E at dusk wore ship to the W. Laid aback with the main Topsail to the mast the latter steering of to the west sent down main topsail to repair
Lat 4"30 S Long 174"29 E.

Tuesday N 7th

finished and bent the main Topsail the middle on both Tacks the latter sent down fore Topsail to repair calm and hot heading to the S
Lat 4"17 Long 175"2" East

Wednes Nov 8th

strong winds N E. heading to the S E. at [illegible] coopering the oil to stow Lat 5"12 S Long

Cond Morris Cruiseing for Sperm

Thursday November 9th

all this day Light winds and fine weather
heading to the N. by the wind Coopering
and stowing Oil between decks stowed about
10b too barrels for the present broke out Beef
× and bread for the sailors
1 Lat 4"48 S Long 173"30 E.

Friday November 10th

Winds Light from NE. heading to the N.
by the wind finished stowing Oil in the Blub
ber room. fine weather the middle fine
heading to the N. the Latter to the S
the watches Employed in ships duty
Lat 3"37 S Long

Saturday Nov 11th

Commences calm the watches Employed
Overhauling the Rigging on the fore
Topsail yards. the middle calm hauled
down all sail the Latter wind very Light
from N.W. heading to the E. Lowered
a boat and tried the Current found
it running to the S.S.W. watches Employed
in Overhauling the Rigging on fore T yard
Lat 4"10 Long 175"5 E

Sunday Nov 12th

Commences wind very Light from N.W.
heading E.N.E. the middle and Latter
the same fine weather
Lat 4"48 Long 175"51 .

Monday Nov 13th

all this day Light winds E.N.E. heading by
the wind on both Tacks working to the E.
the watches Employed Overhauling Lifts
and braces on the fore and main T.sail
yards the Captain making buttons for
the sails and plankshires
Lat 4"03 S Long 176"00 East

Bound Out South

Tuesday November 14th 1884

Commences Light winds E S E heading to the N at dusk the middle some squally Tacked to the S E. the Latter strong winds E S E heading S E by the wind watch. Employed ships duty sent down main Topsail sail to repair Capt Carpentering

Lat 4"41 S Long 176"23 E.

Wednesday Nov 15th

Light winds and fine weather from E S E. heading S E. by the wind the middle Tacked to the N. a couple of hours the Latter heading to the E S E. and some rain the watches scrubbing ship inside

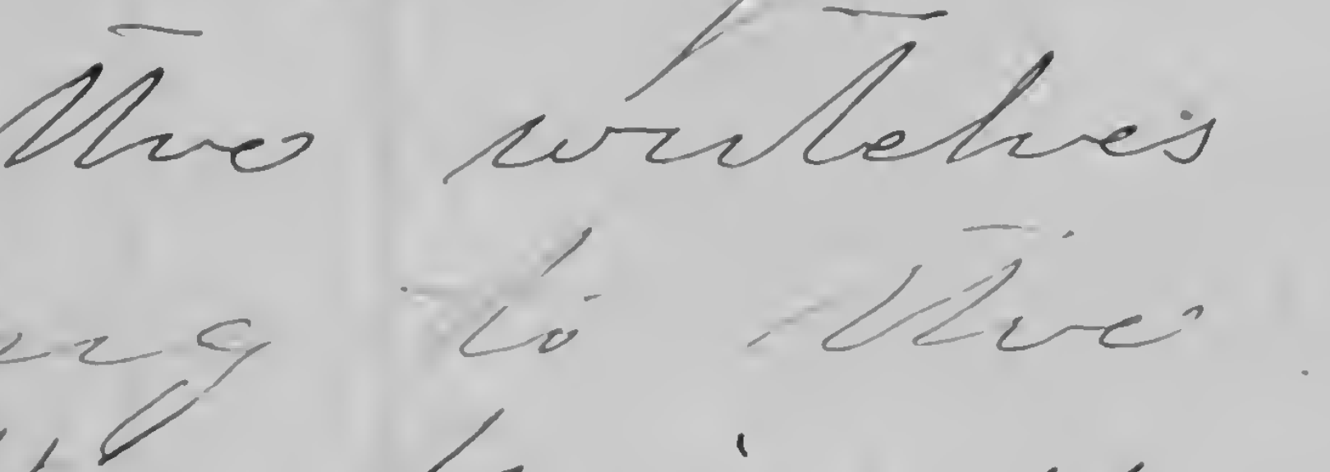
Thursday Nov 16th

wind Light from all quarters and points of the Compass the watches scrubbing ship inside heading to the E when the wind will permit the middle wind from all points of the Compass going on the Tack that she will make the most Easting on the Latter heading E S E. Light breeze

Lat 5"43 S Long 177"23 E

Friday Nov 17th

Light and squally wind N. steering E S E. the watch Overhauling the rigging of the mizzen Topsail yard the middle Light winds and some squally from N. heading E. by N. at 6 A M. saw a shoal of sperm Whales close to the ship. Lowered 3 Boats but the whales were gallied by the Boats and went to windward quick came on board at 10 oclock and at breakfast Whales at 12 Ocl A 10 miles dist going to Windward quick



Lat 6"13 S Long 178"4 E.

Ship Com^d Morris bound to the S.E.

Saturday November 18th

Commences Light winds N. N. W. steering E by N. gave up the Whales went out of sight to windward Bore a new down haul to the Jibb the middle part Light winds and squally with rain from N. W. to S W. the Latter about the same took in 108 and Emptied it took out 12 Boxes soda Crackers out of it and a Box Hatts Better weather

Lat 3"59 Long 179" 00 E.

Sunday Nov 19th

Wind Light from W. Course E. the middle and Latter about the same caught a Bellows fish let him go again Wind N.E Course Lat E S E. Fine weather saw a grampus 0"12 S Long 179"50" East

x Mond Nov 20th

Light winds N E. steering E S E. Fine day saw porpoises the middle and Latter Light winds N E. steering E S E. watches Employed in knotting yarns to make spunyarn x

Lat 7"18 S Long 178"56 West

Tuesday Nov 21st

strong winds and fine weather from N N E. Course E S E. watches Employed in ships duty drawing and knotting yarns painting blocks and capstan and mast Coats Course S by E. in the Latter part

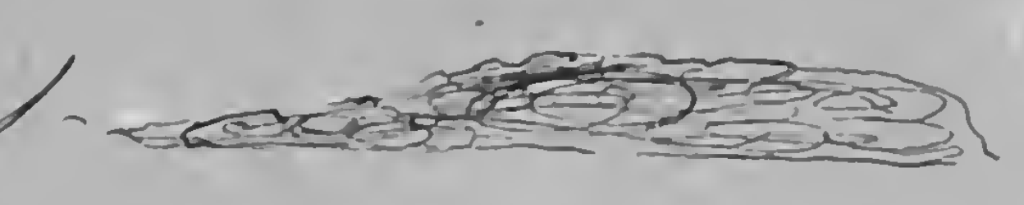
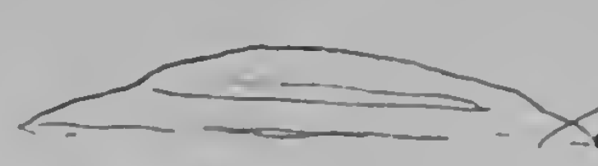
Lat 9"00 S Long 177"00 West

Wednes Nov 22.

Commences Light winds N. steering S by E. the middle N W. steering S by W. the Latter the wind W. Course S by W. the watches variously Employed about the ship

Lat 11"27 Long 177"14 West

Thursday November 23rd 1884

the first part Light winds N W. steering S By W. the middle squally from W and S W. heading off to the S E. the Latter about the same at 9 A M. saw Wallis Island bearing S E. 20 miles dist   watches Employed in ships duty as seen from N W.

Lat 12.30 S.

Friday Nov 24th

Commences very squally with rain broke out bread and Butter wind W. heading S S W. by the wind the middle and Latter the wind from all points of the Compass with heavy rain and thunder and Lightning Wallis Island in sight. watches Employed catching rain water.

Lat none S Long none W.

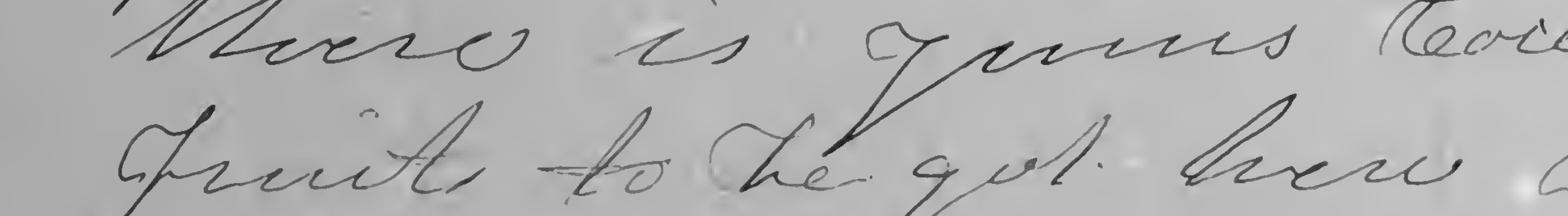
Saturday Nov 25

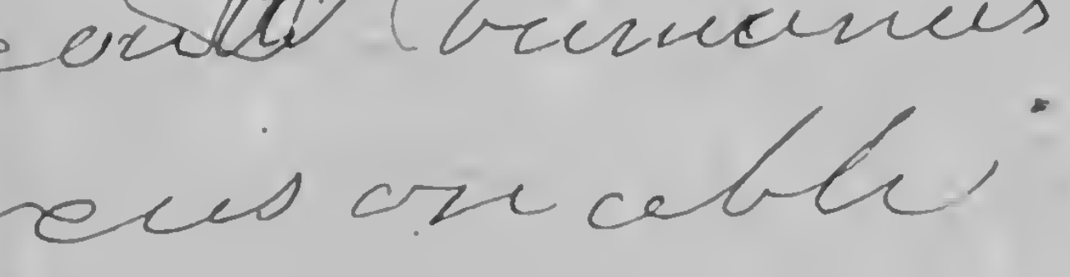
Commences with the wind all ways at once with rain heading to the W. when the wind will permit Wallis Island at sunset bearing E N E. dist 35 miles the middle and Latter a Light wind from N W and N. steering S W by W. watches blacksmithing and knoting yarns

Lat 13" 40 South Long

Sunday Nov 26th

Light winds N. steering W S W. saw the Horne Island ahead 40 miles dist at one Oclock steering for it at sundown 10 miles dist bearing W by S. heading W. the middle beating up to the Land the Latter Landing place 10 miles dist 2 boats came of but no tradeing to day it being sunday there is yams Cocoanuts bananas pine apples and other fruit to be got here reasonable





Ship Comd Morris Laying off and on at Hoorne Island

Monday November 27th 1854

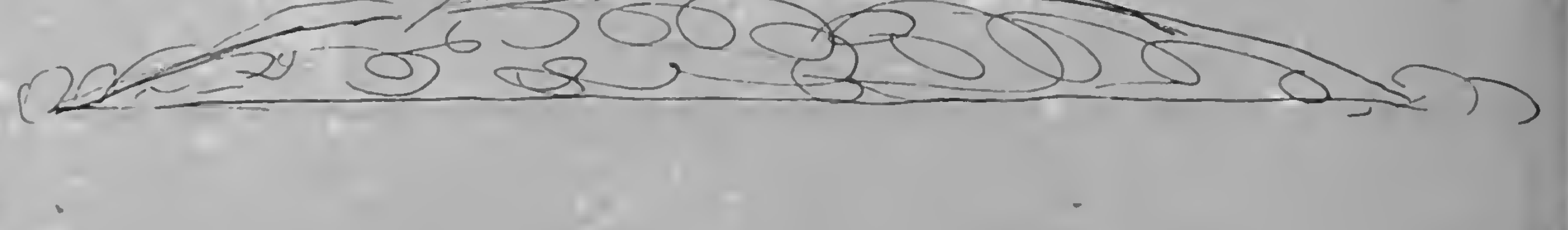
Strong winds in the first part the boat came of again from shore beating up to the Landing. saw breaches had the honor of the Kings Company for the night the middle and Latter Laying off and on at the Kings place getting yams of got of 2000" a few Bananas and Coconutts and and Oranges trade in paints highly colored

Tuesday 28th

the first part a Light wind from SE. Laying of and on at Kings place getting of yams and Coconutts Capt on shore for the
King night the middle squally took in some sail the Latter the Capt came of and on
+ shore again with the king of Hoorne Ils

Wednes 29th

Commences strong winds ESE. Captain came of wore ship kept of SW. had 8 Natives on board that belong to this Island but did not stop to Land them the middle Strong winds E with rain thunder and Lightning steering SW. by W. at 7 A.M. saw Farewell Island bearing S 15 miles dist. steering WSW. all the Latter part

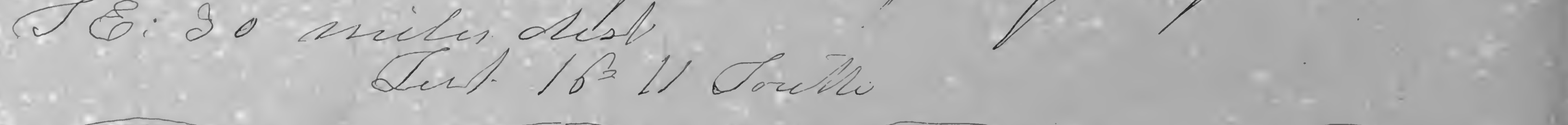


Lat 15" 30 S

Thursday 30th Nov

Commences more moderate and fine weather wind ESE. steering WSW. took
X out clothing for the Hoorne Islanders meat and Molasses. the middle and Latter a Light breeze E b N E. Course SW by S saw a Number of the Fegee group to the SE: 30 miles dist

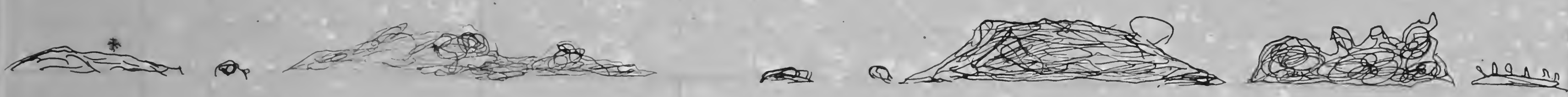
Lat 16" 11 South



Friday the 1st December 1854

Commences Light winds from E & SE some variable heading to the S.W. saw Round Island at sundown bearing S.S.W. steering S.W. by W. at 12 O'clock at night saw a Number more of the Islands the Latter wind Light steering S.W. by S. at 11 O'clock saw Low Island watches Employed making spunyarn fitting Blockstraps fore Topsail yard Quarters

Lat. 16°.58 South



Saturday Dec 2nd

the first part calm Low Island 15 miles dist at sundown bearing S.E. the middle a strong breeze from S and S.S.E. heading S.W. by the wind the Latter strong winds S.S.E. heading S.W. sent down fore royal mast to put hoops on the mast head to stand in to Look for whales watches Employed making spunyarn capt. carpentering

Lat. 18°.21 South

Sunday Dec 3rd

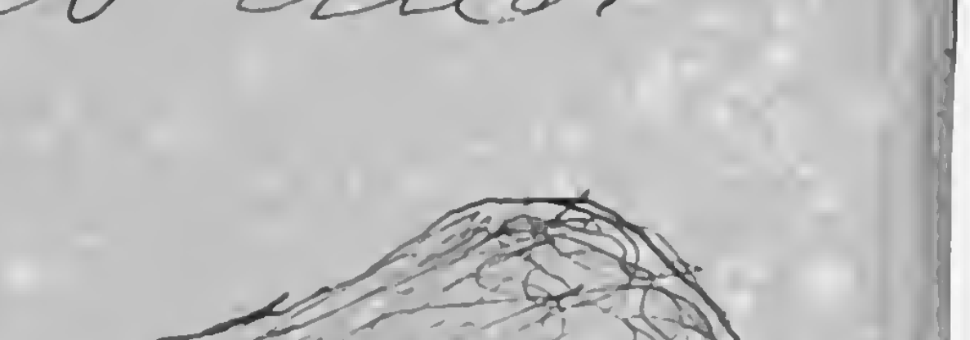
Commences fine strong winds SE heading S.S.W by the wind made a pair of hoops for the fore to'gallant mast the middle and Latter strong winds S.E. heading S.S.W. by the wind.

Lat. 20°.03 South

Monday Dec 4th

strong winds and fine weather S E heading S.S.W and S by W. the middle and Latter about the same at 7 A.M. saw Hunters Island to the S.W. at 12 O'clock it bearing W. by Compass watches Employed making spunyarn and hoops and other Odd jobs

Lat. 22°.25 South



Ship Comd Morris bound South

Tuesday Dec 5th 1854

all this day Light winds South SE. Tacked 2 times the Latter on the Larbourd tack heading SSW. by the wind the watches Employed making spunyarn and splicing fore royall Mists finished the Hoops
Lat 23°21' South Long

Wednes Dec 6th

Commences Light winds and fine weather SE. heading SSW. & by the wind watches Employed in ships duty the middle a Light wind SE. the Latter S. Tacked heading to the ENE. on the starbourd tack sent up the fore royall mast and hoops set up the rigging hauled out the spars watches Employed planeing them to paint
Lat 24°23' S

Will Simeon

Thursday Dec 7th

Commences Light winds SSE. heading E by N. by the wind planeing spars to paint the middle on both Tacks Light winds SE. a part of the time the Latter a Light wind NE. heading SE. breaking out for paint got one of the spars ready for painting up in End along side of the fore mast

Sow had pigs Last night 6 small white ones all alive and doing well Emptied the paint cask
Lat 24"43" S

Friday Dec 8th

Light wind from SE. heading SSW. got the other spar in End and painted one. put 3 kegs of white Lead and 2 of black down in the Run the [illegible] a Light wind from NW. steering ESE the Latter steered E by N. watches Employed scraping and painting the ship inside the water ways and plankshire Hatch combings [illegible] painted one of the spare spars and a water Butt
Lat 23"32" S Long 67°27

Gouvd Morris bound S E.

Saturday December 9th 1854
Commences Light winds N steering E by N. watches Employed painting ship inside the water ways and plankshire the middle had a Light wind with rain from N.W. the Latter fine broke out meat and Copper took the Pewill band of the main Topgallant yard to repair heading to the E.
Lat 24"27 South Long 172"43 E.

Sunday Dec 10th
Light wind from the S at 4 Oclock steering E by N. Cleaned up and washed of the decks the middle the wind S S E. heading E by S braced up sharp on the starboard tack the Latter heading of N.E. by the wind O wind do hand fair.

Monday Dec 11th
Commences some squally with the wind Light from E S E. heading N.E. by the wind the middle the wind shifted to the N.W. steering E. the Latter Light winds N.S. steering E by N. with rain Smith making a guard for the forward part of the try works from Iron hoop.

Tuesday Dec 12
the first and middle Light winds all ways with rain the Latter Cleared up a little heading to the S E. made a cover for the fore ward skylight
Lat 23"30 S Long 177 E.

Wednesday Dec 13th
Commences Light winds S E. heading E by N. took of the Top of from the Binnacle skylight [illegible] it and repairing damages the Latter strong winds S S E. heading E by N. by the wind watches Employed making sennett finished and put on the gratting round the tryworks
Lat 25"45 S

Comd Morris in 25 South

Thursday December 14th 23:34
Commences strong winds SE. steering to the E. the Middle and Latter rainy wind strong from SE. took in Topgallant sails and double reefed the fore topsail thick heavy rain
No Observation

Friday December 15
Strong winds and rainy SE. in the first part saw a grampus breaching the Middle and Latter winds SE. with rain Kept off N. at 8 Oclock A.M.
Lat 24°20 Long 179"47 W.

Saturday Dec 16th
the first part foggy with some rain steering N by E. made some gaskets for the yards the Middle Laying aback heading to the S the Latter steering N. and N by E. strong wind ESE. parted the fly jib sheets put on New ones
Supposed Lat Long

Sunday Dec 17th
the first part strong winds SE. steering N by E. the Middle wind moderated down the Latter calm heading to the NE.
Lat 21"42" South Long 178"25' West

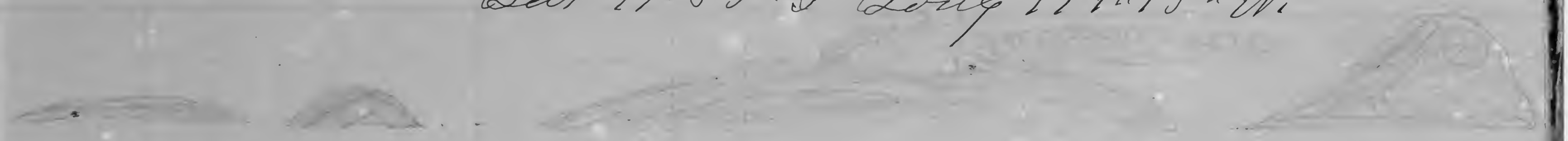
Monday Dec 18th
Commenced calm. the Middle and Latter Light winds SNE heading ENE. by the wind started thewent got a piece of plank for spreaders to topmast crosstrees to the main
Lat 20"47 Long

Tuesday Dec 19th
Light wind from N heading ENE. by the wind the Middle wind E heading to the N. saw a small Island at daylight on the weather Beam
Lat 20"25" Long 177"20 W

Wednes Dec 21th

Commences wind Light from S.E. steering by the wind to the E. saw Land of Lee Bow and Land on weather Beam Tom through made a couple of spreaders for main topmast crosstrees watches Employed on sinnett the Middle Laying a back heading to the S. the Latter steering N. saw and passed Tofoa one of the Friendly Islands saw a Large Volcano Burning on it at 12 A.M. bearing E. N.E. 12 miles dist made a mast Coat for the foremast

Lat 19" 3' 5" S Long 174" 13" W.



Thursday Dec 21st

Tofoa astern steering N. saw an Island on the starboard bow watches Employed in ships duty the Middle steering N.W. by N. the Mid about the same the Latter Land in sight saw another Island on starboard Beam painting the water Butt and the spars another coat Lead color Blacksmithing and Carpentering Lat 18" 40" Long

Friday Dec 22nd

wind very Light from S.E. steering N.W. by N. watches Employed in ships duty the Middle and Latter wind very Light wind W. Steering to the N.W. finished the spreaders

Lat 17" 49 Long 187" 94

Sat 23rd

Commences wind Light from W. steering to the N.W. put the spreaders on the main topmast crosstrees the middle and Latter wind Light from W. steering to the N. N.W. watches Employed in ships duty Capt making a floor to his Room

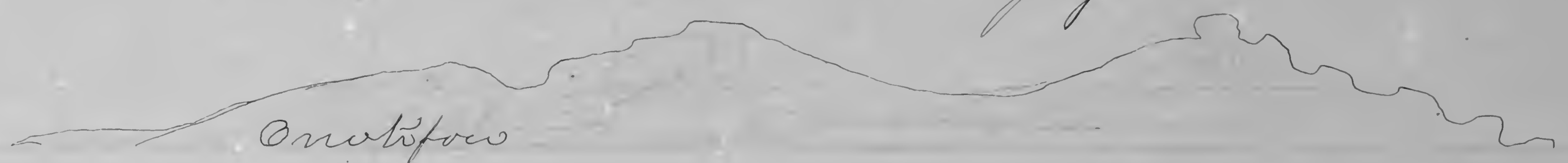
Lat 16" 24 S. Long 177" 92 West

Ship Comd Morris Cruising

Sunday December 24

Commences with Light winds N.W. heading to the N.N.E. by the wind the Middle and Latter the same at 4 P.M. saw Onoolefoo Island bearing N.E. 12 miles dist at 11 oclock the Capt went on shore to trade the Natives are protestants in their belief they have a Tongataboo Mishionary here the boat did not Land as the surf breaks very high

Lat 13°41 S Long by chron 177°15 W.



Monday Dec 25th

the first part Laying off and on at Onookfoo the boat returned at 5 this afternoon with the kings son and 2 Natives to spend the night calm the Latter Laying off and on trading for pigs and yams pigs are plenty and Large and cheap got off 2 boat Loads fine weather

Lat 13°39 S

Tuesday Dec 26th

Commences Light winds and some squally got off 3 Loads of hogs and yams trade is tobacco or cloth prints of all sorts Landing is not very good the Natives are great Beggars finished our trading and squared up with them and Left took 3 Natives from the Island shipped them for 2 years more or Less the Middle and Latter squally double reefed fore and aft Landed 19 barrels on Onoalefoo for to be filled with oil on their ships return Onoalefoo bore E.S.E. at noon Lat 13°24 South

Wednesday December 27th
all this day calm heading to the N and W. killed 2 Large hogs and salted them down watches Employed in doing the same killed 2 more and Eat them
Lat 14=29=S Long 177"45 W.

Thursday Dec 28th
calm all the first part the Middle and Latter the same heading to the NW. watches variously Employed
Lat 14"57

Friday the 29th Dec
Calm broke out water sugar and vinegar the Middle fine the Latter broke out our oil from between decks to Cooper heading to the N. and W.
Lat. 14"20 S Long 178"25' W.

Saturday 30th Dec
Light winds E heading to the N. finished stowing oil between decks Tacked to the N. at sunsett at 8 Bells kept off W. wind Light the Latter heading to the N. broke out Molasses pumped down the ports in
x a barrell stinking smelt
Lat. 14"18 S Long 178"40

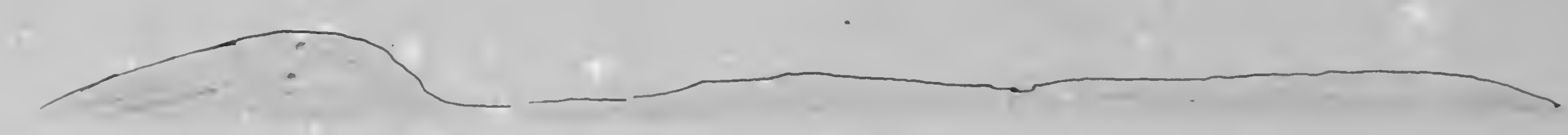
Sunday 31st
Light winds E heading to the N. watches Employed in ships duty broke out water killed a hog the Middle and Latter Light winds E S E. heading to the S S E on one Tack and N E. on the other trying to get to Eastward
Lat 14"14 S Long 178"25' W.

New years tomorrow

Monday January 1st 1855

Commences strong winds E S E heading to the N E. by the wind the middle about the same the Latter at daylight saw Wallis Island bearing N W. 20 miles dist kept of W S W. Light wind N E. watches Employed in ships duty

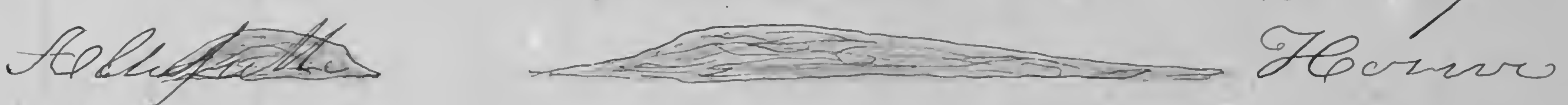
Lat 13"38 South



Tuesday Jan 2nd

Light winds and squally all ways steering to the W S W. : the middle calm the Latter a Light wind E N E. steering W S W. watches Employed about the ship at 8 A M. saw Horne Island bearing S W by W. 50 miles dist

Lat 14"07 S Long



Wednesday Jan 3rd

Light wind all round with rain at sunset Horne Island bearing W S W. 33 miles dist rainy and squally the middle part about the same the Latter a Light wind N N W. steering to the W for Horne Island watches Employed about the ship.

Lat 14"18 Long 179"36 W of the Chronometer over a degree out the way by these Islands

Thursday Jan 4th

the first and middle Light winds N W. passed through between Horne and Allufatta Islands some canoes came of the middle and Latter part heavy rain squalls from N W. Lowered a boat and Landed the 8 Natives that we took from here about a month since Landed them not
of sorts a bitt

Friday January 5th

Commences strong winds from N.W. steering S.E by S at sundown Horne Island 25 miles dist bearing N.W. the mid and latter strong winds and squally with rain from N.W. Course S.E by S
Lat 16"18 S Long 177"42 W.

Saturday Jan 6th

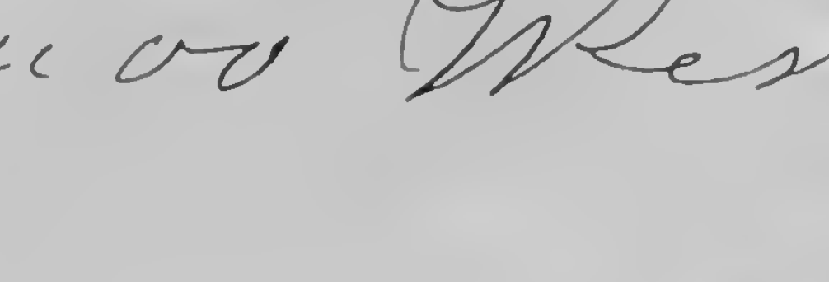
the first part fine Light wind N.W. steering S.E. by S. watches Employed about the ship the middle the wind more to the N. the latter about N.W. Course S.E by S watches Employed in making jib sheet pennants and sinet
Lat 18"47" S Long 177"00 West

Sunday Jan 7th

Wind Light from W. steering S.S.E. some squally watches Employed about the ship the middle calm the latter a Light breeze from N. steering S.S.E. weather fine

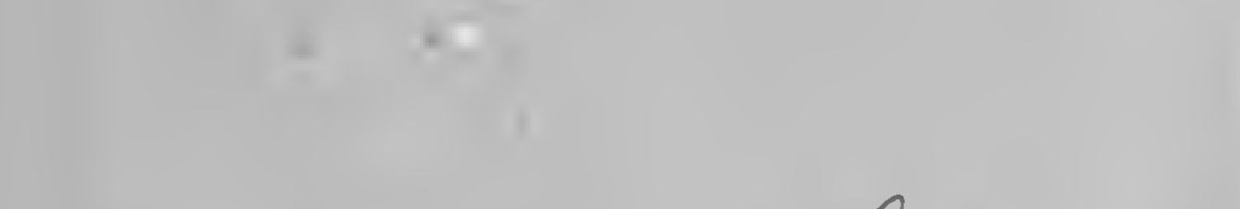
Mond Jan 8th

Wind Light from N.W. and W. steering S.S.E. the middle and latter calm watches Employed scraping from at day Light saw an Island of Larboard Beam called it Lati or Bickerton Island bearing S.E b. E. Lat 18"37 South



Tuesday Jan 9th

calm all the first part at sunset a Light breeze from S.S.E. heading S.W. by the wind the middle a Light wind from N.W. the latter strong winds N. course S by W. sent down the main Topgallant sail to repair a heavy swell from S. the watch repairing the main Topgallant sail



Lat 17"44 S Long 176"42 W.

Comd Morris bound South

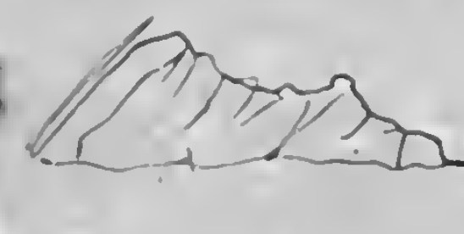
Wednesday January 10th 1855
Commenced strong winds N. course S by W. sent down the main Topsail and bent the other old one sent up the main Topgallant sail took in Bow Bord and turned up the Wais at 7 Oclock wind hauled in to the W. took in topgallant sails had a heavy squall split the jibb all to pieces double reefed the topsails and furled the remains of the jibb the middle blowing a gale from W. heading to the S. the latter more moderate unbent the fore topmast staysail and repaired and bent it again

Lat 21.20 S

Thursday Jan 11th
Commences more moderate from S.W. heading to the S.S.E. made all sail at sunset the middle moderate heading S.E by E the latter wore ship to the S.W. broke out and bent the old jibb saw Pylstaarts Island to the S.W.

Lat 22.11 S Long 175.48 W.

Friday Jan 12th
Commences wind S with a heavy swell S.E. broke out and bent the old fly jibb

Emptied the cask No # 201 at sunset

Pylstaarts to the S of us 15 miles dist the middle strong wind S.S.E. heading W.S.W. by the wind the latter fine strong wind S.S.E heading S.W. by the wind repairing the main Topsail Lat 22.40 Long 177.38 W.

Saturday Jan 13th
the first part fine the wind S.S.E. the middle about the same Tacked and stood to the E till midnight the latter blowing strong took in topgallant sails and reefed the topsails watch repairing the main Topsail Lat 23.23 S.

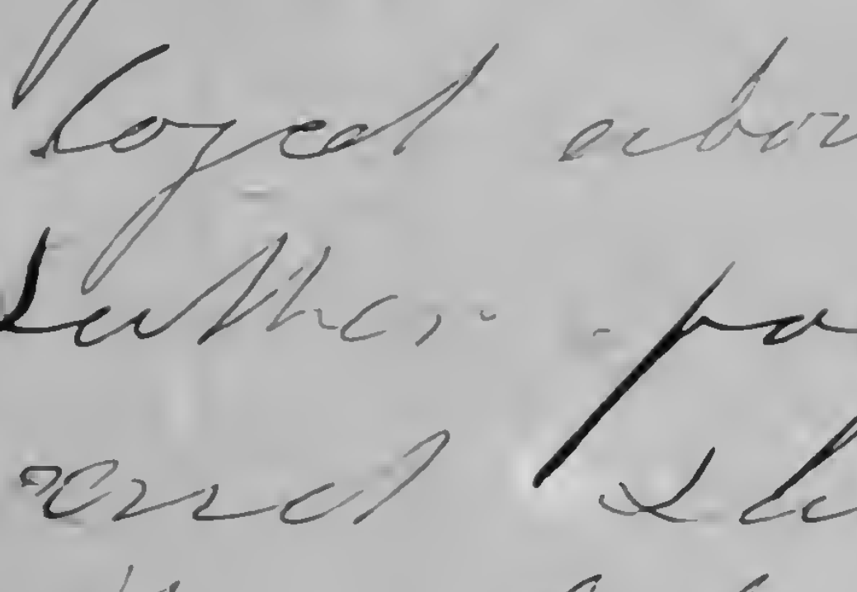
Comd Moins Bound South

Sunday January 14th 1855
Commences strong winds E by S. heading S by E by the wind under double reefs the middle about the same the latter more moderate set topgallant sails and flying jibb saw a grampus breaching blowing on again took in light sails
Lat 25" 29 S Long 178"21" W.

Monday Jan 15th
Strong winds ESE heading S by the wind the latter about the same watches Employed in Cleaning the Mincing Machine and spades heading to the SSE.
Lat 27"18" South Long 178"42"

Tuesday Jan 16th
Commences strong winds ESE heading by the wind to the S. watches variously Employed about the ship the middle strong the latter foggy sent down the 2 spare spars and lashed up the Butts and spars when they bring strong winds
Lat 28"37" S Long

Wednes Jan 17
Commences strong winds ESE heading to the S. watches Employed in and about the ship the middle about the same the latter at 7 Oclock saw sperm whales to windward had one of them untill 11 Oclock they went out of sight and we have not seen them since saw a school of grampusses



Lat 30"00 South Long 179"30 West

Thursday Jan 18th
Strong winds all the first part on both tacks by the wind saw porpoises and a sail steering to the South took in sail the latter strong wind ESE on the ENE tack

Lat 29"38"

Friday January 19th 1855

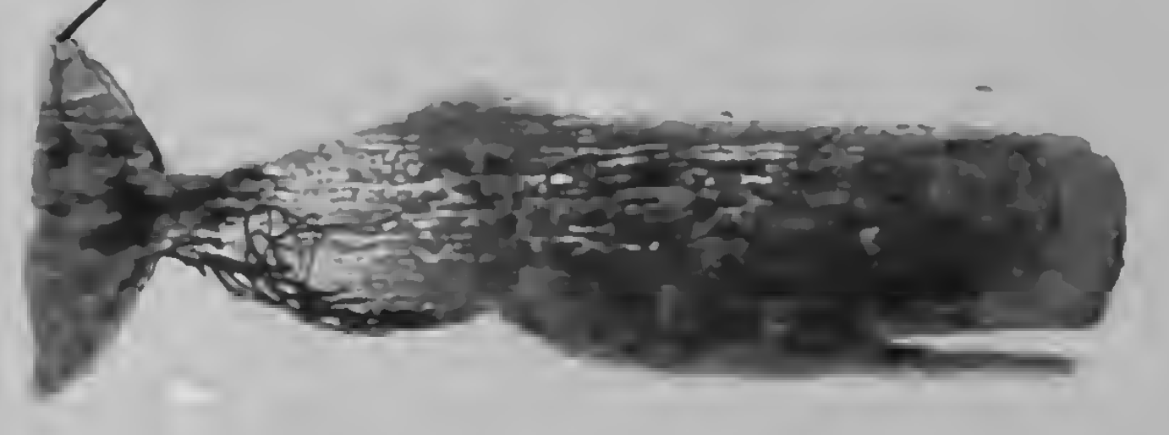
Commences more moderate than usual wore ship to the S at 4 PM saw Goat Island bearing E S E. 25 miles distance all sail The middle and Latter strong winds E on both Tacks by the wind The Latter saw girl Island and curtis Rocks x

x and 3 ships to windward of us

Lat 30"37 South

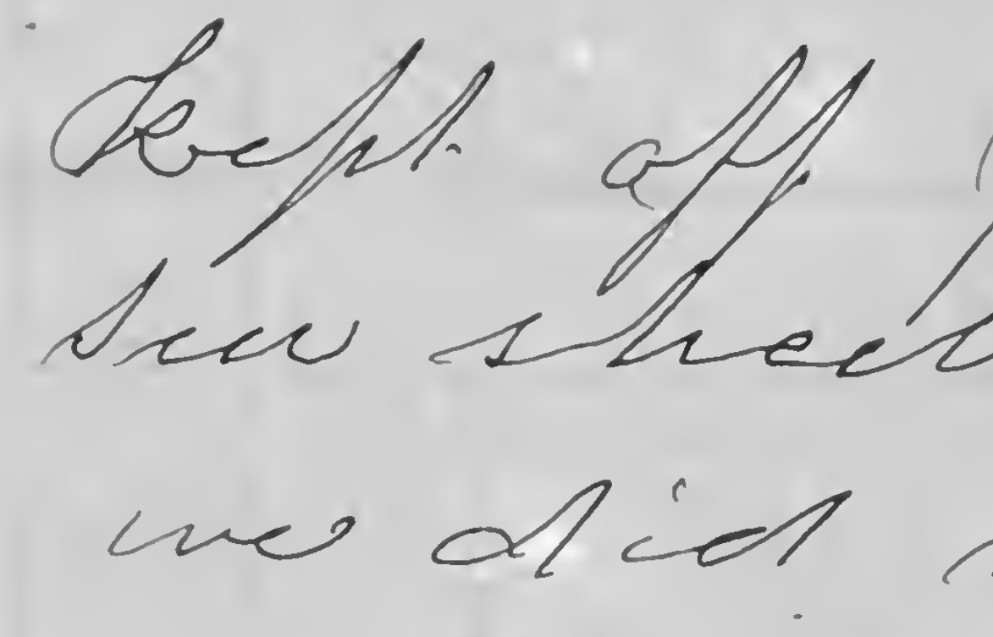
Saturday Jan 20th

Strong winds E S E kept of N. for a ship whaling saw another ship to Leeward Lowere 3 boats for a pod of whales coming to windward struck 2 cow and calf got the calf the Boatsteerer missed the other whale with his first Iron his second one was not bent on properly Lost the whale The middle on the Eastern Tack the Latter steering to the NW saw the Lexington and bits watches Employed mincing the Whale

Lat 30"83 L B 

Sunday Jan 21st

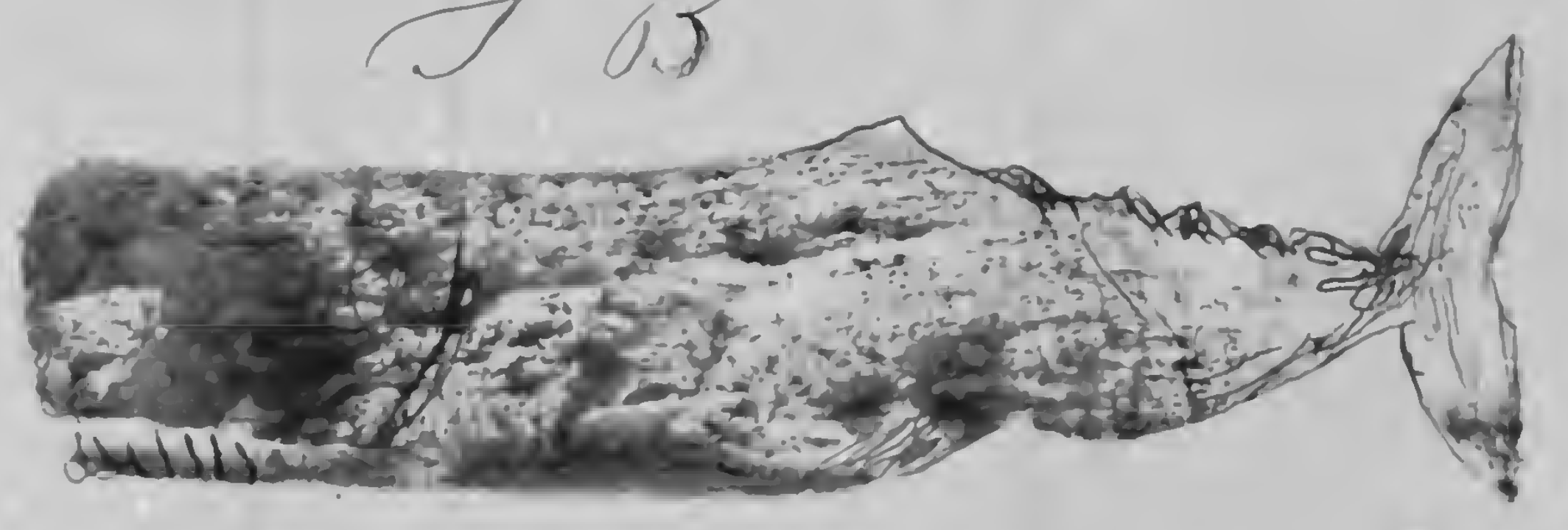
Moderate saw the Bark sea shell whaling kept off for her and Lowered our Boats the sea shells Boat struck a whale and lost him we did not get a chance the whales being gallied The middle heading to the W S W



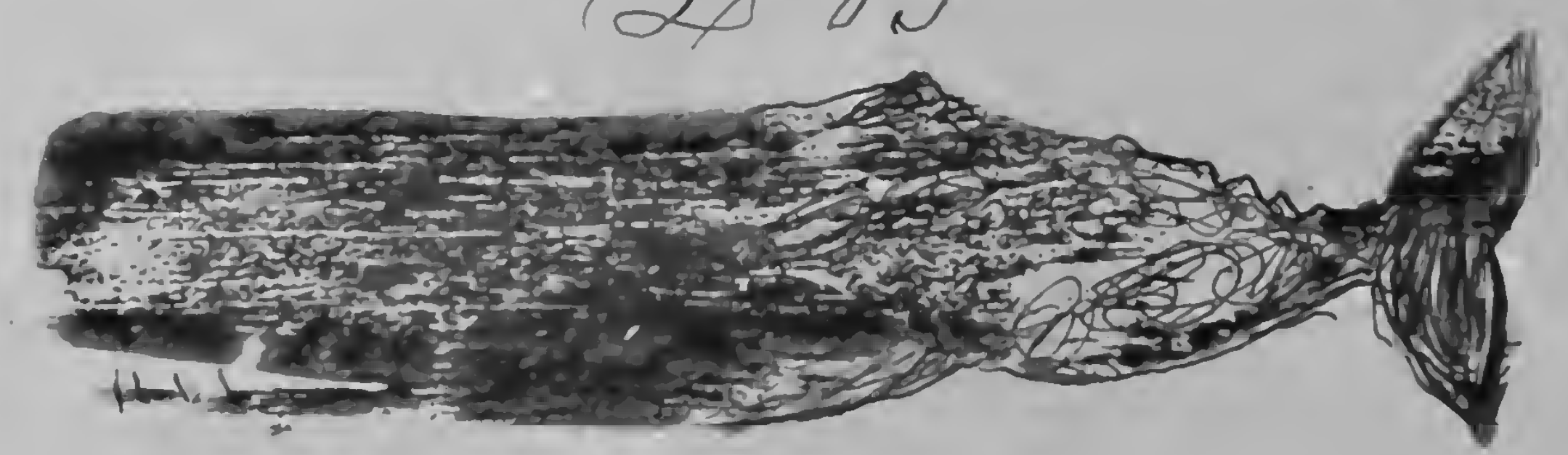
The Latter saw sperm whales going to Leeward Lowered 2 Boats got 2 one to Each Boat got them along side and got diwn

Lat 29"42"

S B



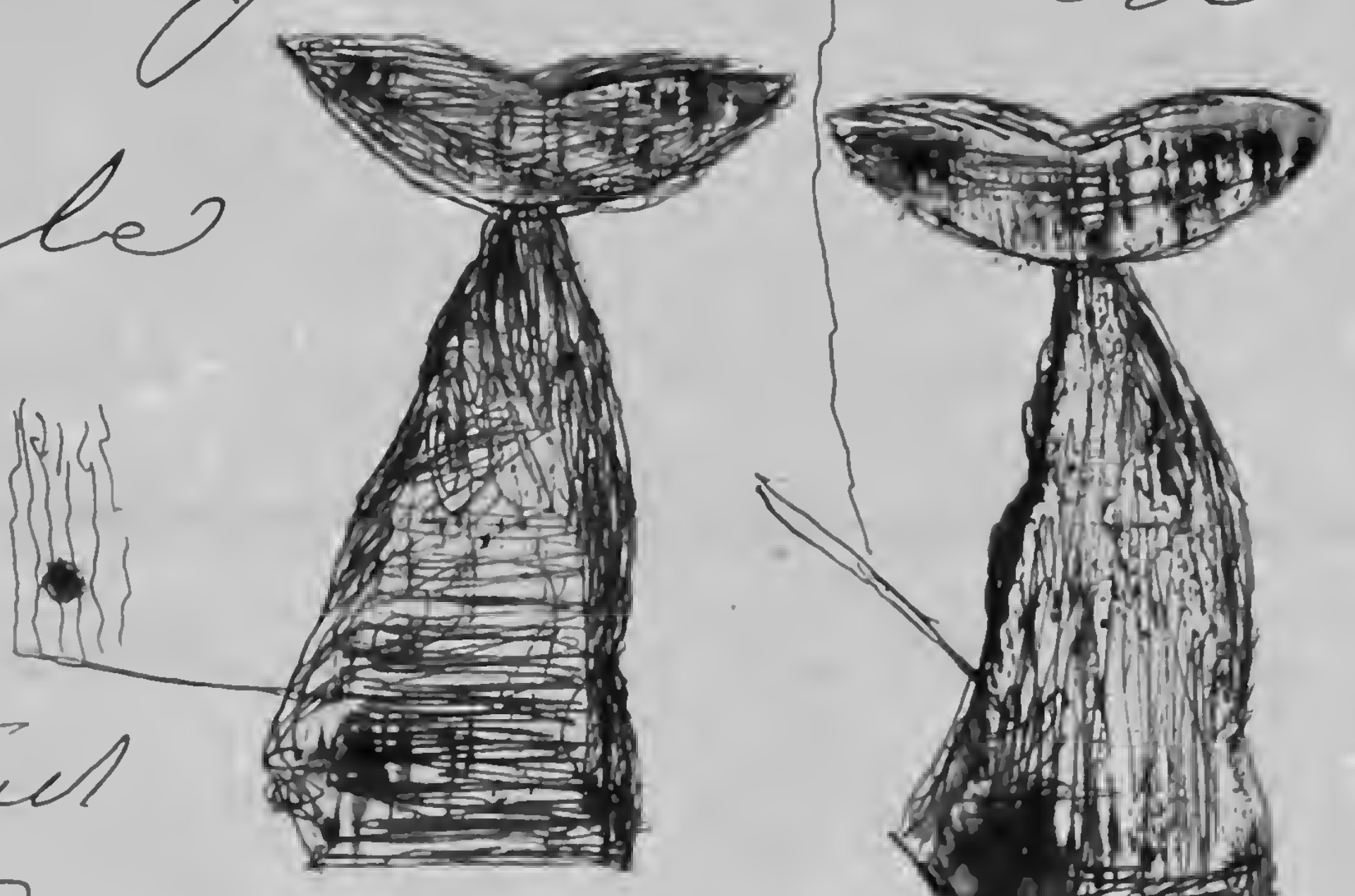
L B



Monday January 22nd

The first part cut one whale Let the other Lay alongside broke a hook and strap The Middle standing to the S The Latter Commenced cuting saw more whales struck and killed one and Waifed him left him and chased on after the other Boat Lost sun of the dead whale and cut the Lines of with the Lance from the other did not get any came on board

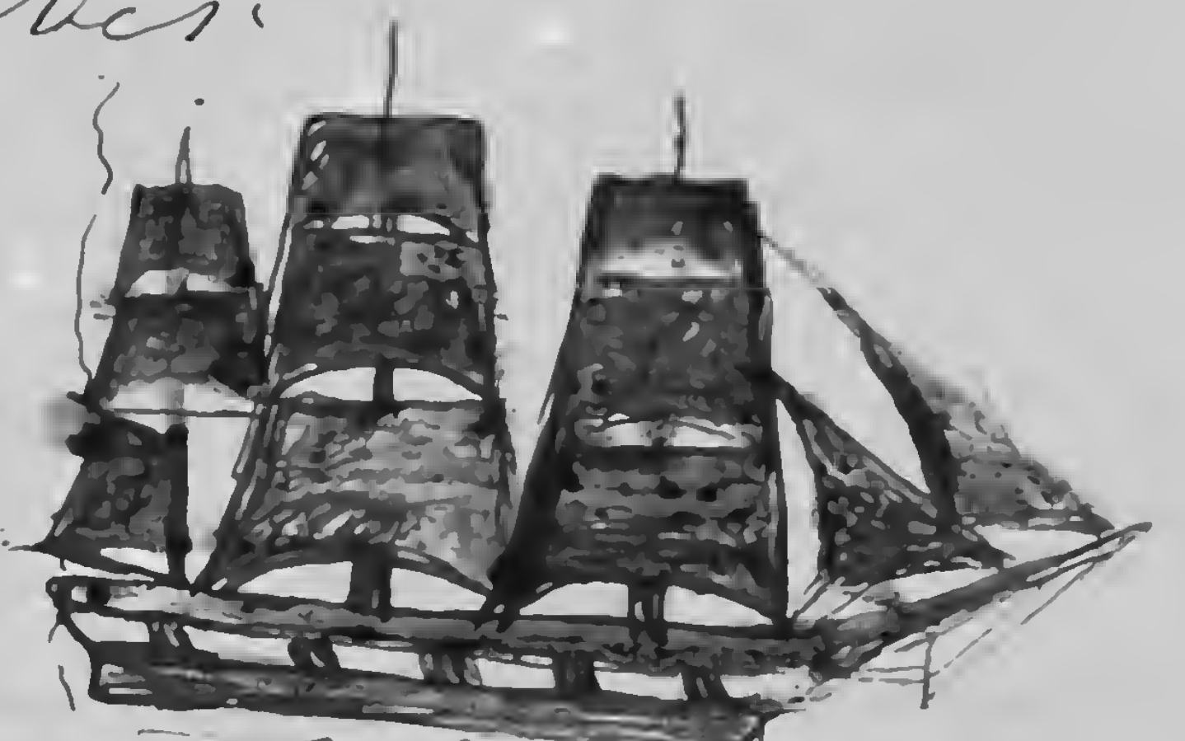
here is where we Lost a Whale after he was Waifed and one spouting Blood to Bad



Tuesday Jan 23rd

The first part had one Boat Looking for the dead whale and Lookouts from the ship saw nothing of him Boat came on Board spoke the Swift of New Bedford 19 months out 1850 barrels sperm bound in to the Bay of Islands the Middle heading to the S the Latter saw the Swift boiling saw a Barque heading to the N by the wind all hands boiling and cuting Blubber.

Lat 30"



Wednesday January 24th

Light winds and fine weather on both Tacks by the wind Goat Island in sight and Grampuses

Lat 30"03"

Thurs Jan 25th

The first part finished boiling the Middle and Latter Light winds SW. Commenced breaking out to stow oil saw Goat Island and Curtis Rocks and one sail found 2 of the ground tier Empty took it all up to cooper heading ~~to~~ the NW.

Lat 30"27 South

Comd Morris off Curtis Rocks

Friday January 26th

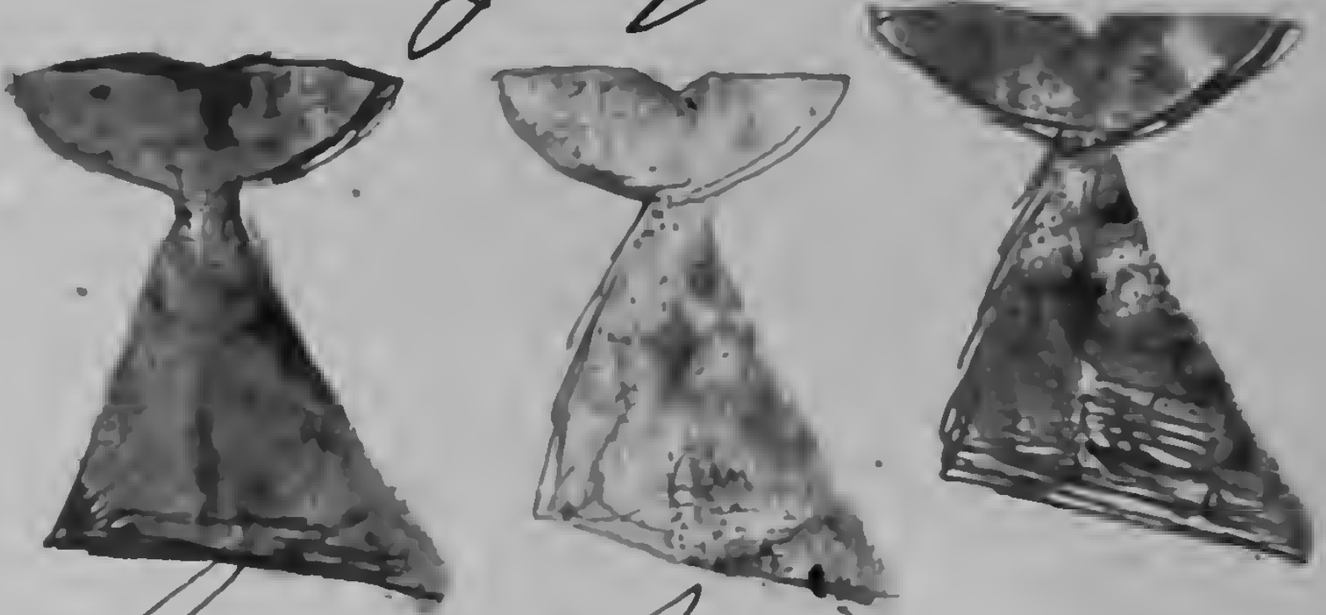
Commences S.E. heading to the W stowing casks in the ground tier to put oil in the middle laying aback the latter heading to the S. stowing down oil saw a sail

Lat. 30"3"0

Saturday Jan 27th

strong winds E.S.E. all hands Employed in stowing oil saw a sail to windward at 4 P.M. saw sperm Whales going to windward quick lowered 2 Boats did not see them again came on board finished stowing for the night got all the oil down wore ship heading to the N.E. the latter heading to the S all hands stowing Fresh and salt water and dry goods

Lat. 31"07



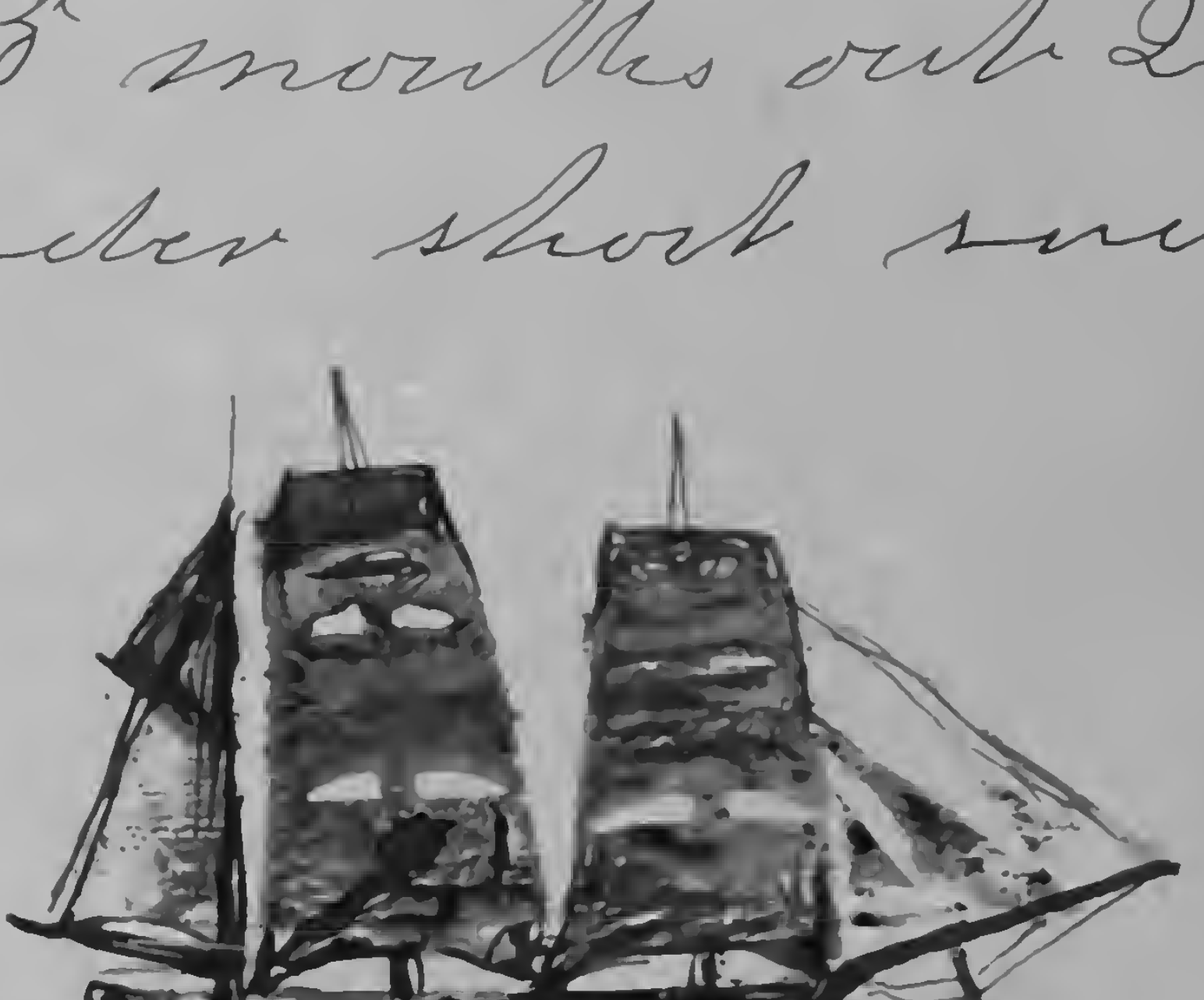
Sunday Jan. 28th

Light winds and fine weather heading to the N.E. by the wind got down stowing and washed of the ship the middle and latter on both Tacks by the wind saw 2 sail to windward made all sail

Lat. 30"34" S

Monday Jan 29th

Commences light winds and fine weather from E.S.E. on both Tacks by the wind spoke the barque Comd Preble of Lynn 15 months out 200 the middle heading to the S under short sail the latter saw French Rock and the Curtiſses and 2 sail

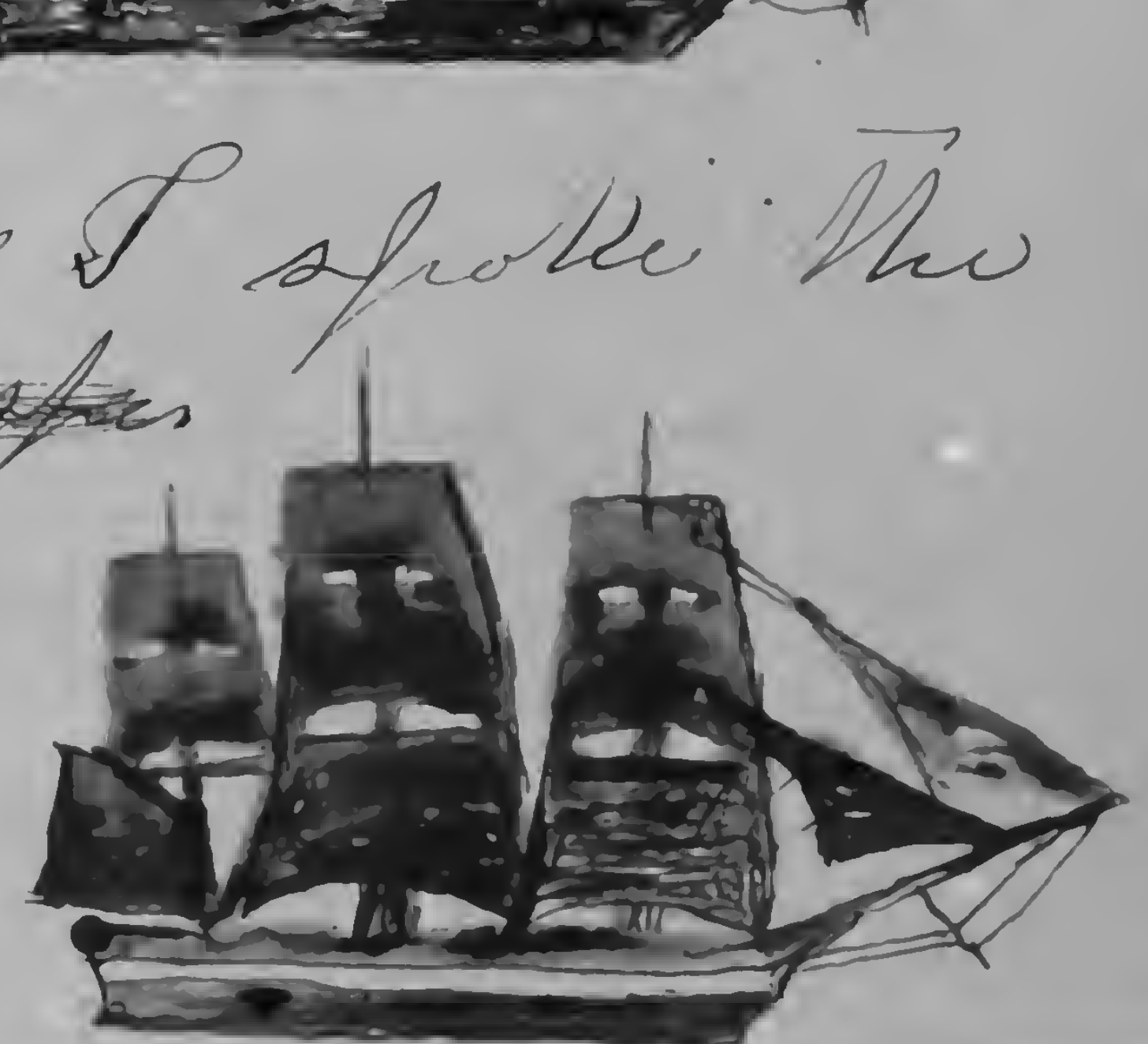


Tuesday January 30th

Aeolus Strong gales from E.S.E. heading to the S spoke the Brunswick of Dartmouth 18 months out 1400 ~~sp~~

x Whale boat out went the middle

x blowing a gale the latter more moderate in Company with the Brunswick



Wednesday January 31st 1835

Strong winds the first part. Sold 3 casks of bread to the ship Brunswick and bought a boat from her discharged a man Named Perry that came from home boatsteerer and was put forw[ard] for bad behaviour took the Carpenter from that ship in return the middle and Latter blowing a gale from the Eastward Laying too under close reefed main Topsail and foresail sent Jim Kumilio forward he was not a good Boatsteerer sent him forward on that account.

Thursday the 1st February 1835

blowing a gale from ESE. Laying to under close reef main Topsail and foresail saw the Rocks the middle blowing the Latter Light wind ESE. on both tacks saw the Rocks and goat Island

Friday the 2nd Feb

Light winds spoke the bark Minerva and ship Oeccoro of New Bedford bark 8 months clean ship 20 months 1100 the middle and

Latter fine wind ESE broke out the stores to clean 4 ships in sight whaling ect.

Saturday the 3rd Feb

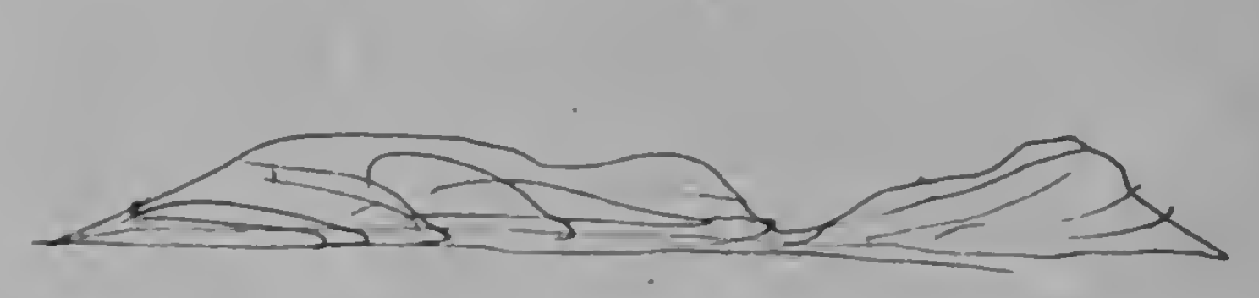
Light winds in the afternoon the Brunswick in company the middle and Latter wind from the S steering of to the NE. and NW. saw goat Island and curtis Rocks and one sail.

Lat 30"31

Sunday the 4th January 1835

the first part Light winds and fine weather close in to goat Island the Latter steering to the NE. wind SE. saw and signallized with the Robb of FairHaven

Lat 29" 37" at noon



Monday the 5th Jan

the Capt went on shore at sunday Island came of at sundown saw a sail to Leeward the Middle heading to the S the Latter saw goat Island and 2 sail and our boats under short sail watch

Employed stowing Bricks in casks and Nails and paint to go ashore at sunday Island

Lat 30" 02"

Tuesday the 6th Jan

wind Light from ESE. heading to the S by the wind saw 2 sail the middle the middle wind abord NW. the Latter steering off SSE saw 4 sail and the Rocks goat Island our ship boiling

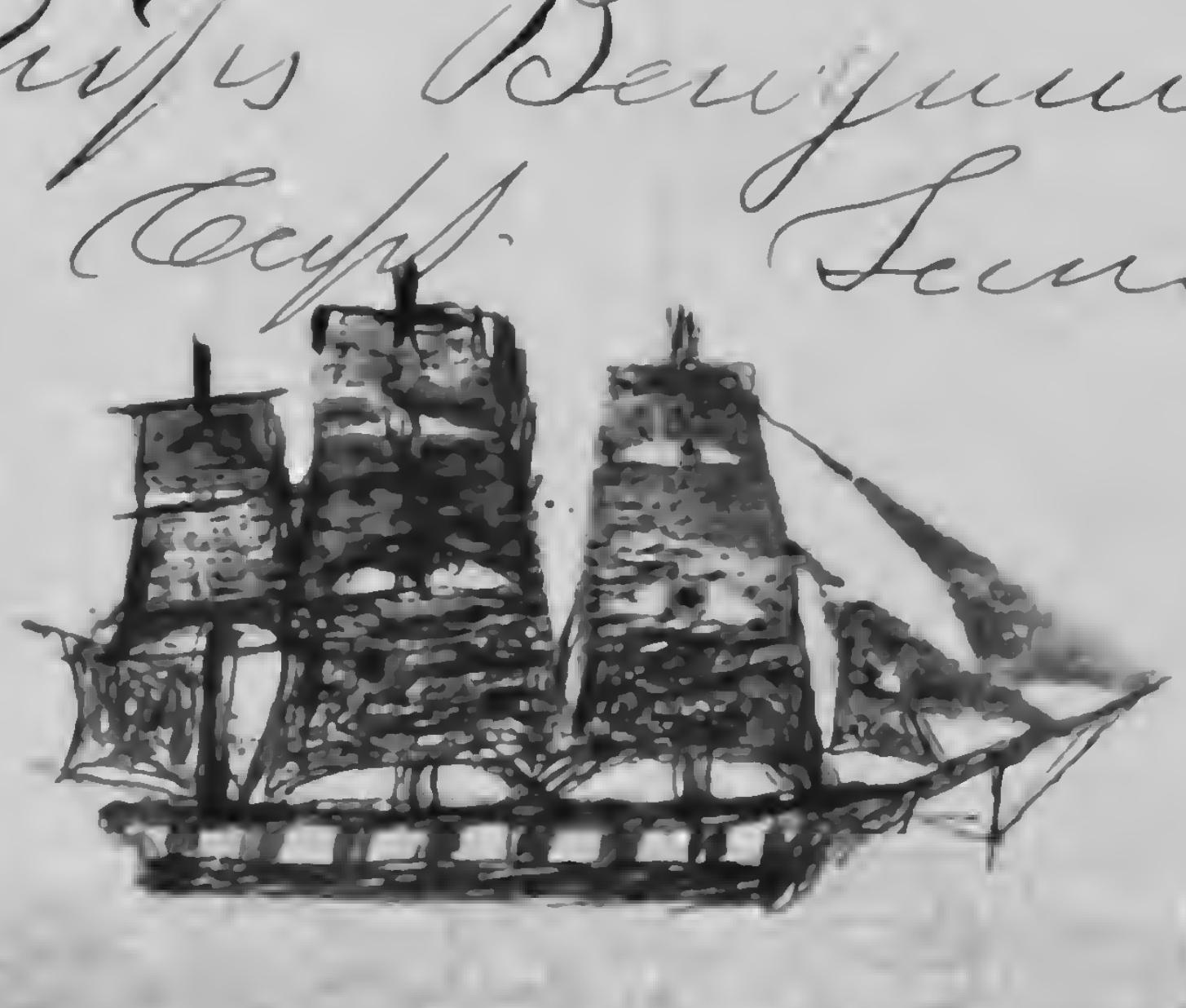
Lat 30" 23'

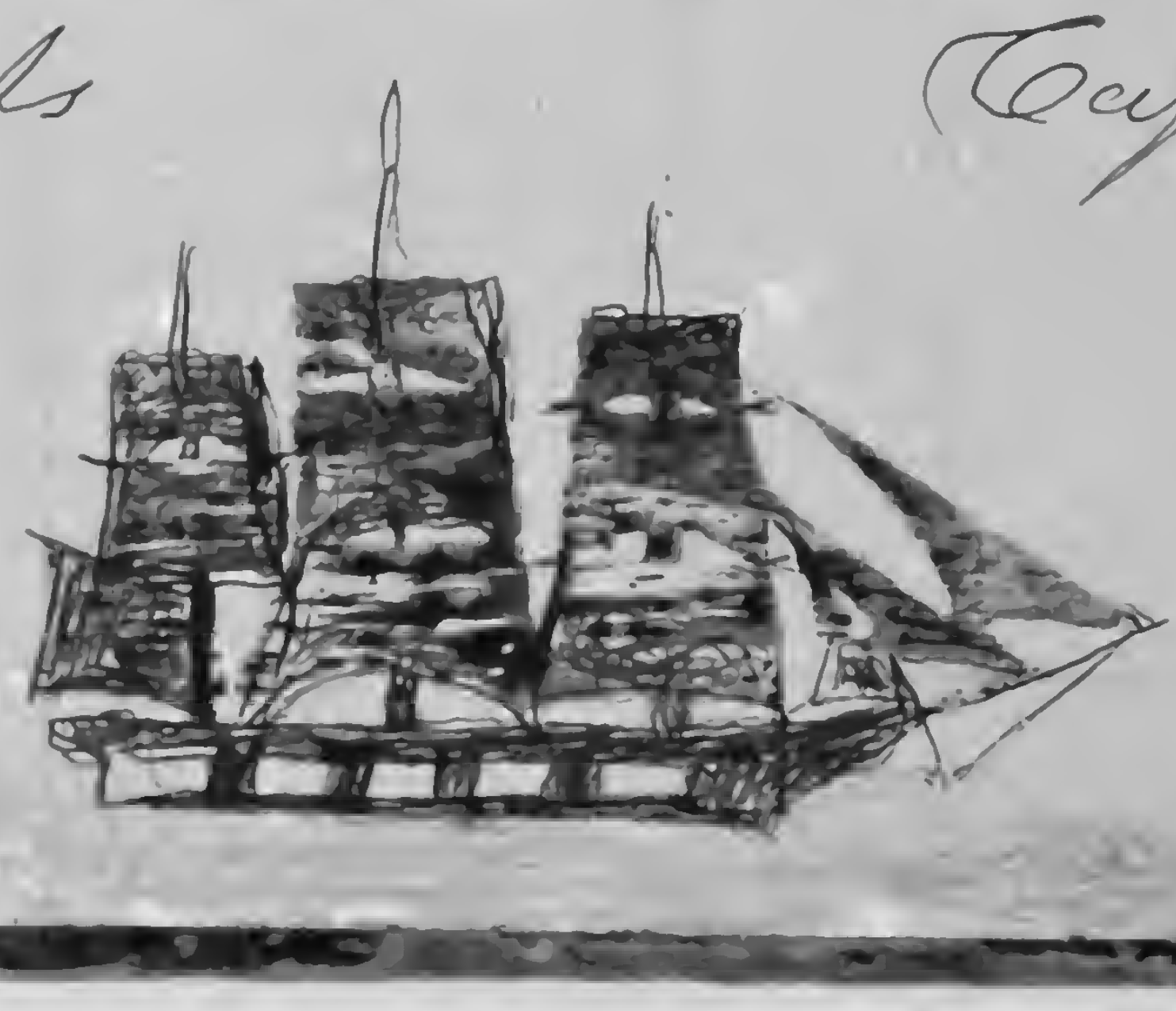
Wednes the 7th

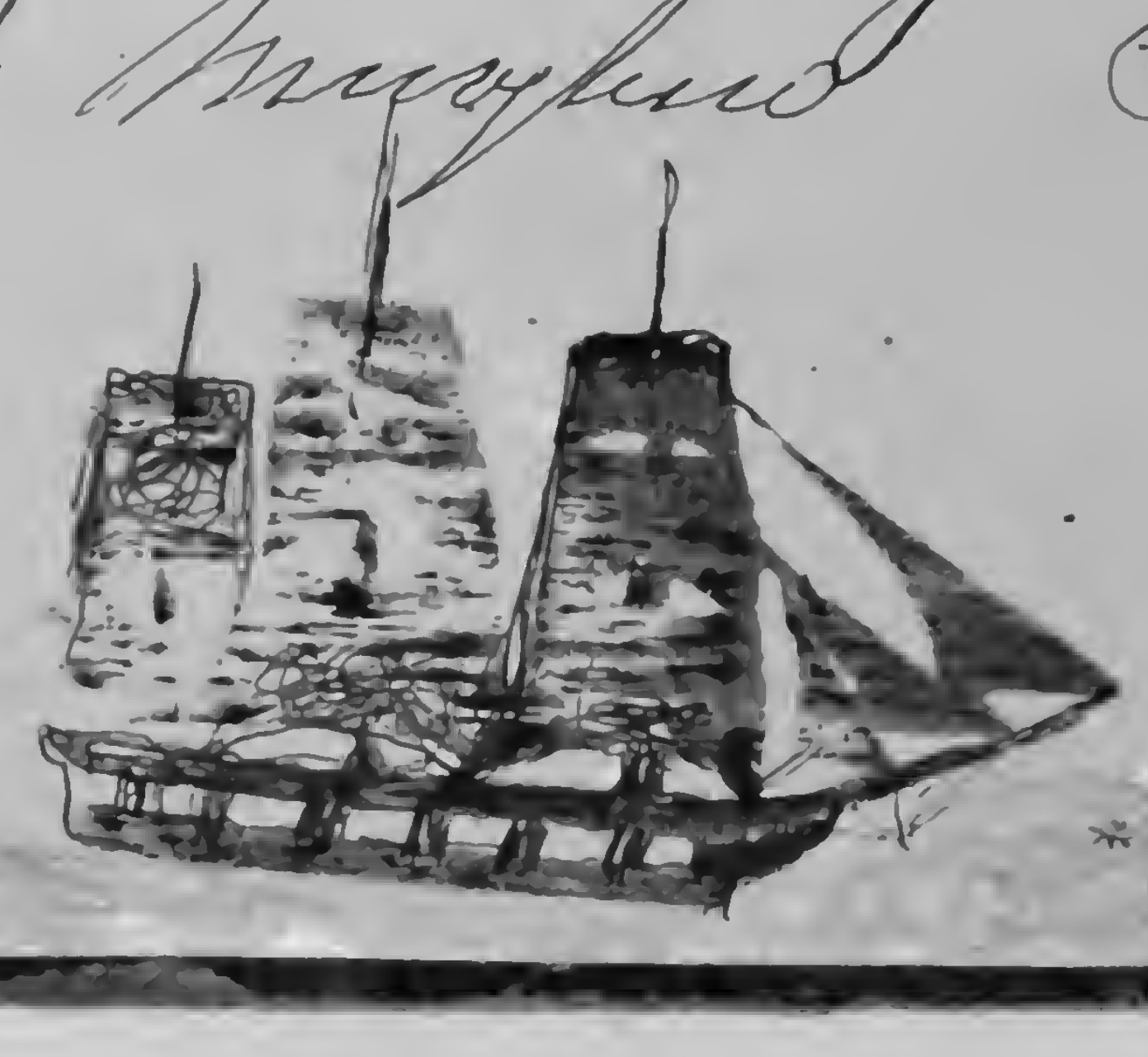
Commences strong winds ESE watches repairing the Mizzen Topsail spoke the Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford and the William and Henry of FairHaven 40 months 1000 and the Barksley of Nantucket 31 months 600 Leaking badly they had been to Pente Island and took a man from there that dezerted from this ship in the boat they stove the boat to blowing strong took in all but close reefs the middle heavy from W. the Latter moderate watch repairing Mizzen topsail

Lat

Ships Benjamin Tucker William Henry and Barkley
Capt Sands Capt Mayhew Capt Cottle







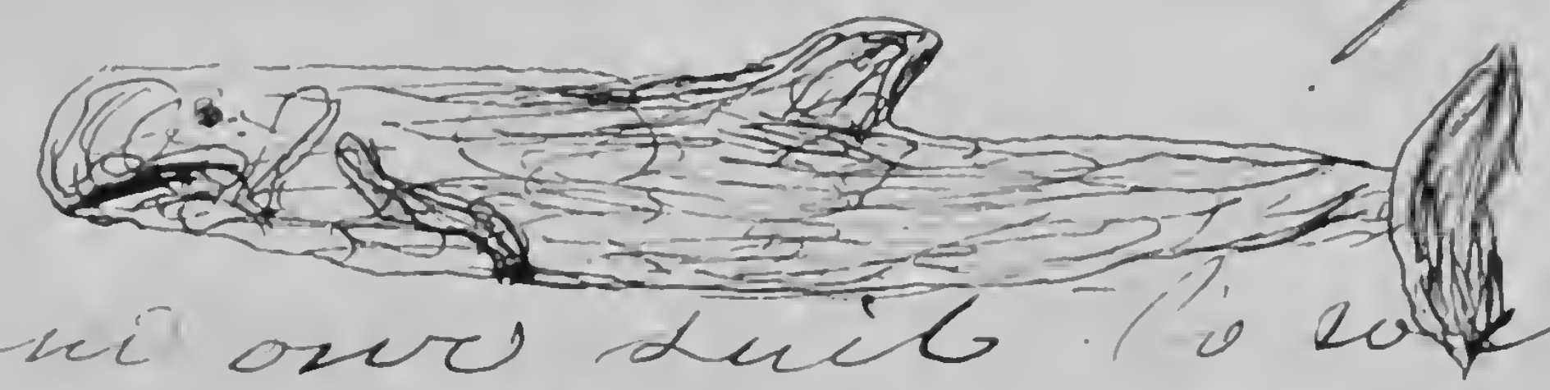
Thursday the 8th January

Light winds and fine weather from the W. Goat Island and the Rocks and one sail in sight to windward finished and bent the mizzen Topsail the middle Light winds Mr Luther the second Officer ordered George Judd to the wheel * he refused to go and was very saucy the Officer had occasion to take hold of him and put him there called him aft in the morning and he insulted the Captain telling him not to put him in the Rigging keep his hands of damned if he would stand that there is a time tied him up by the hands and gave him 6 or 8 cuts with a piece of towline he complained of bad usage but could not tell how or where turned the boatsteerers out of the steerage into the forecastle and put in John Coit and W Davis to try them Goat Island 3 miles dist A.K. Clark

Friday the 9th January

Commences Light winds and fine weather from the W. saw 3 sail Goat Island and the Rocks the middle and Latter calm Lowered for Blackfish got none Goat Island 10 miles dist
Lat 30"

Saturday the 10th January

Light winds and fine weather Lowered for Black Fish got one to the L.B.  took him in braced forward saw one sail to windward Goat Island 10 miles dist the middle calm the Latter Light winds S.E. heading of to the W. boiling Blackfish Goat Island 10 miles dist

R R Jones, R R R R Jones

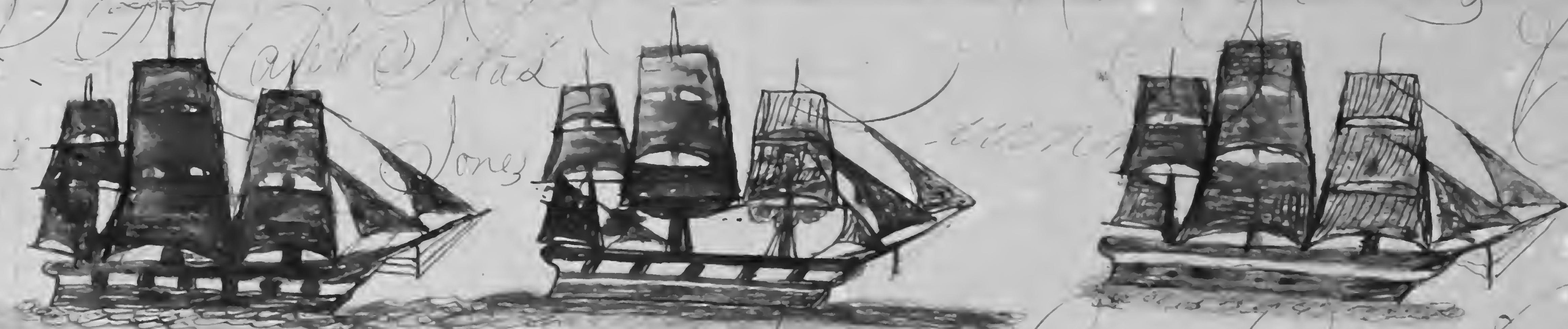
Sunday the 11th January

Strong winds S.E. steering off to the W. spoke the Elizabeth of N Bedford 34 months 2030 sperm the Benjamin Tucker of N B 3 years out 2000 Whale the Fabius of N B 8 months out 200 Whale 80 sperm the middle and latter blowing almost a gale from S.E. gammed with the Elizabeth and 2 men from her for the voyage namely James Sinclair 4th mate and Antone Jose a Portuguese boatsteerer discharged 2 men in their room namely Alfred Cone and Daniel Boyd to go home they went on board [illegible]

and Cone came a land

A R Jones

Capt Silas Jones



Capt Silas Jones

Monday the 12th January

blowing strong from S.E. heading to the N E. by the wind gammed with the Elizabeth and Benjamin Tucker bought a piece of rope and some cloth and muskets from the B Tucker the middle and latter blowing strong saw 3 sail to windward and Gough Island to the S S E.

R R Jones

Tuesday the 13 Febuary

Strong winds from the E S E. heading to the S. E the wind saw 3 sail to windward and Gough Island the middle heading to the N. the latter blowing and raining saw one sail and Gough Island

Wednes the 14 Feb

Julia

blowing and raining from ESE. watches Employed making Brooms and so on the middle and latter about the same bad weather watches Employed about the ship making Broom and fitting Boats Gough Island ahead

R R Jones R R Jones

Thursday Febuary 13th

blowing a gale from S.E. with rain watches Employed in and about the ship goat and Sunday Islands in sight

Friday Feb 15th

blowing strong with rain from E. heading to the S Sunday Island to the E. the middle raining on both Tacks by the wind the Latter more moderate heading in for sunday Island 2 miles dist

Yours Resp

Saturday February 16

Strong winds and squalls from the Eastward Boat and Capt went in fishing at Sund Island returned at dusk with 2 small fish and one dog. the middle and Latter Laying off and on sent ashore the castis of stove and Bricks and things belonging to the stove one Barrell of Molasses 10 gallons Blackfish Oil and 12 pounds Butter one keg Powder

Sunday Feb 18th

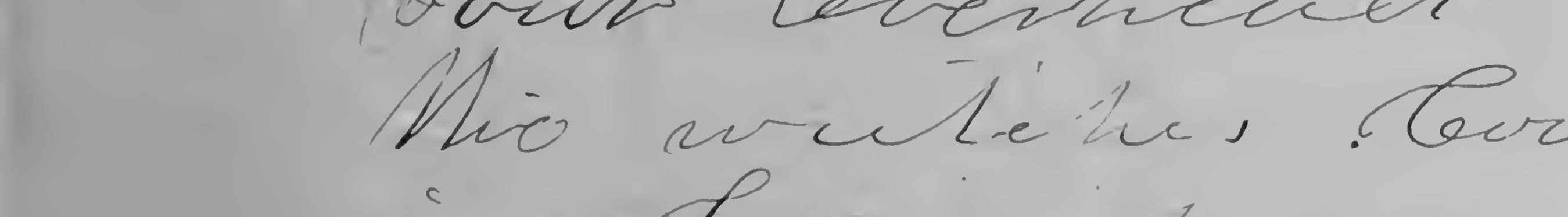
Strong winds and squalls the Boats all return ed from on shore with the men. the mid and Latter strong gales from S.E. Laying off and on at Sunday Island

owland from the sid R A Jones R A Jones

abcdefghid

Monday Febuary 17th

Strong gales from S.E. Laying off and on at Sunday Island got 3 barrells potatoes and 4 of Onions stood to the S short



ened sail for the night the Latter Strong winds E S E. heading to the S. saw goat Island and 3 sail painting a boat Overhead Carpenter and Cooper Employed and the watches Coiling Line for W B found here in Jumners cask

Lat 29 " 58. South

R A Jones

Cont^d Cruise on New Zealand

Tuesday Nov 20th
Strong wind ESE in the first part the latter more moderate made all sail unbent the foresail to repair all hands Employed at repairing it saw one sail painting Larboard Boat Overhaul
Lat. 31-28"

Wednesday Nov 21st
the first part moderate and fine saw a ship to the NE. finished and bent the foresail the latter saw the Ship James Arnold cutting a whale Met the Elizabeth and Ship Sea Shell got in company with her yesterday Captains went on board of the Elizabeth and Seashell Came on board braced forward standing to the NNE.
Lat 30"31

Thursday Nov 22nd
Steering off W SW. Spoke the Monticello of Nantucket 15 months 150 sperm the middle and latter blowing almost a gale from ENE. on the Southern Tack of the wind saw 2 sail one boiling Carpenter at work on the house
Lat 30"27" S

Friday Nov 23rd
Commences almost a gale from NE. saw 5 sail 2 boiling the middle heading to the NE. the latter to the S saw 5 sail took the 2nd Tier Fresh water casks out the fore hold to repair stowed dry ones in their room blowing strong Carpenter at work on the house

On New Zealand

Saturday the 25th Febury
blowing almost a gale from N.E. heading to the E.S.E. and N. by the wind watches Employed about the ship Carpenter at work on the House
Lat. 30.50

Sunday the 26th
blowing strong from N.E. heading to the E.S.E. the Middle and Latter heading to the N.W. blowing strong from N.E.
Lat. 30.42

Mond. Feb 27th
Commences strong winds from N.N.E. heading to the E. the Middle the same the Later moderate wind E.S.E. broke out slops No 2 and 3. Emptied No 2 puts the Contents in No 3. and then 2 Ms in No quill casks Carpenter at work on the house wore ship to the N.E. 31.8

Tuesday Feb 28th
Commences strong winds E.S.E. heading to the N.E. the Middle about the same the Latter blowing a small gale from E.S.E. steering of N. Carpenter at work on the house
Lat. 30.1

Wednesday Feb 29th
blowing a gale from E.S.E. all the first part hitted old [illegible] the Large log the Mid heading to the N.E. the Latter saw Sunday Island 2 boats went in fishing blowing hard and fog thick

Thursday March 1st
all this day thick fog blowing a gale from the E. watches Employed in ship duty steering off to the W.
Fog rain and wind a plenty

Ship C. M. bo N B

Friday the 2nd March
blowing a gale from the E all day watches variously Employed made a smoke house out of a cask to smoke pork in steering off to the W. bad weather

Saturday 3rd March
blowing a gale all this day heading to the S at 7 PM alls saw French Rock wore ship to the N. watches Employed about the ship—

Sund March 4th
blowing a gale all this 24 hours heading to the N N W. by the wind about E S E rain killed Moses the small pig
Lat 30" 41

Monday March 5the
the first part blowing a gale from the E N E. heading to the N. N W. the middle about the same the latter more moderate and Cleared of sun came out made all sail heading to the E N E. parted the fore topsail halyards

× H [illegible]

Lat 30" 00

Tuesday March 6the
thick fogs and blowing hard from N E. on both tacks by the wind Cleaned out the Cook's house

Wednesday March 7the
blowing and raining Wind N E and S E. heading to the N. Saw Curtis Rocks and Gout Island made some few tacks

Cruising for Sperm

Thursday March 8th

this day more Moderate saw sundry Island to the ESE. steering of NW. the Employed about the ship

Lat 29" 06"

Friday March 9th

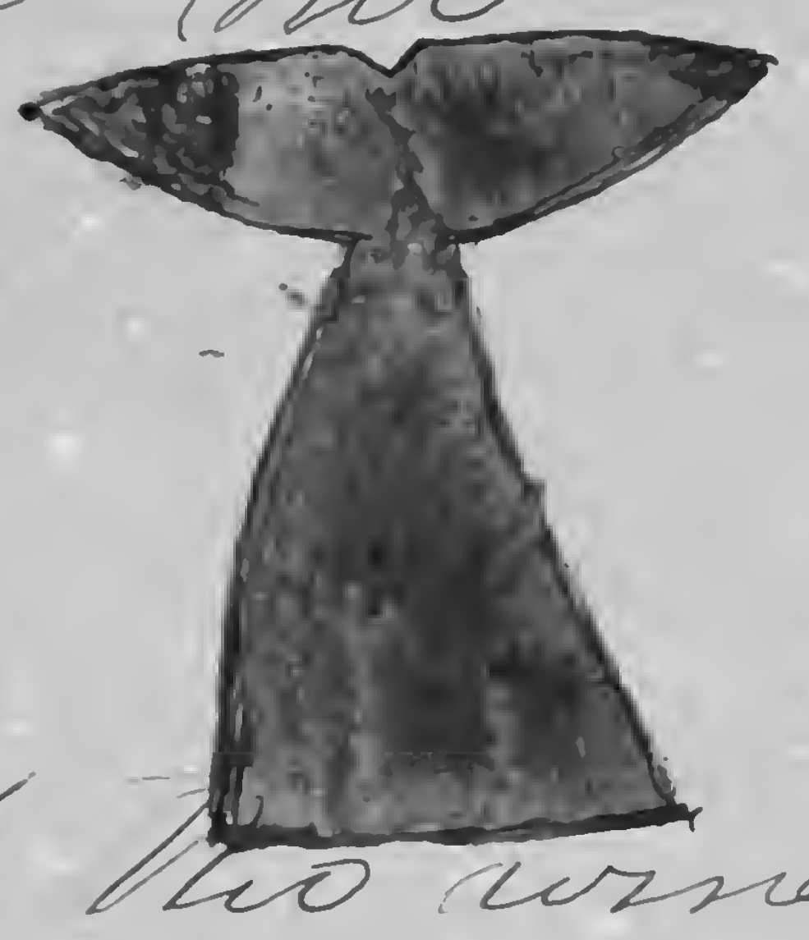
the first part more moderate the Middle and Latter fine wind ENE. unbent the Mainsail to repair all hands Employed heading to the S

Lat 29" 52"

Saturday March 10th

the first part fine Light wind E SE. heading to the S and W. saw a sail to windward all hands Employed on the Mainsail the Middle fine the Latter a strong wind ENE. heading SE by the wind watches Employed on the Mainsail

Lat 31



Sunday March 11th

Strong winds E.N.E. heading SE by the wind finished and bent the Mainsail and set it the Latter about the same wind E heading to the SSE. by the wind saw a foul of a sperm whale with the ship he was so near we could have struck him from the ship he went astern so we could not Lower for him blowing a gale from the E.

Monday March 12th

blowing a gale from E. heading to the S.SE. Laying too under close reefed main Topsail and topmast stay sail the middle and Latter blowing a heavy gale Laying too under close reefed main Topsail and fore topmast stay sail

Ship Cond Morris bound S

Tuesday March 13th
A Little more moderate made some sail heading to the S. the Middle and Latter thick and rainy wind about E. heading S S E. by the wind broke out and stowed some of the meat from the Larboard to the Starboard side took up and Emptied No 20 put 2 coils of small rigging in No 21.
Lat 35"18 S.

Wednesday March 14th
Light wind E S E heading S all the first part stowed off the after hold hams paint oil slush varnish and vinegar dried apples and Sunday Island fish the Middle the wind shifted to the S steered E by N. the Latter cleared of a Little Better weather bent New fore Topsail halyards main braces and Mizzen topgallant braces spanker guys
Lat 35"45 Long 179"09 W.

Thursday March 13th
the first part Strong winds W. steering E by N. watches Employed in ships duty the Middle and Latter Wind Continues W. Course E by N. broke out water took out a coil of 2¼ inch Cordage for main topgallant braces Looked at the Cheese Cask
Lat 35"40" Long 174"38 W

Friday March 16th
Strong winds W. steering E by N. stowed of fore hold the Middle and Latter Moderate put out the New Larboard Boat took in the other one to repair Carpenter at work putting New gunwales on her Cooper setting up shooks for water all hands Employed repairing fore Top sail wind Light from the W. Course E by N.
Lat 35"28 Long 170"

Courd Morris Bound N.E.

Saturday March 17th

Commences fine all hands Employed repairing the main Topsail wind hauled in the middle part heading E by N. by the wind Carpenter on the Boat Cooper on the shooks

Lat 33"16" Long 168"46"

Sunday March 20

Commences Light winds and fine weather from ESE. heading NE by the wind unbent the fore Topsail and bent another unbent the main and bent another the middle and Latter strong winds E heading to the NNE. on starboard Tack

Lat 33"30 Long

Monday March 21st

Commences strong winds E heading NNE by the wind the middle and Latter the same watches Employed ripping up the old fore spencer and repairing the main Cooper fliging pipes

Lat 31"30 Long 167"40

Tuesday March 22

Commences strong winds E heading NN E by the wind watches repairing main spencer the middle and Latter about the same watch Employed on the spencer

Lat 29"36" Long 166"30

Tuesday March 23rd

finished and bent the main spencer the middle moderate the Latter strong wind E heading NNE by the wind watches repairing main Topsail Cooper setting up shooks

Lat 27"39" Long 165"11

Ship Count Moris bound to Emeo

Wednesday 24th March —
Strong winds for the most part of the day about E. heading NNE by the wind finished and bent the main Topsail
Lat. 23°47 S Long 164°50 W.

Thursday 25th
Commences strong winds and fine weather from E. watches variously Employed the Middle and Latter wind ESE. heading NE by the wind broke out fore hole to stow dry casks for water stowed 4 hoop casks in the starboard wing one of heavy and one of Light 3rd one of heavy and one of Light 4th painting boats over head
Lat. 23"12 Long 163"30

Friday 26th
Strong winds E S E heading N E. by the wind watches stowing and filling water casks the Latter breaking out for shooks
Lat. 22"19 Long

Sunday 27th March
Commences strong wind E heading N N E breaking out shooks the Middle and Latter strong winds E. heading N N E. by the wind rove New main topgallant brace starboard old one parted
Lat. 20"27 Long 161"18 W.

Monday 28th
x Commences strong winds E heading N N E by the wind the Middle and Latter squally took in topgallant sails Breaking out shooks from the fore hole took up and Lashed 18 Bundles from 17 to 30. Lashed out the others put all the B shooks on the Larboard side and all the C shooks on the starboard side
Lat. 18"37 Long 160 12.

One of the Society Islands

Tuesday March 27th
Strong winds E S E. heading N E by
the wind breaking out and stowing
shooks Cooper setting up
Lat 17"02 Long 158"50

Wednes March 28th
Strong winds E S E. heading N E.
by the wind stowed of fore hole with
Empty Casks for water the Middle
and Latter more Moderate all hands
Employed in the rigging fitted a new
spanker topslift to the gaff rigging on rattled
on fore rigging blockstraps to starboard Boat
Lat 16"56"

Thursday March 29th
Commences wind more moderate from
E S E. heading N E and N E. by E all
hands Employed about the ship and rigging
the Middle the wind shifted to the N E.
put her on the other tack heading to the
S E. broke out water sent down the cutting
pennants and shipped one all hands Employ
Lat 15"58 Long 156"58

Friday March 30th
wind Light from N E all the first part on
the S E tack by the wind Overhauling cutting
pennants the Middle and Latter a Light
wind from N E. heading S E. by the wind
all hands Employed in the rigging
Lat 16"30 Long

Saturday March 31st
Light winds and fine weather all day fixed
at the pennants all hands Employed the Middle
and Latter ditto all hands Employed
in the rigging got the cutting pennants
aft Lat 17"09

Ship Cond Morris bound to Emeo

Sunday April 1st 1883
Wind very Light from NNE heading E. by the wind finished the cutting pennants and sent them Aloft
Lat 17"10 South Long 13'6" 00

Monday April 2ond
Wind very Light from NNE. heading E by the wind the Middle and Latter Light and fine from NW. Course E. all hands Employed scraping Iron work painting boats. to work in the rigging took in starboard anchor to punch out the pin that was rusted in and broken of
Lat 17"24 Long 15'4"16

Tuesday Aprill 3rd
Light winds all hands Employed on Iron work. Course E. wind NW. the middle wind shifted to W. with rain the Middle Light winds NE. heading ESE by the wind. all hands Employed in scraping and painting Iron work outside the ship
Lat 17"28 Long 15'2"5'6"

Wednesday April 4th
X Commenced wind Light from NE. heading ESE. by the wind all hands Employed about the Iron work the Middle and Latter about calm all hands Employed in scraping Iron work outside and I gave Jacob 3 cuts with the End of a rope for disobeying Orders
Lat 18"28" Long 15'2"30

Thursday April 5th
Commences calm heading of to the SSE The Middle and Latter about the same all hands Employed washing ship for painting Lat 29"42
Long 15'1"5'4

Friday April 6th

Light winds N.E. heading E.S.E. all hands Employed washing ship and painting the stern boat out board the middle and Latter Light winds N.E. heading to the S.E. all hands Employed Commenced painting ship outside

Lat 20=22 Long 151"02

Saturday April 7th

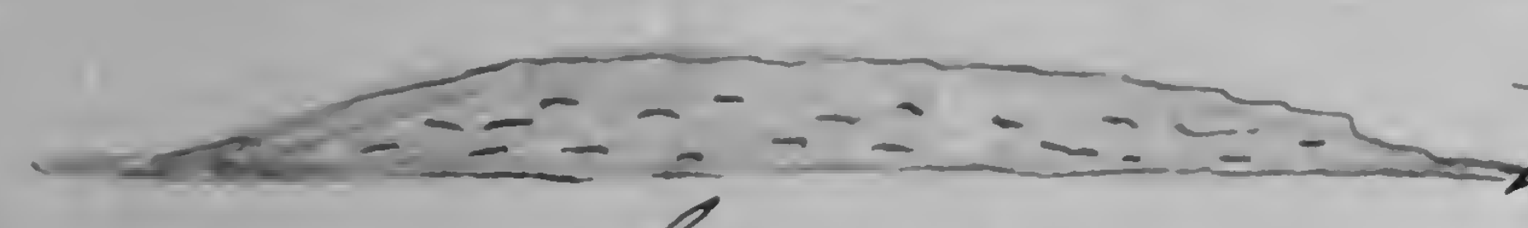
Commences Light winds from N heading E.N.E. by the wind all hands painting and breaking out water the Middle Light winds N.E. heading E.N.E. by the wind the Latter wind N.N.W. finished painting outside

Lat 20"2"

Sunday April 8th

Commences with Light winds from W.N.W. heading N.N.E. all hands Employ the Middle and Latter heading up N. Lat 19"08 Long 149"27"

Monday April 9th

Commences with Light winds W heading N.N.W. by the wind at 6 P.M. saw Tahiti bearing N.N.W. distant 75 miles  the Middle calm the Latter Light wind W.N.W. heading N by the wind on Larboard Tack all hands Employed cleaning forecastle and steerage cleaned out the try pots which washed the caboose Tahiti bearing N.W. 50 miles dist

Lat 18.28 Long 149"23

Tuesday April 10th

Light winds N.W. and W. beating up to Tahit 25 miles dist at sunset all hands Employed ships duty cut up the old spanker

Lat 17"50

Cond Moord in

Wednesday April 11th 1835

Commences with the wind N W. trucking to the N. cut up old spanker and made an Awning to go over head and a tarpolin for the Caboose cover. Tahiti 25 miles dist at sunset tacked and stood to the S the Middle and Latter beating up to Tahiti saw 2 sail comming out of the harbour.

Thursday April 12th

Wind N and N W. Captain went on shore with Mr Sinclair the 4th Mate and Carpenter and a portiguese to ship them shiped Mr Sinclair and the Carpenter the Portuese did not Like to ship as he agreed to at 5 P M Captain returned with the boat that we Lost on the Line by Dezerters that the Bartlay of Nantucket had bought while on a cruise sold the one that he went on shore with the Middle and Latter Strong winds N W. the Captain went in with 2 boats and 12 boxes tobacco for trade some squally split the jib and parted the fore topsail brace

Friday April 13th

Commences strong winds from N W. Captain Returned with the 2 boats and some trade Bound up to Eimeo Tumbled up Chain and got Larboard Anchor of the Bow the Middle squally the Latter got the starboard Anchor of the Bow Overhauled a range of Chain the Captain took a boat and the Kanakas that belong here to pull him on shore at Eimeo the Land 15 miles dist Tahiti in sight 15 miles dist

Lat 17 " 25

Saturday April 14th
Wind Light from W. heading in
shore all the first part the middle
heading in shore the Latter the Land
10 miles dist heading in shore

Sunday April 15
the first part Light winds heading in
shore Lowered the boats and towed the
ship in to the passage the Pilot came
of and took the ship in to the harbour
and Anchored in 13 fathoms water
furled the sails the middle fine
the Latter starboard watch on Liberty
all day

Monday April 16th
some squally broke out all the Empty casks
in the ship sent them on shore for water
Levi Munn in Irons for attempting to
swim on shore in the night 3 Newfoun
deserted this day while on shore after water
took of 4 casks for the present use

Tuesday April 17th
raining all day geting of water and ready
for smoking ship

Wednesday April 18th
squally all day Employed in watering ship
got of 2 small rafts

Thursday April 19th
raining all day geting our water and stowing
it down

Friday April 20th
fine weather all day geting our wood and water
watch on shore at night got boat Load wood

Cond Morins at Eimeo

Saturday April 21st
Wooding and watering ship all hands Employed watch on Liberty at night 2 Loads

Sund April 22nd
Wooding and watering watch on Liberty

Mond April 23
Wooding and watering got 2 boat Lo

Tues April 24th
got 2 Loads wood on board caught the Runaways and brought them on board

Wednes April 25
shifted the Anchorage went down the bay got 2 Loads wood

Thurs April 26th
this day fine got ready for Smoking and got 4 Loads wood Commenced smoking ship

Friday April 27th
got 2 boat Loads of Wood smoking ship

Sat April 28th
all hands tarring down the rigging fore and aft.

Sunday April 29th
Starboard Watch on Liberty the other tiering down and stowing Wood

Mond April 30th
Larboard on Liberty the others tiering down and stowing wood

Tues April 1st May
Starboard watch on Liberty tiering and stowing wood.

At Emeo

Wednesday May 2ond
Larboard watch on Liberty the other on ship

Thursday May 3rd
Starboard watch on Liberty Galbraith a Boatsteerer and William Davis a fore mast hand dezerted

Friday May 4th
Larboard Watch on Liberty 2 men dezerted the Carpenter and Levi a hand forward. the schooner Pilgrim of Edgartown arived here to Load with Oranges

Saturday May 5
all hands Employed had Mr Simpsons family on board to dine Take out meat

Sunday May 6th
all hands on board Capt went on shore

Monday May 7th
fine weather the boat went after water Peter Lowe run away got 3 Loads of sand of Paid with Bills bought 11 Bunches Bananas from Bill Hill the Middle fine the Latter hove up the Anchor and passed through the reef about 7 oclock 12 men short discharged 6 and 6 run away landed the Pilot and got the Anchors on the Bows bid farewell to Emeo Captain and Lady and Son on board

Tuesday May 8th
Strong winds S E and E. by the wind on the starboard Tacks all hand Clearing decks Tacked at 12 oclock the latter heading in for Tahiti 2 men sick

Wednesday May 9th
Commences strong winds from E N E Laying off and on at Tahiti Captain and Family went on shore Boat returned at sunset

Ship Gourd Morris

Thursday the 10th Inst

Light winds from N and E. Laying off and on at Tahiti sent the boat in for the Captain but he did not return

Friday the 11th Inst

Light winds and fine weather boat returned with the 2ond mate Capt did not return wind very Light the Middle and Latter Light winds all round beating up to Tahiti

Saturday the 12 Inst

the first part Light wind from the E the Middle about the same beating up to Tahiti to get the Captain the Middle and Latter Strong winds E S E. beating up to the Harbour sent the boat in she returned with some potatoes

Sunday the 13 Inst

the first part strong winds E S E. the Capt and wife returned with 2 Natives that we shiped here the Middle and Latter on both Tacks by the wind

Mond the 14th

Strong winds E on both Tacks by the wind the Middle and Latter running standing in for Eimeo to get our men that deserted

Tuesday the 15th

Strong winds from E N E. Laying off and on at Eimeo the boat went in and returned with Wilkins Davis and Levi Minard 2 deserters and 300 Oranges the Middle and Latter wind E. with rain Capt boarded the schooner Pilgrim of Edgartown and Left our Letters for Home Let Davis and Levi out of Irons geting the Boats ready for Whales Lat 17" 03

Wednesday the 16th May
Strong winds and squally heading to the N. geting the boats ready for Whaling broke out Sunday Island fish

Thursday the 17th
Strong winds N. heading E. with rain Capt went on shore at Tekiturea got a few old Cocoanuts Stowed the Cables down made a fit to the L. Boat. the Middle and Latter moderate cruising for Whales Tahiti. Emeo. and Tetituroah in sight

Friday the 18 May.
Light winds E S E. fine Weather on both Tacks of the wind the Middle and Latter strong winds off and on saw a shoal of Grampuses

Sat May 19th
Off Emeo Harbour Capt went in and got Peter Louis one of the Deserters brought him on board 2 more got on shore [illegible] them the Middle and Latter squally heading of shore got the Runaways in two broke out Meat Pork

Sunday May 20
Strong winds and squally from S S E. heading of to the E N E. scrubing the ship the Middle on both Tacks the Latter heading of shore to the N. Tahiti and Emeo in sight Lat 18.48

Mond May 21
all this day fine weather on both Tacks of the wind Watches and runaways Employed Making baskets to put Oranges in Tahiti and Emeo in sight.
Lat 16.43

Ship Count Moris Bound

Tuesday May 22nd 1855
all this day fine weather wind from the
E N E. on both Tacks by the wind Watches
and Seamen Employed about the ship
Lat: 16"07 South

Wednesday May 23rd
the first part Light winds E N E heading
to the N. by the wind the middle wore ship
to the S W. the Latter Calm broke out a
New Main topgallantsail &c to cast
Lat

Thursday May 24th
Calm all the first part breaking out and
stowing of After hatch the middle and
Latter a Light wind from N. Steering S E.
watches Employed whitewashing main
topgallantsail saw a finback
Lat 16"19"

Friday May 25th
finished and bent the main topgallant
sail saw Land the middle Lying with
the main yard aback the Latter steering
of E S E saw New main topgallant sheets
Lat 17"04

Sat May 26th
Tahiti in sight broke out Butter
and tin Pots and plates for the sailors
Lat 17"43"

Sund May 27th
Strong winds from E and N. heading of
shore to the E N E. the middle and
Latter thick and rainy Tahiti in sight
Lat 17"43

Mond May 28th
Strong winds S E. off Emeo Harbour Capt went
on shore with a boat from Arshead to sell

Tuesday May 29th
Commences calm the Boat returned from Eimeo the Carpenter and Gabriel that deserted have had been caught and sent to Tahiti Calm Lowered 3 Boats and towed the ship of shore the Middle bound to Tahiti the Latter the same lasting across parted the Leech rope to the Fly jib sent it in Tahiti Harbour 10 miles of Pt Venus
Lat 17.24

Wednesday May 30th
about calm boat went in with the Capt returned at sunset without him the Middle had a breeze the Latter Calm Papeete 10 miles
Lat 17 38 dist

Thursday May 31st
sent the boat in after the Capt but it being late she did not return the Middle blowing a gale from S. close reefed the Topsails the jib and mainsail in The Latter calm 10 miles dist from Papeete harbour

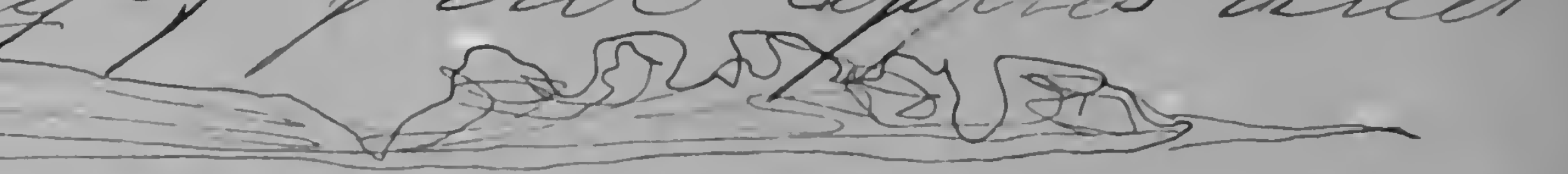
Friday June 1st
strong wind E S E. stood in of for the harbour the boat returned at 1 PM with the Carpenter and Gabriel and some Lumber took in the Boat to repair steering of N W. in company with the schooner Dinner took the Carpenter out of Irons / put Ga down in the Blubber room the Latter made Myio and Huaheine

Saturday June 2nd
the first part the Capt went on shore returned with 2 Loads of Cocoanutts and one of bananas steering N E. all the middle and No we did not laying off and on at Huahine Carpenter ½ man in Starboard Boat

Comd Morris bound North

Sunday June 3rd (1855)

Strong winds E.S.E. heading in shore Laying off Nuirrecis Harbour got 2 boat Loads of Cocoanue of Bananas the Harbour is on the West side of this Island * Plenty of pine apples and Bananas and Cocoanuts



the middle steering of N.E. took in light sails
Lat 13"33 South

Monday June 4th

Strong winds E.S.E. steering N.E. the first part double reefed the topsails the middle and latter raining steering N.N.E.
Lat 13"13

Tuesday June 5th

all this day moderate winds with rain steering to the N. wind permiting
No Lat

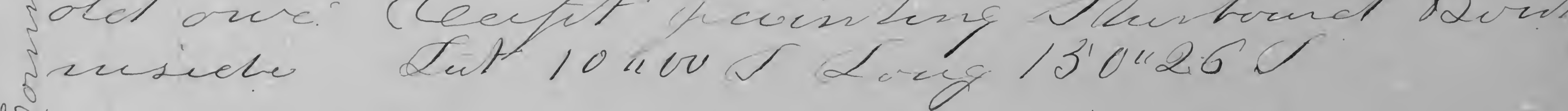
Wednes June 6th

calm put Gyabird Bib Davis and Tom Webb in the Rigging and gave them 3 or 4 cutts apiece with a piece of seizing stuff for running away the middle of the wind the latter steering N N E. of the wind sent in the jib to repair
Lat 11"27 Long 149"56"

Thursday June 7th

Boats' Crew
Commenced standing

Commences Light winds and fine weather E S E steering N. Laid aback in the middle part the Latter saw Caroline Island ahead passed close to it saw Natives on shore and a flag staff Foot Rope to the main Topsail parted sent it down sent up the old one Capt painting Starboard Boat inside Lat 10"00 S Long 150"26 S



Larboard Watch

To cruise for Sperm Whales

Friday June 8th
Light winds E.S.E. steering of N.W. Caroline Island in sight 5 miles dist at dusk the Middle and Latter the wind S E steer'd of N.W. finished painting the Starboard and Waist Boats the Watches Knotting yarns
No Lat Thick with Rain

Saturday June 9th
Light winds S.E. with Rain steering N West. the Middle about the same the Latter painting the Bow Boat and making Spunyarn Carpenter at work on the house Meat
Lat 8"00 S

Sunday June 10th
the first part Light winds E.S.E. steering N.W. finished the Bow Boat. the Middle and Latter the wind about N.E. heading N.W.
Lat 6"49 Long 153"

Monday June 11th
Commenced winds very light from N E. heading N W. the Middle wore ship to the E. wind light wore back to the N. the Latter calm watches Employed making Spunyarn and repairing the Forge and preparing
Lat 6"33

Tuesday June 12th
Wind Light E N E. by the wind heading N. Watches Employed in making spunyarn the Middle and Latter about the Same
Lat 5"27 S

Wednesday June 13th
Commences strong rain squalls from the E. course N the middle and Latter. Fine sent down the main royall mast to put hoops up to stand in the Carpenter at work
Lat 4"35 South

Ship Comd Morris Bound N.

Thursday June 14th 1855

Commenced Light winds and fine weather from the E heading to the N. watches at work on the main ryall rigging and the hoops the Middle wore ship to the S E untill 1 A M. wore back to the N. the Latter fine the watches Employed fitting new Mizzen Topsail runner and topgal tye.

Lat 3"33 South Long 155"02

Friday June 15th

Commences Light winds and fine weather finished the hoops for the main watches otherwise Employed about the Ship the Mid and Latter Light winds and fine weather watches Employed sent up main ryall mast and the mast head hoops

Lat 2"29 S Long 155"30 W

Saturday June 16th

Commences Light winds and fine weather from N heading W.N.W. the Middle on the Eastern tack the Latter calm and hot watches variously Employed made shackles for the boats gripes all round

Lat 2"08 South Long 155"41 W.

Sunday June 17th

Commenced calm and hot the Middle and Latter Light winds and fine weather from the E. heading to the N.

Lat 1"24

Monday June 18th

Commenced fine Lying aback all the Middle the Latter steering N. wind about E. saw a shoal of Blackfish broke out the after hold for Duck to repair the main Topsail Emptied the 81 cask

Lat 40 Miles S

Tuesday June 19th

The first part Light winds and fine weather saw a sail to Leeward ran off and spoke her the Othello of New Bedford 22 months out 1000 sperm boiling a 20 barrel whale they got last night the Middle and Latter fine gammed with the Othello watches Employed repairing Main Topsail

Ship Othello
Capt Beekerman

Lat 37 miles South Long 135"29 West

Wednesday June 20th

The Captain and his Wife came on board the Middle and Latter Light winds and fine weather the Ocean sight steering off N the Watches repairing main Topsail
Lat 1"27 S Long

Thursday June 21st

Commences some squally from the E. heading to the N the Middle Laying Aback the Latter steering N. Watches repairing Main Topsail
Lat 40" miles S. Long 135"30

Friday June 22nd

Commences Light winds E. steering N No Whales the middle Laying aback the Latter steering N.W. repairing main Topsail
Lat 19 miles N. Long

Saturday June 23rd

Commences Light winds and fine weather steering N.W. finished and bent the main Topsail the Middle Laying aback heading to the N. the Latter steering N.W. broke out between decks took out the line out of No 33. put it in a 90 one coil spun yarn one do Rattin stuff 18 thd
Lat 1"19 N. Long

Cont Morris Cruiseing for Whales

Sunday the 24th June 1855

Strong breeze all the first steering N W. the watche Employed breaking out Lumber and the Carpen at work on the house aft the Middle Laying aback the Latter steering of W.

Lat at Noon 2=08" N. Long 157"08 W.

Monday the 25 June

at 1 2 9 M hauled up South the middle and " short sail heading to the S the middle Latter unbent the foresail to repair saw a breach run for it did not see it again

Lat 45 miles N.

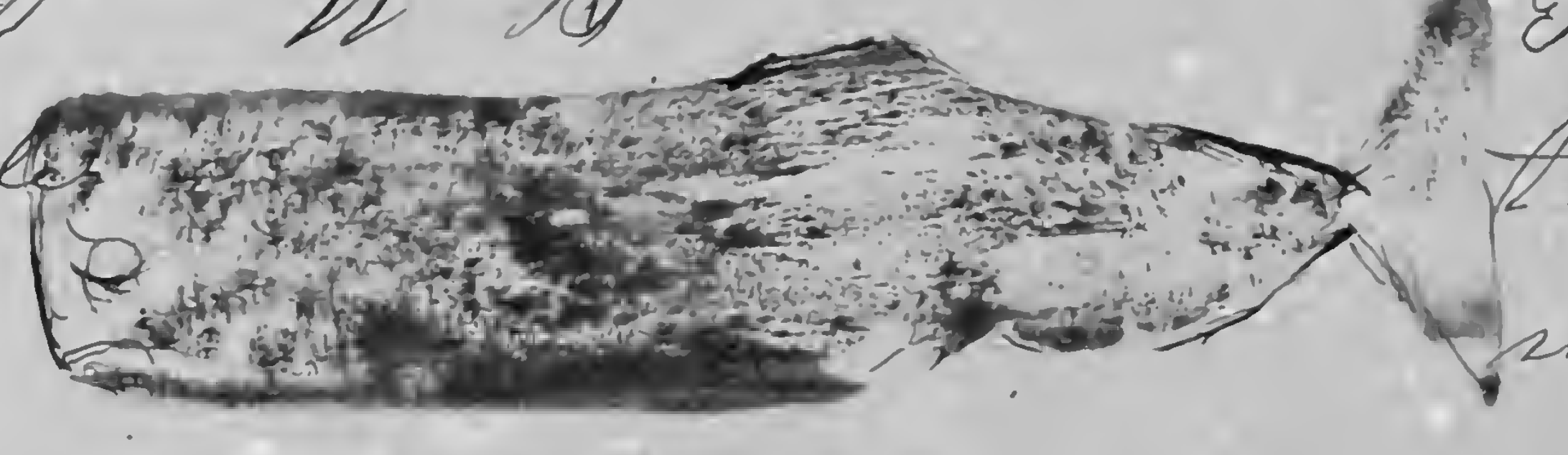
Tuesday the 26th

the first part strong breezes watches Employed repairing the foresail the middle wore ship to the N untill 10 Oclock the Latter wore brok made sail heading to the S. working on the foresail • Lat 24 Miles N.

8 9 9 70 125 57 2549 36 3649

Wednesday the 27th

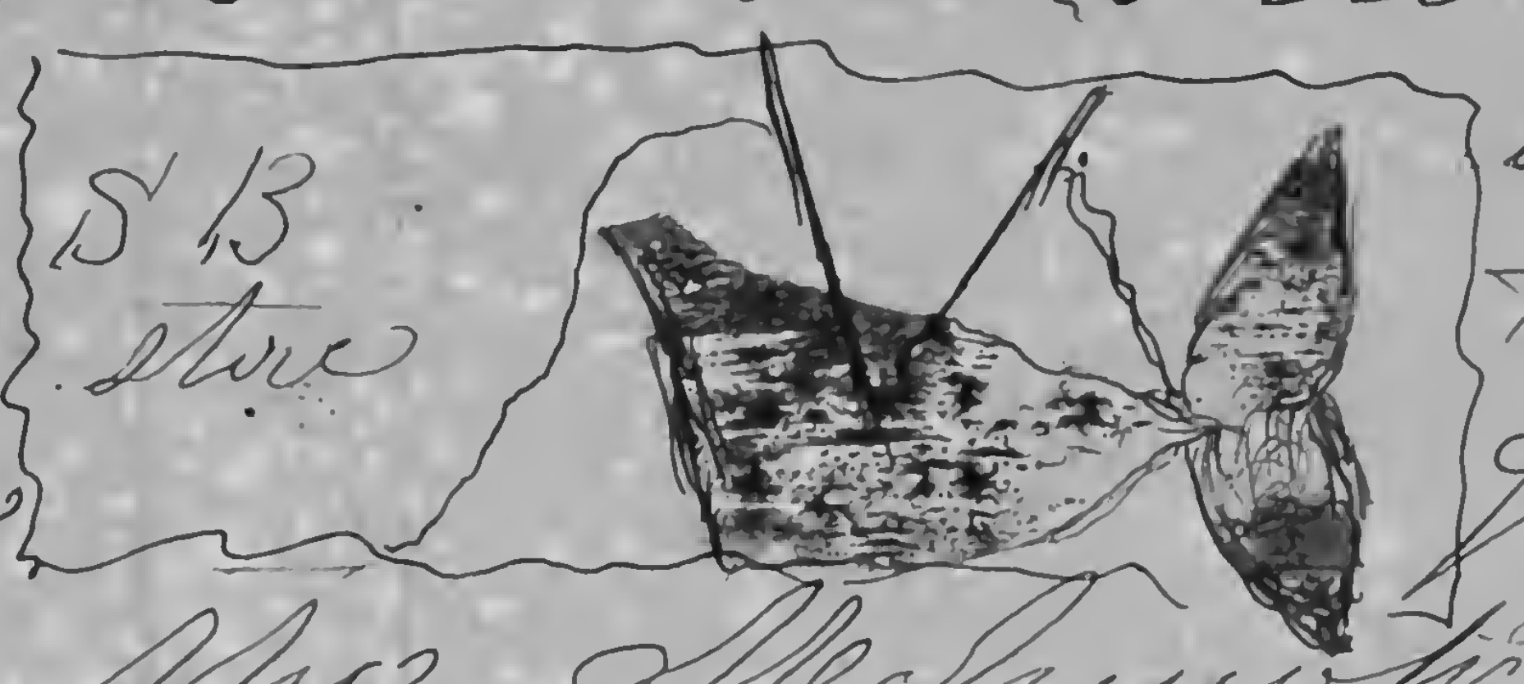
strong trades in the first part heading S by the wind watches Employed on the fore sail Capt: Blacksmithing Carpenter making an house over the stern wore round at 8 Oclo: back at 11 on the Southern Tack at day Light saw a shoal of sperm Whales on the weather beam Tacked and worked to windward of them broke out an old foresail and bent it at 1 Oclock Lowered W B 3 boats struck and got a whale to the Waist Boat saw a ship to windward steering for us



Thursday the 28th June

took the whale to the ship the [illegible] schooner and cut in the Whale and got supper the Latter Commenced boiling saw the Mohawk of Nantucket whaleing the boats and ship Coming to leeward finished cuting up Blubber

Friday the 29th June

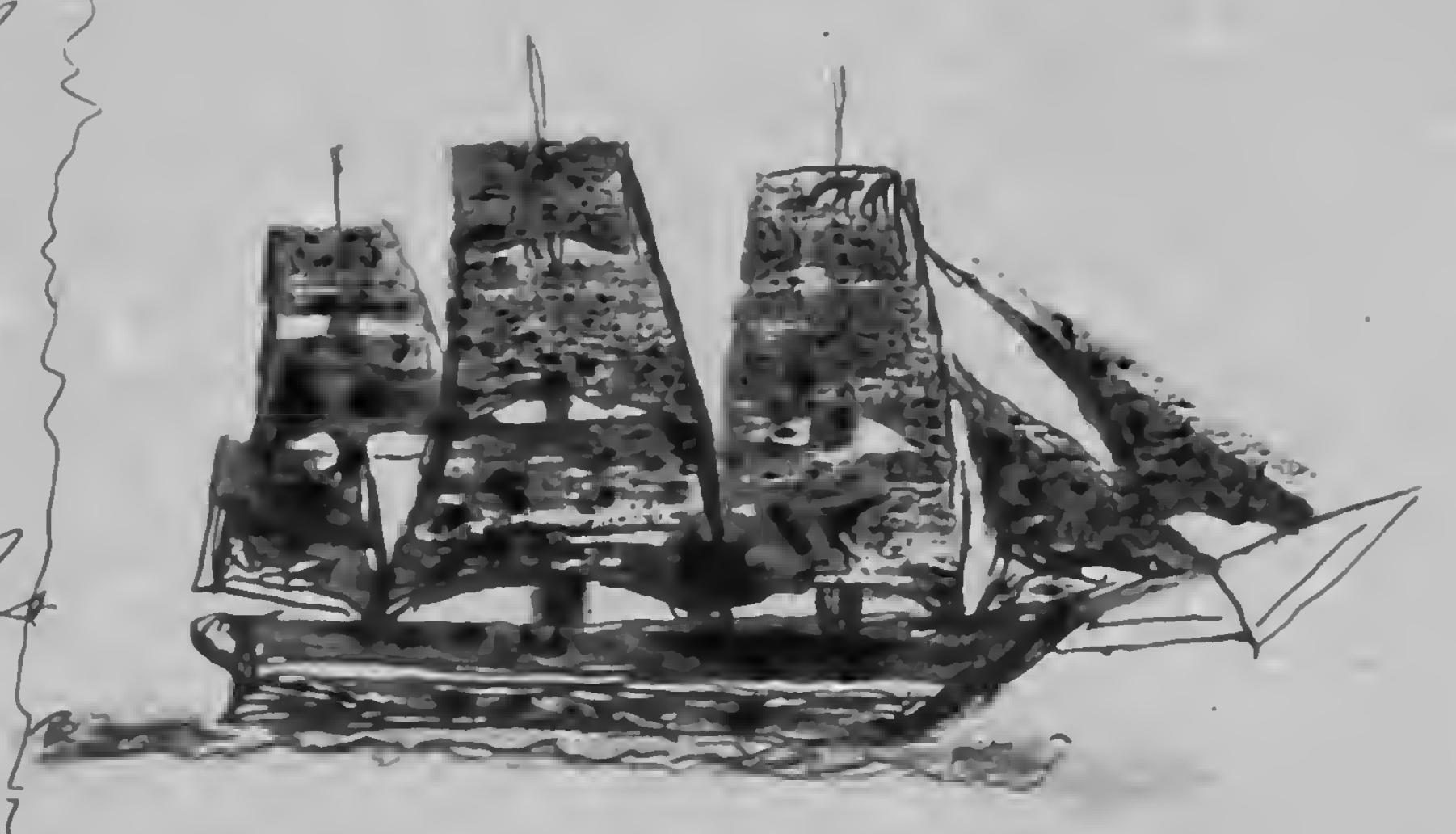


the Mohawks boats close to the whales Lowered our Boats the Starboard boat struck a Large whale and got stove badly had to cut of her Line and Let the whale go the other B[oats] after more saw the Mohawk strike one whale small one the middle Boiling the Latter finished the Capt Repairing starboard Boat broke out water out of the Blubber Room seen a sail to Leward

Lat 1"40 S Long 159"15' W.

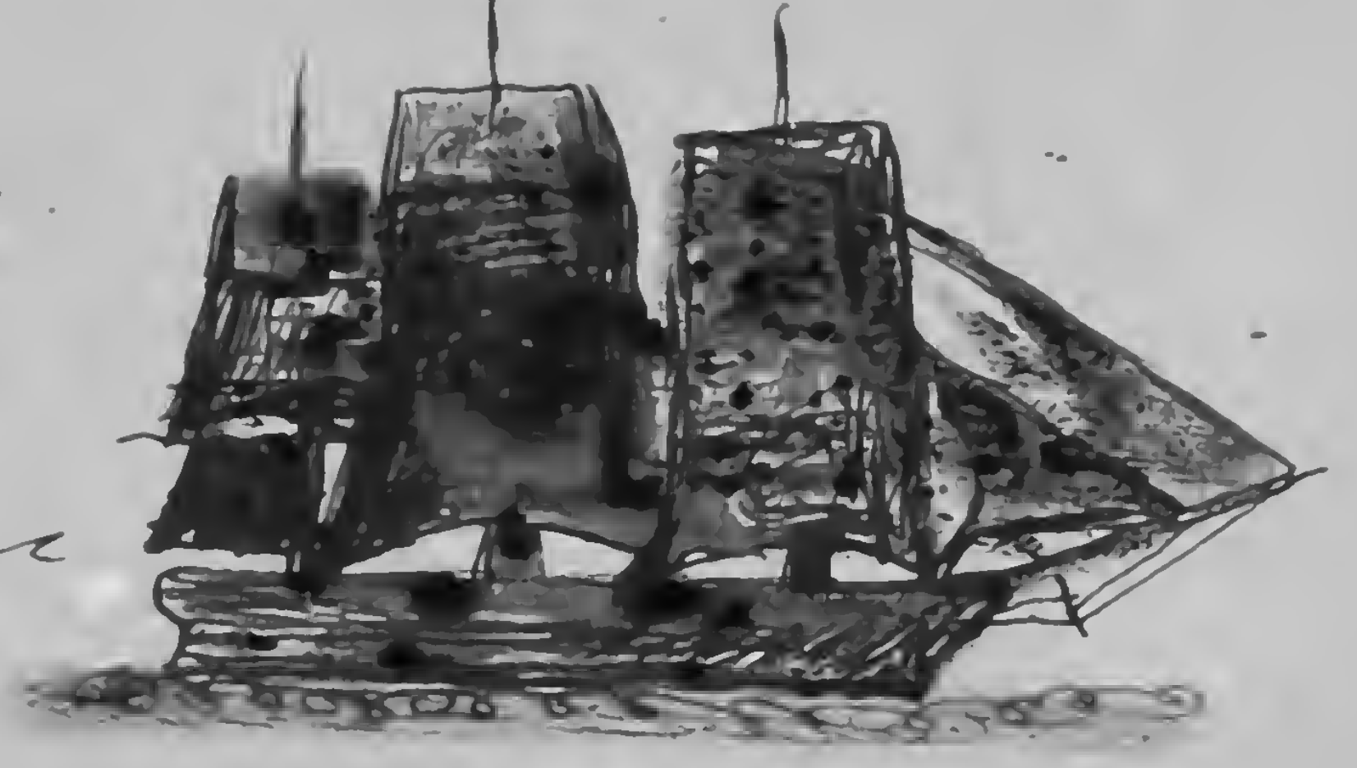
Saturday 30th June

Strong winds from the E. spoke the ship Mohawk of Nantucket 11 months out 250 sperm Capt Grant the middle and Latter strong winds from the E.N.E. watches Employed Coiling a Line for the Starboard Boat



6 miles S

Sunday July 1st



the first part strong win wind E.S.E. by the wind on both Tacks saw and spoke the Potomac of Nantucket 20 months out 300 sperm the middle and Latter strong winds on both Tacks by the wind saw 2 sail

Lat 50 miles South Long 160"56 W.

Monday July 2nd

the first part strong winds saw one sail to Leward the middle and Latter strong winds watches Employed repairing the foresail and Starboard boat

Lat 10 miles South Long 161"3"

So Ends this 24 hours

SLH

Comd Morris on the Line Cruising

Tuesday July 3rd

Commenced strong winds E. heading to the S.E. by the wind sail our sail to Leeward watches Employed repairing foresail Carpenter the Boat The Middle and Latter by the wind on both Tacks watches on the foresail

Lat 1.02 Long

Wednesday the 4th of July

The first part strong winds E heading to the N N E. the Middle about the same the Latter spoke the Mohawk Capt and Mrs Grant on board to spend the Afternoon

Lat 43 Miles S

Thursday the 5th

Light winds and fine weather in Company with the Mohawk and Potomac Capts Swain and Grant on board of the C M. The Middle Laid aback the Latter Indexed # steering of N W. watches repairing the jib and Carpenter to work on the house

Lat 13 Miles S

Friday the 6 July

Commences fine steering off to the N W. The Middle Laying aback the Latter fine wind E N E. steering off S. watches Employed repairing the jib and fitting blocks to the Spanker boom and guy

Lat 32 Mls S Long

Saturday the 7 July

Light winds and fine weather from N E. steering S. finished and bent the jib instead the Old one the Middle and Latter Light winds heading to the W N. broke out water. Carpenter at work on the house Lat 20 Mls S.

On the Line

Sunday July 8th

Light winds and fine weather from the E.N.E. heading N. by the wind unbung the Spanker Boom and turned it over the Middle and Latter on both Tacks by the wind fine weather no fish

Lat 49 miles S. Long 163"15' W.

Monday July 9th

Commences strong winds E heading to the N. by the wind the Middle about the same the Latter unbent the fore Topsail to repair bent another Tacked to the S

Lat 9 miles S Long 163"30

Tuesday July 10th

Strong winds E. heading to the S by the wind repairing fore Topsail the Middle and Latter about the same middle repairing the fore Topsail saw a ship steering to the N.W.

Lat 43 miles S

Wednesday July 11th

Commences strong winds E. heading to the N spoke the Mohawk again no whale since we saw her last the Middle heading to the S and N. the Latter steering off S.W. the M in sight steering of

Lat 43 miles S Long 165" W.

Thursday July 12

Strong winds from the E. the Middle Laying aback the Latter steering of S.W. the Mohawk in sight watches repairing fore topsail

Lat 25 miles S Long 166"43'15

Ship Count Moris Cruising

Friday July 13th

all this day fine weather on both Tacks by the wind watches repairing fore Topsail the Mohawk in sight to Leeward
Lat. 39 Miles S Long 167"11"30 W.

Saturday July 14th

Commences fine watches Employed mending sails the Middle and Latter strong winds from E S E. on both Tacks of the wind saw a sail to Leeward
Lat

Sunday July 15th

gammed with the Mohawk Capt and Mrs Lawrence on board to spend the after noon finished and bent the fore Topsail
Lat 32 Mls S Long 168"10"30 W.

Monday July 16th

Light winds and squally no rain the Middle heading to the N. the Latter to the S. moved the Round house the Carpenter at work on the house on deck broke out water Lat 7 Miles S 168"39

Tuesday July 17th

heading to the S saw a shoal of Black fish did not Lower Carpenter at work on the house washing [illegible]
Lat 38 Miles S Long 169'10 W.

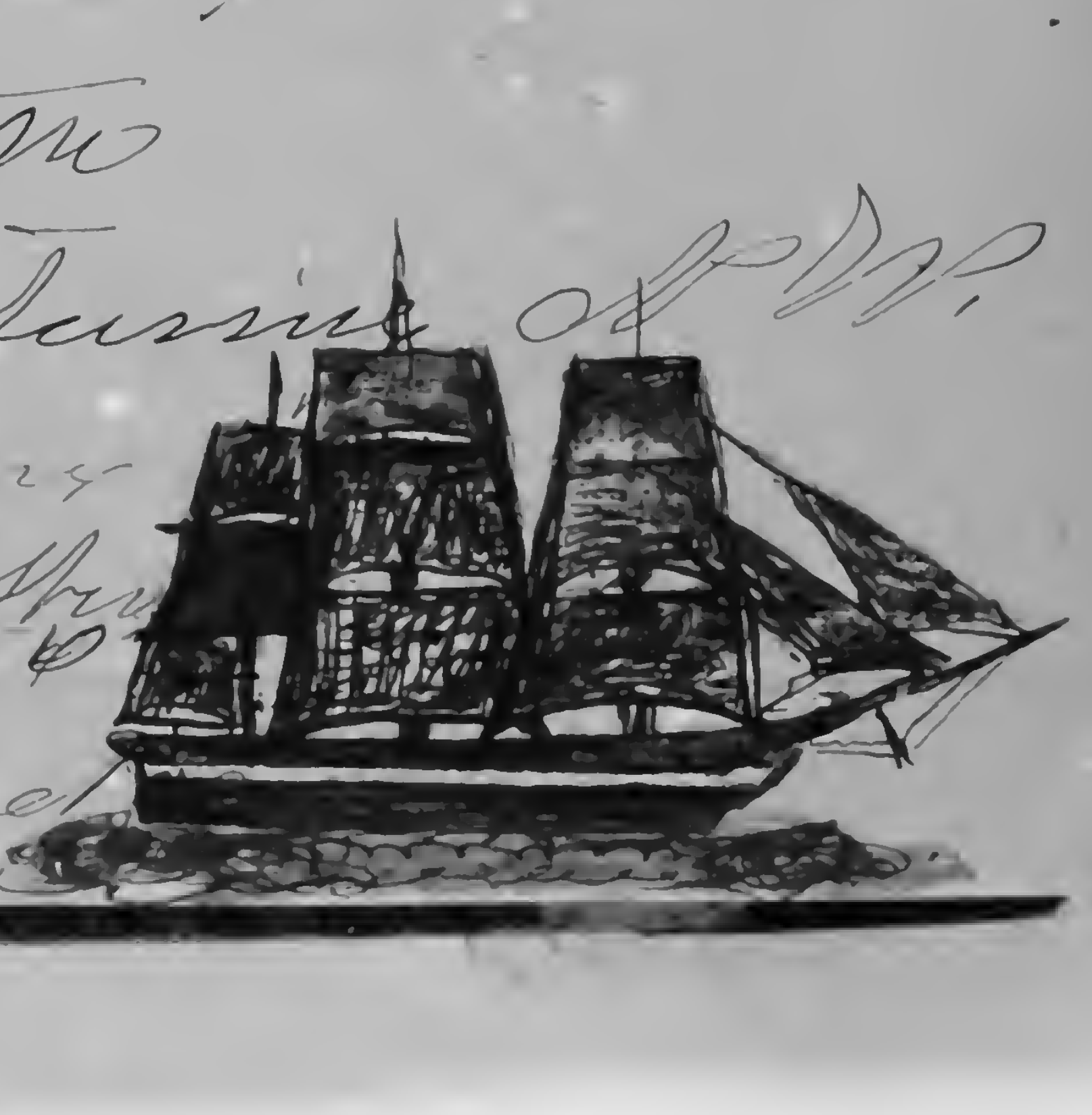
Wednes July 18th

Light winds and fine weather heading of to the N. W. sent down the Mizzen Topsail to repair Lat 33 miles S Long 170"10

Thursday July 19th

the first part Light winds S E. heading N. W. saw and spoke the Edward Cary of Nantucket 14 months with [illegible] Capt Lawrence and Lady on board

Lat 13 Miles S Long 171"10



On and about the Line

Friday July 20th

Light winds and fine weather gammed with the Edward Carey Capt. Winslow and Lady on board the C. M. to spend the day wind E heading to the S.

Lat 1.30 Long

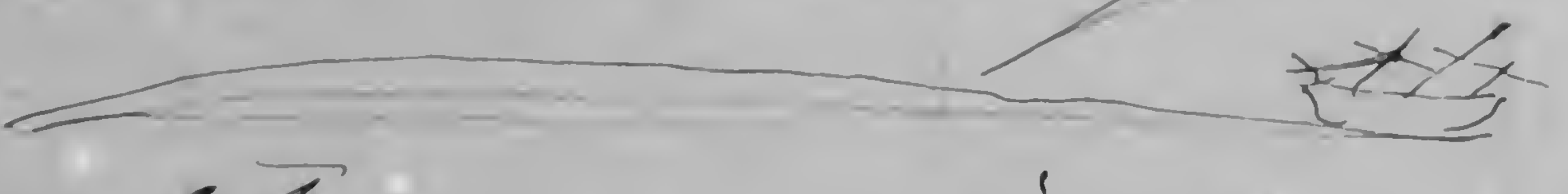
Saturday July 21st

Fine weather the first part the Middle and Latter the same the E C in sight broke out bread and slops

Lat 2.29 S Long 171

X Sunday July 22nd

the first part strong winds and fine weather spoke the Mohawk and Ed Carey watches Employed in ships duty the saw Mary's Island off Lee beam at 4 PM



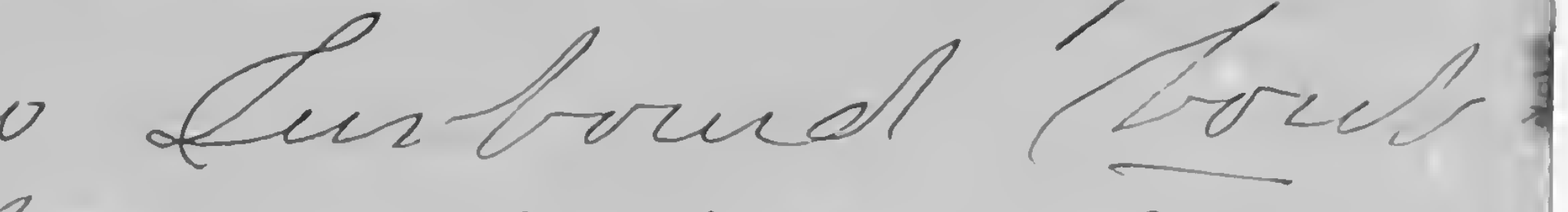
The Middle and Latter strong winds Easterly on both tacks by the wind the Latter sent a boat fishing and the Captain went up to the wreck of ship Canton 2 boats from the Mohawk and 2 from the E Carey wrecking

Lat 2.32 S Long 171.45

Monday July 23rd

Strong winds and squally Laying off and on at Marys Island fishing and wrecking the W boat returned but the Larboard boat got stuck fast on the reef sent in the Bow Boat to relieve them the Captain came off left the boat fast sent in Bow Boat and crew to relieve the others at ½ past 2 the Larboard boat returned the Latter the E C in sight to windward the watches Employed repairing and painting Larboard Boat heading to the S at 10 AM saw an Island

Lat 3.30 S Long 171.35 W.



S L F Hamlin

Cond Morris Cruising

Tuesday July 24th 1855
Strong winds all this 24 hours on both Tacks by the wind watches variously Employed Mate painting Larboard Boat the E. Cary in sight to Leeward
Lat 4"25' South Long 171"25' W.

Wednesday July 25th
Commenses Light winds and fine weather heading to the North Sail in sight the Middle and Latter heading to the N. Sent down the mizzen top gallant sail and shipped it up to cover the house bent the old one painting the Larboard Boat Carpenter at work on the house inside

Thursday 26th July Lat 3"18 Long 171"28
The first part Light winds and fine weather watches variously Employed No whales on it home again it dont seem much like getting home 21 months 500 Better times Coming with a little Longer the Middle Laying aback the Latter heading N. by the wind Covering the S.b'd Side of the house painting the L. Boat
Lat 2"24 S

Friday July 27th
Commences fine Light winds from E heading N by the wind the Middle and Latter about the same Carpenter Employed on the house. No Whales.

Saturday July 28th
Commences fine winds from E S E heading to the N by the Wind the Mid Laying aback heading to the N. the Latter steering to the S W. Carpenter at work on the house Lat 35 miles S

Sunday July 29th
Steering off to the W. spoke the Alfred Gibbs of Fairhaven 7 months 350 Sperm 100 Whale Lat 35 miles S

On and abord the Lima
Monday July 30th
the first part a Light breze from the E.
the middle and Latter calm the
Alfred Gibbs in sight watches Empt
in painting and scrapeing
Lat 24 Miles S Long 174"47 West

Tuesday July 31st
Commences calm the A G in sight
the Middle Laid aback the Latter wind
from S.W. heading to the W. N.W.
Saw a grampus Capt painting the house
Lat 23 Miles S.

Wednesday August 1st 1855
Light winds S W. Saw killers heading
to the N W. the middle and Latter
calm saw the A Gibbs Took out the
Slops to dry them
Lat 10 Miles S.

Thursday August 2nd
the first part calm saw Blackfish
the Latter calm saw a Sail Broke out
xx out - Molasses
Lat 2 Miles S Long 177"23.

Friday August 3rd
the first part calm sail in sight
the middle and Latter about the same
watches Breaking out water and Fitting
Bobstays the A Gibbs in sight
Lat 23 Miles S.

Saturday August 4th
the first part Light breze from S.E. Lowered
the Boats for Blackfish proved to be cowfish
Came on board the Alfred Gibbs came
down and we had a gam the middle
Laid aback the Latter watches Employed
on the Bob. stay. sail to windward painting
the house [illegible] Lat 16 miles South
Long 178"83

Ship Count Morris Cruising

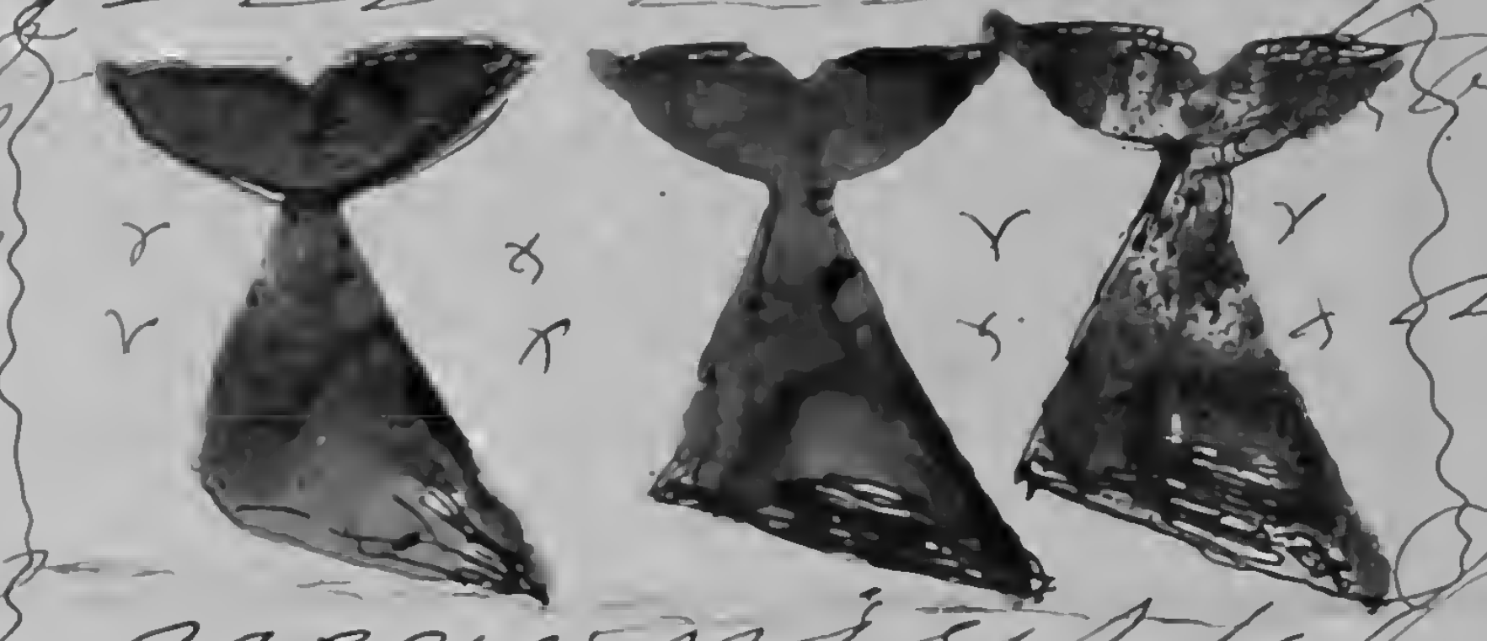
Sunday August 5th

all this day Light winds from the E. steering W. the H Gills out of sight saw a finback

Lat 10 Miles S Long 179°13'

Monday Aug 6th

the first part Light winds E. heading to the N. by the wind at sunset saw a shoal of sperm whales going to the S Lowered 2 boats but it being near night did not get near



them saw them near night from the deck first came on board at dusk stood to the N. until 10 tacked to the S. until 2 back at 4 steering to the South all the Latter part sent in the upper Bo stay to fitt over

Lat 22 Miles S Long 179°57' W.

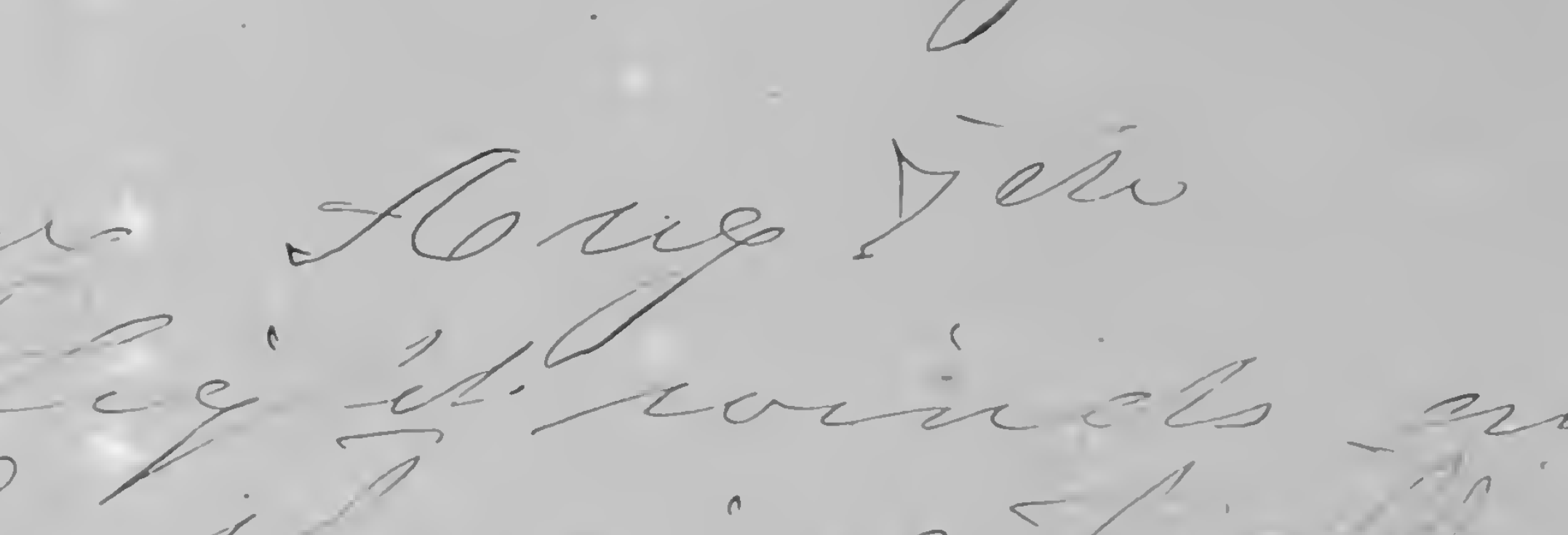
Tuesday Aug 7th

Commences Light winds and some squalls from S.E. steering to the S. watches Employed on the Bobstays and Bowsprit shrouds

Lat 41 Miles S Long

Wednes- Aug 8th

Commences fine weather wind from the E. struck and drawed from a porpoise the Latter fine at daylight saw sperm whales going to windward Lowered 3 Boats struck one to the Waist Boat and got stove struck one to Larboard Boat got stove Starboard Boat took the Line and saved the whale took the whale to the ship and the stove Boats on board and got dinner whale to wind [illegible]



Lat 36 Miles South Long 179°56' East

On and about the Line

Thursday the 9th August 1835

Commences fine weather cut in the whale and saw more going to wind ward Lowered 2 Boats dies not get fast very shy the Latter Commenced Boiling the whale took in the L Boat to repair heading to the South

Lat 3 Miles S. Long

Friday the 10th

Commences Light winds and fine weath from the S.E. heading to the S. finished and put the Larboard out finished Boiling the Middle and 1 Latter fine took in Waist Boat to repair watches Employed breaking out Water

Lat 26 Miles South Long

Saturday the 11th

Commences fine wind from S.E. the Carpenter repairing the Waist Boat watches breaking out water the Middle and Latter about calm the watches Employed breaking out flour made 2 straps to the Bowsprits shrouds Carpenter to work on the Waist Boat

Lat 16 Miles North Long 179" 19 W.

Sunday the 12th

broke out meat set up the Bob stays and Bowsprit shrouds the Middle and Latter squally wind from the N. heading to the E. fine weather

Lat 13 Miles N. Long 17

Monday the 13th

the First part fine the [illegible] Latter rainy came up with the Fore and Fly jib Stay and rehauled them and set them up

Ship Comd Morris Cruiseing On

Tuesday August 14th

Commences squally sun & sail toward wind. the Middle on the Southern Tack the Latter to the N.E. sun & sail watches Employed on the rigging

Lat 1" 00 South

Wednesday August 15th

Commences fine sun & sail and a carcass of a whale. the Middle and Latter fine. Commenced breaking out to cooper Oil from the Larboard side found some casks with the hoops very slack

Lat 1" 12" South

Thursday Aug 16th

Commences fine all hands coopering Oil the Middle and Latter a little squally stowed back the after quarter and Commenced on the forward quarter.

Lat 52 Miles S Long 179" 40 W.

Friday Aug 17th

Commences fine all hands coopering and stowing the Middle and Latter some squally finished breaking out Larboard Side and Commenced stowing

Lat 20" Miles S Long

Saturday Aug 18th

Commences moderately all hands breaking out and stowing down the Latter about the same all hands Employed saw blackfish and porpoises

Lat

Sunday August 19th

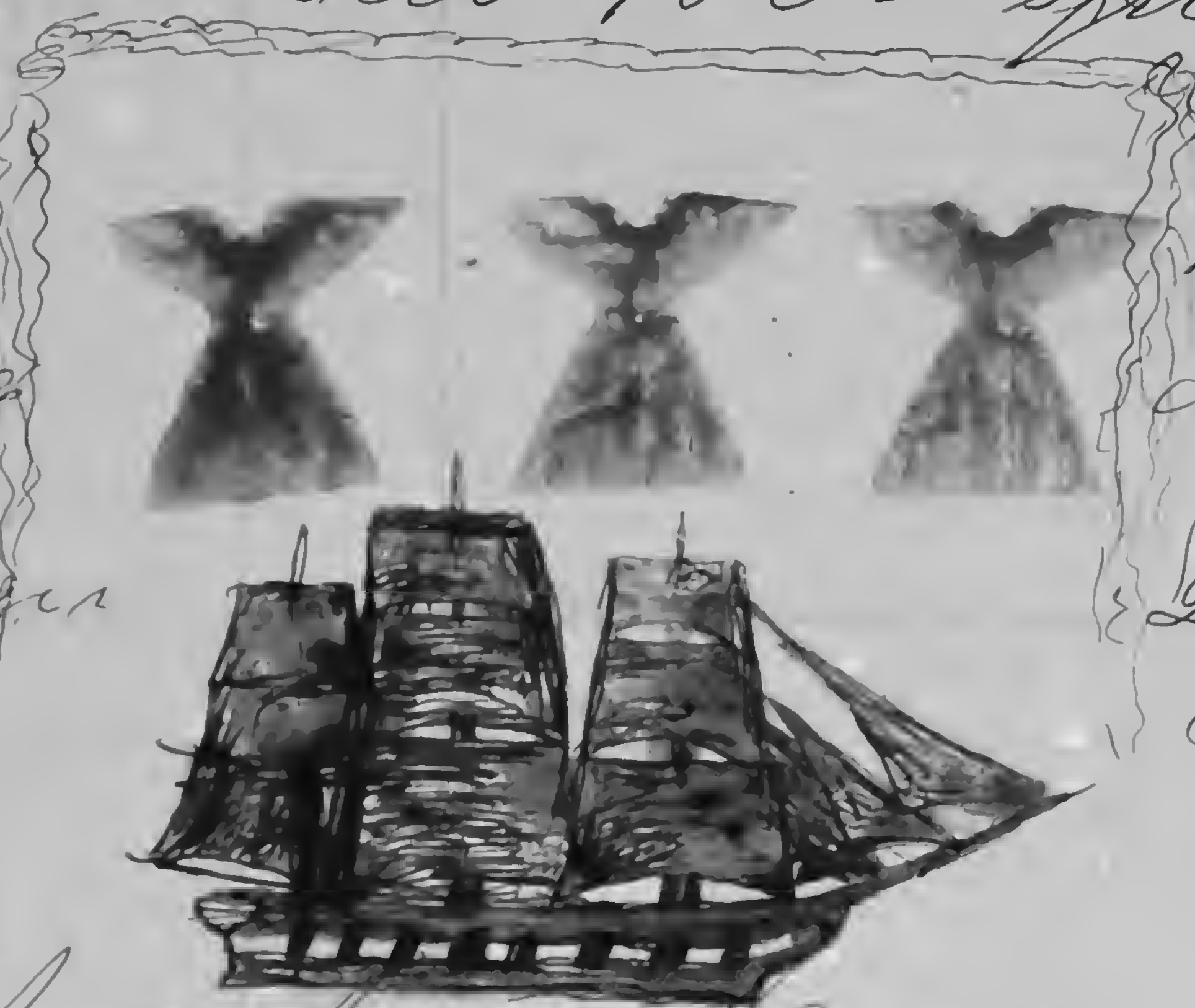
the first part fine finished stowing the Larboard side the Middle and Latter fine on both Tacks by the wind saw a brig to windward Latter 35 Miles S

Long 179" 13 E.

and About the Line

Monday August 20th 1855
Commences fine saw a Brig to windward on the Forellam Tack the middle and Latter fine sent down the fore Topmast stay to Overhaul saw one sail .
Lat 24 miles S

Tuesday Aug 27th
the first part fine spoke the Swift of New Bedford 26 months out 1650 sperm the middle
Laying abuck the Latter saw
a shoal of sperm Whales Lowered 3
Boats but it being a perfect calm we
not get near them 2 ships in sight
Lat Long

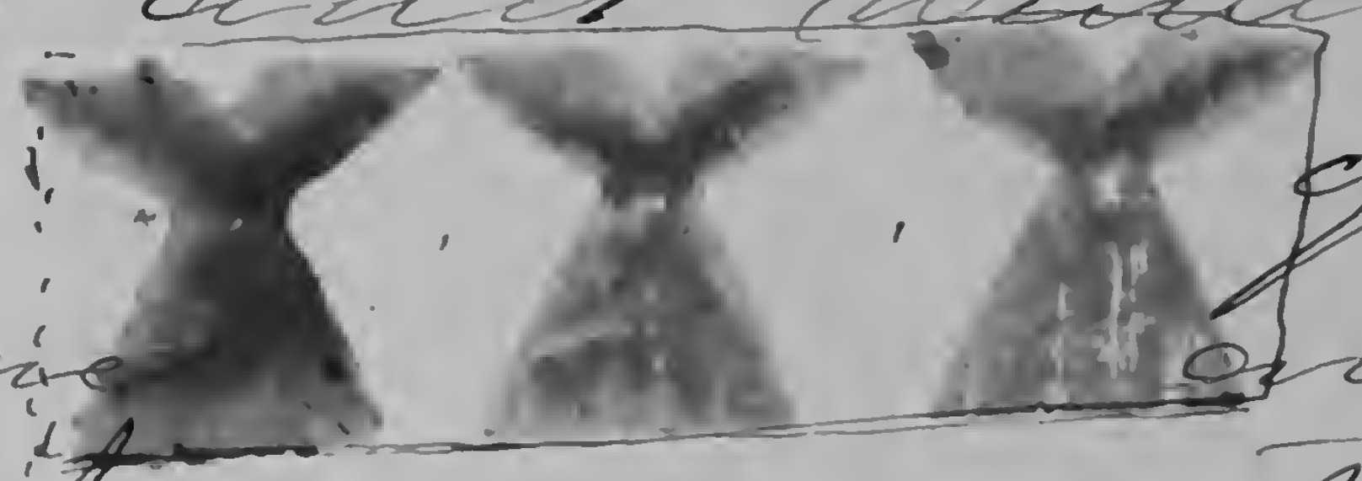


Wednesday August 22nd .
The first part calm Boats returned no Whale saw 2 sail and Blackfish broke out water and
* a barrell Beef started the Barrell shew four Pork the middle and Latter calm saw 2 ships whalers Employed seting up fore Topmast stays
Lat 7 miles S.

Thursday Aug 23rd
about calm the Mohawk in company Capt and Mrs Grant and family on board to spend the Afternoon seting up the fore Topmast stays the Bull eye split out to the Larboard on
saw a shoal of sperm Whales
Lowered our Boats the Mohawk
Lowered hers Missed one to the starboard
Boat Came on Bound at dark the
Latter saw the M making Lowered our
Boats struck one to the Larboard Boat
and drowned no Luck for us at all

Friday August 24th 1855

the first part the boats returned from chaseing whales the Latter saw the Mohawk cutting and whaleing at 8 A.M. saw sperm Whales going to wind ward quick lowered and tried to cut them off but they were going to windward quick did not get near them came on board broke out Butter and vinegar about calm watches Employed on the rigging forward



Lat 13" miles N Long 178" 31 East

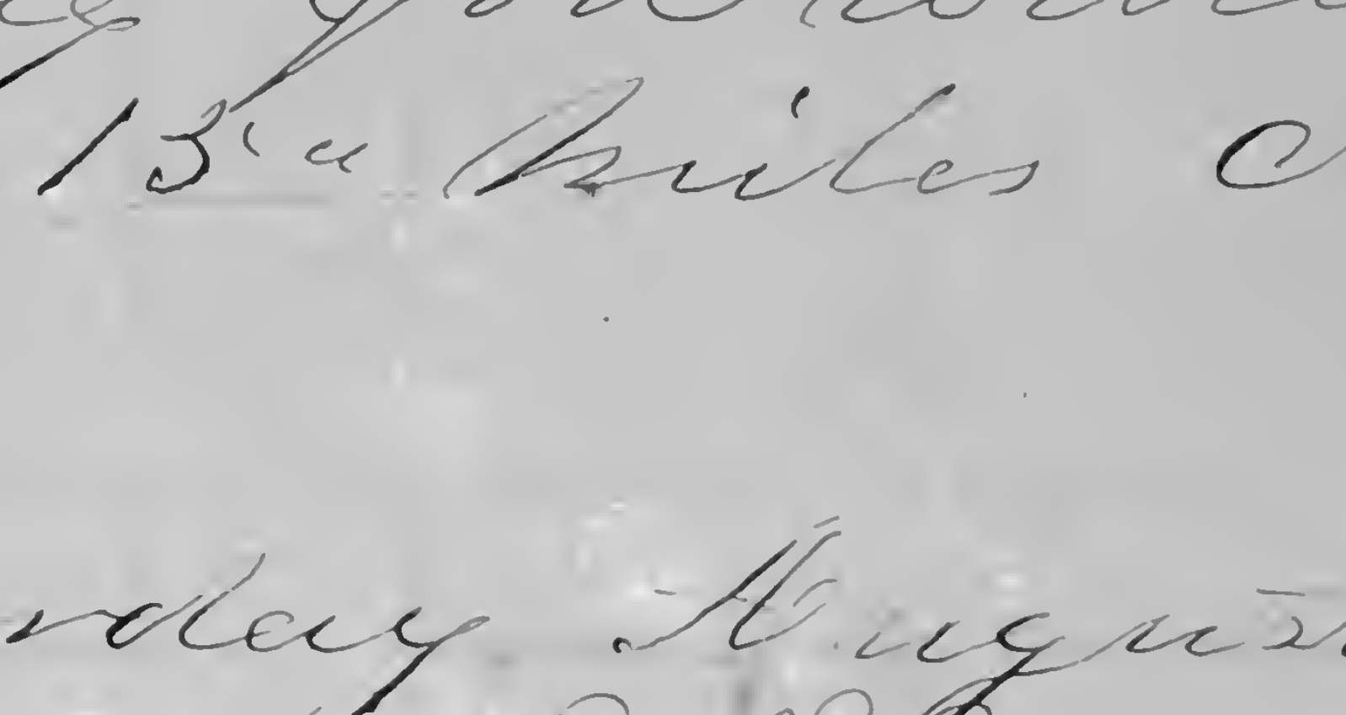
Saturday August 25

Wind Light from ENE. on both Tacks by the wind finished the bulls Eye and set up the fore Topmast stays broke out water saw Blackfish

Lat 5 miles S. Long 178 05 East

Sunday Aug 26th

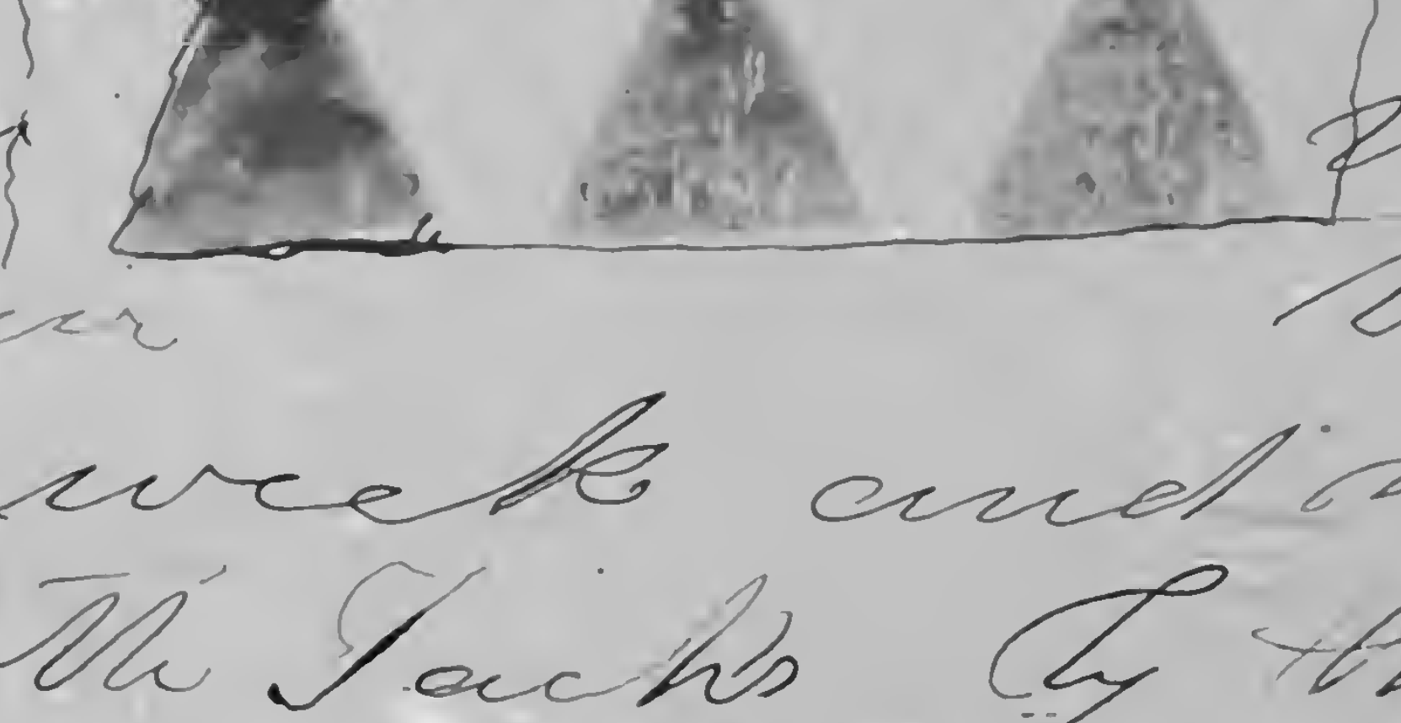
The first part a Light wind from the ENE. steering N.W. at 5 P.M. saw sperm Whales going to Leeward so near night did not Lower for them Luffed to and laid aback for the night the Latter steering off to the SW. and NW. fine weather



Lat 11 miles N. Long 177" 25 E.

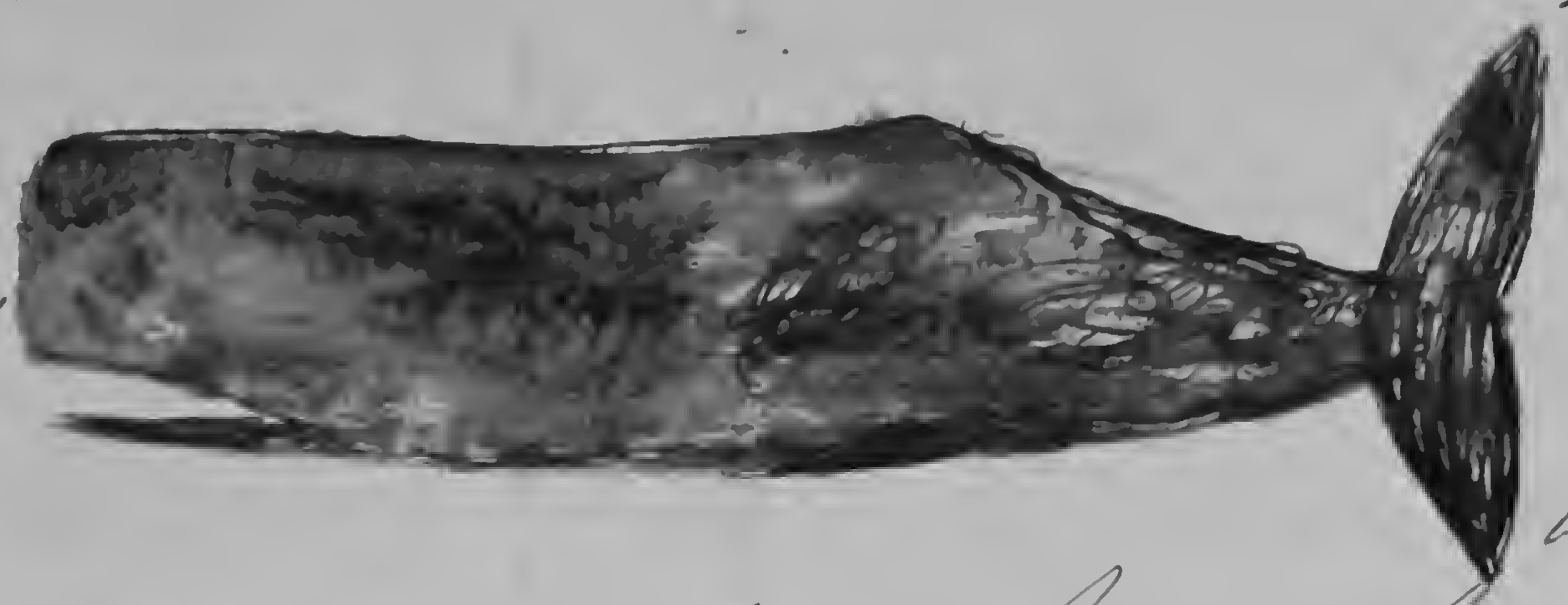
Monday Aug 27th

Light winds and fine weather steering to the SW. and at sunset saw sperm whales off Lee Beam coming to windward so near night did not Lower for them this makes 6 times Only this week and no fish the middle on both Tacks by the wind the Latter heading to the N.E. by the wind saw some whales coming to windward Lowered 2 Boats



Tuesday August 28th 1835

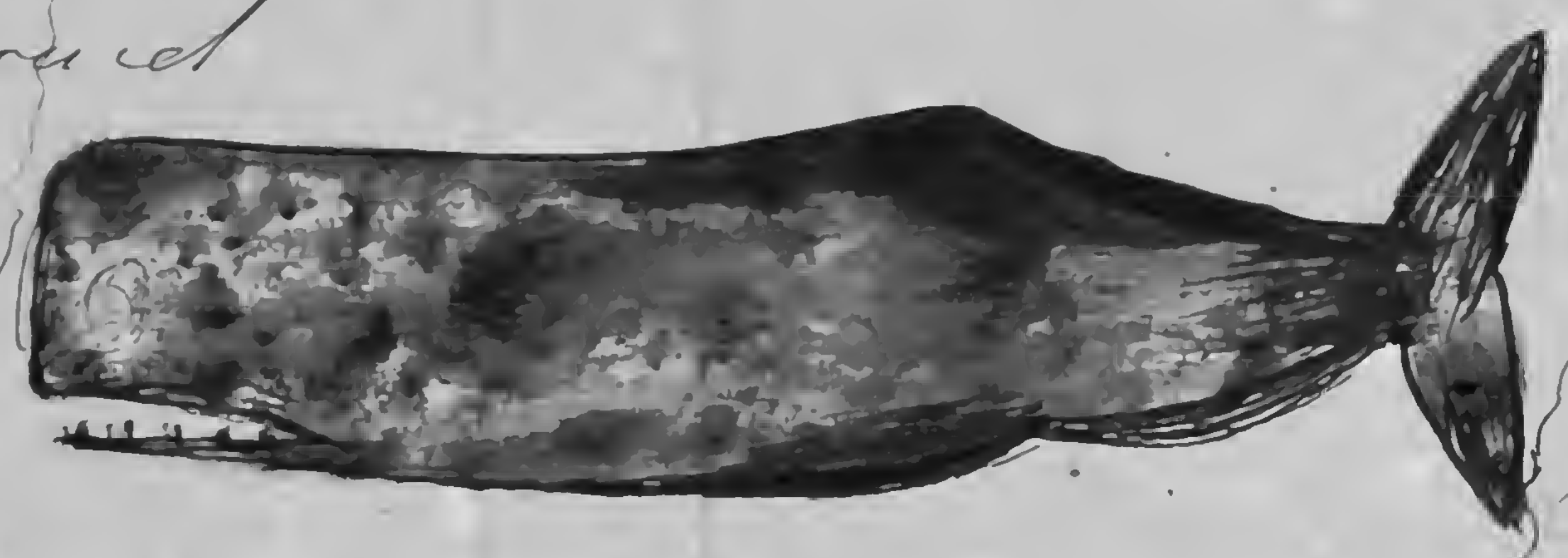
Commences fine struck a whale to the Larboard Boat and got him to the ship about 8 Oclock in the Evening the Bow Boat struck and fouled the Line the Starboard Boat struck the same whale and got capsized and Lost the whale the middle part fine the Latter commenced cutting the whale Let go and Lowered 3 boats chaseing to Leeward

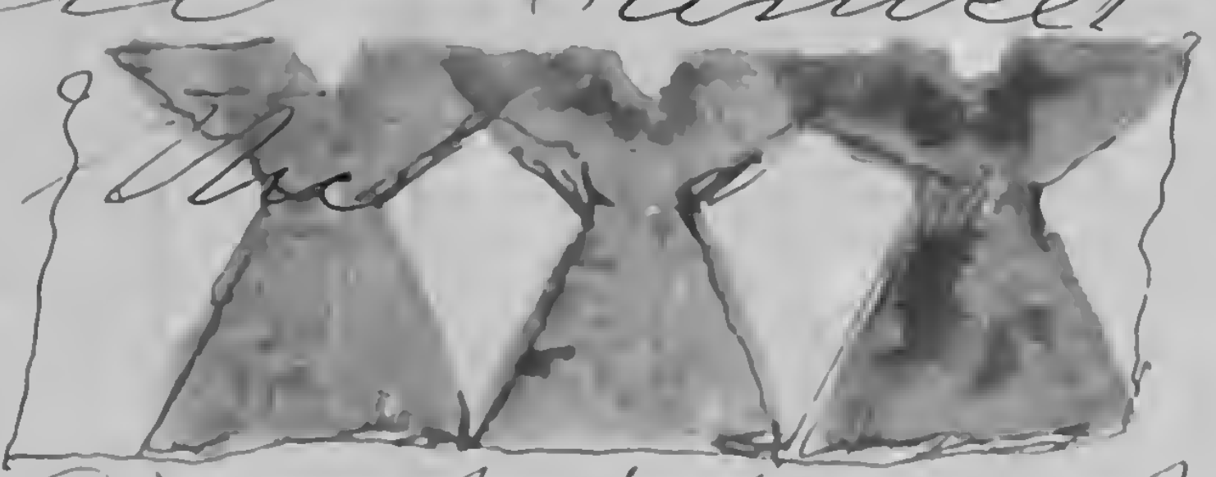


Lat 00 00 about the Line

Wednesday August 29th

3 boats Chaseing at 4 PM struck a whale to the starboard Boat struck same whale to the Larboard Boat and took him to the ship about 7 PM we had an Iron in him. Brushed M. O. S. T. C the Latter cut in the whale boiling the other at the same time burned one of the cutting falls very bad The saw whales going to windward Just did not Lower for them Lat 27 miles N. Long 172 E.





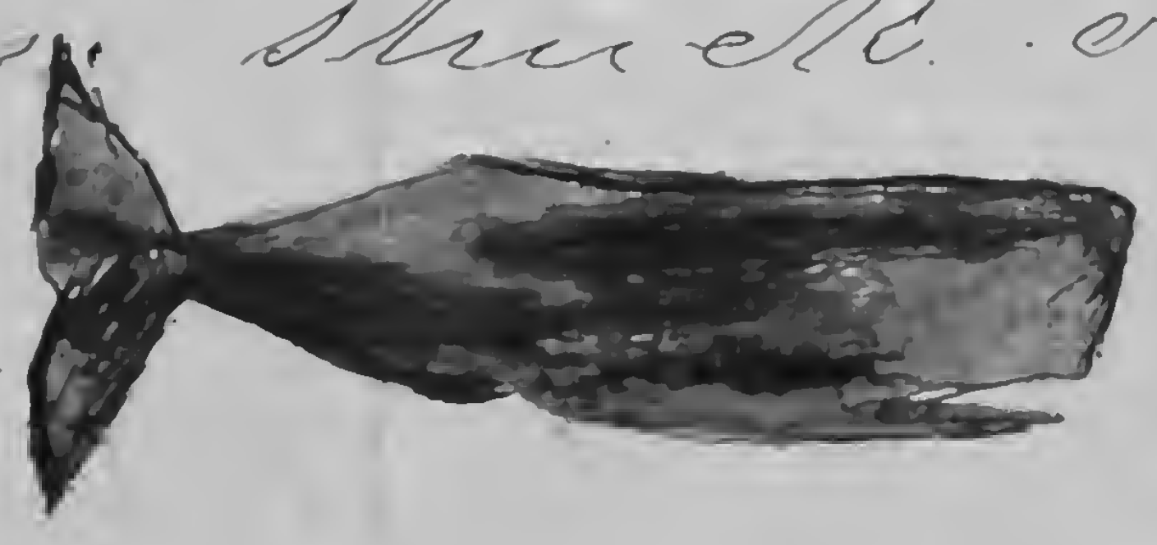
Thursday 30th

all hands boiling and cutting weather fine heading to the E. wind from N.

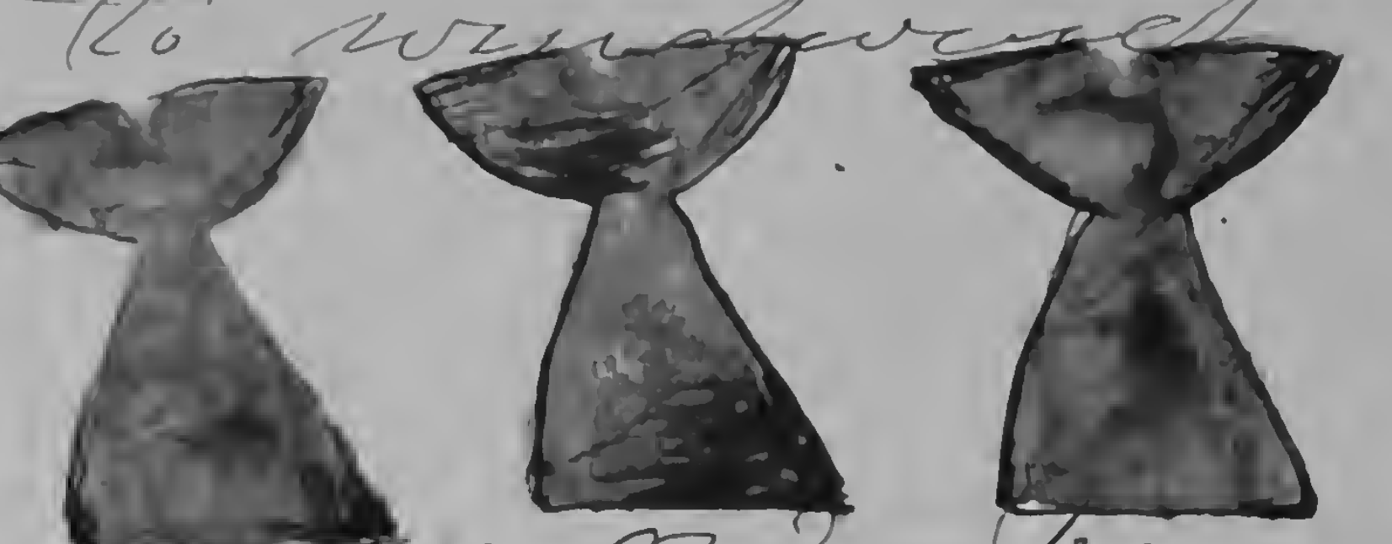
Lat 8 miles S. Long 176°40 E.

Friday the 31st

Commences fine at 2 PM saw and Lowered 3 boats for sperm Whales struck one to the Starboard Boat got foul Line with another whale and parted the Larboard Boat hauled up the Line and and Lost it got Loose from the whale Waist boat struck the first whale got him to the ship about 12 Oclock at night 2 boats Towing ship *Boiling some squally



Friday Continued

The Latter part fine Lowered 3 boats for whales to Leeward going to windward the Bow Boat got stove badly in  atempting to strike a whale 2 ships in sight whaling boats came on board with the stove boat The Other ships got no whale

Lat 10 miles N. Long 176.30 E.

Saturday September 1st 1855

Light winds and fine weather cut in the whale 2 ships in sight all hands boiling The Latter part the Swift Lowered her boat Capt Vincent came on board a few minutes

Lat 10 miles N. Long 176.07

Sunday Sept 2ond

X fine weather the middle finished boiling the Latter standing to the S one sail in sight Coopered and washed down decks

Lat 27 miles N. Long 175.18 E.

Monday Sept 3rd

X The first part a Light wind E S E on both Tacks by the wind saw a sail The Latter came broke out water and Molasses saw some kind of spouts but did not make out any thing of them a dead calm

Lat 35 miles N. Long 175.37 E.

Tuesday Sept 4th

the first part calm watches Coopering Oil to stow the middle had some rain the Latter fine watches Coopering Oil to stow took in the Bow Boat to repair saw grampuses and Porpoises Lat 36 miles S Long

Wednes Sept 5th

Commences Light winds from W. Coopering Oil and repairing boats the Latter squally broke starboard side main hatch to Cooper the ground found it tight saw 2 sail all hands [illegible] wind all ways with rain

Thursday Sept. 6th
Commences calm and rainy wind all ways all hands Employed Coopering Oil starboard side main hatch the Middle Calm the Latter Light winds from the E N E. heading to the S E. by the wind all hands Employed Coopering and stowing Oil main hatch Lat 21 miles N. Long 170"19

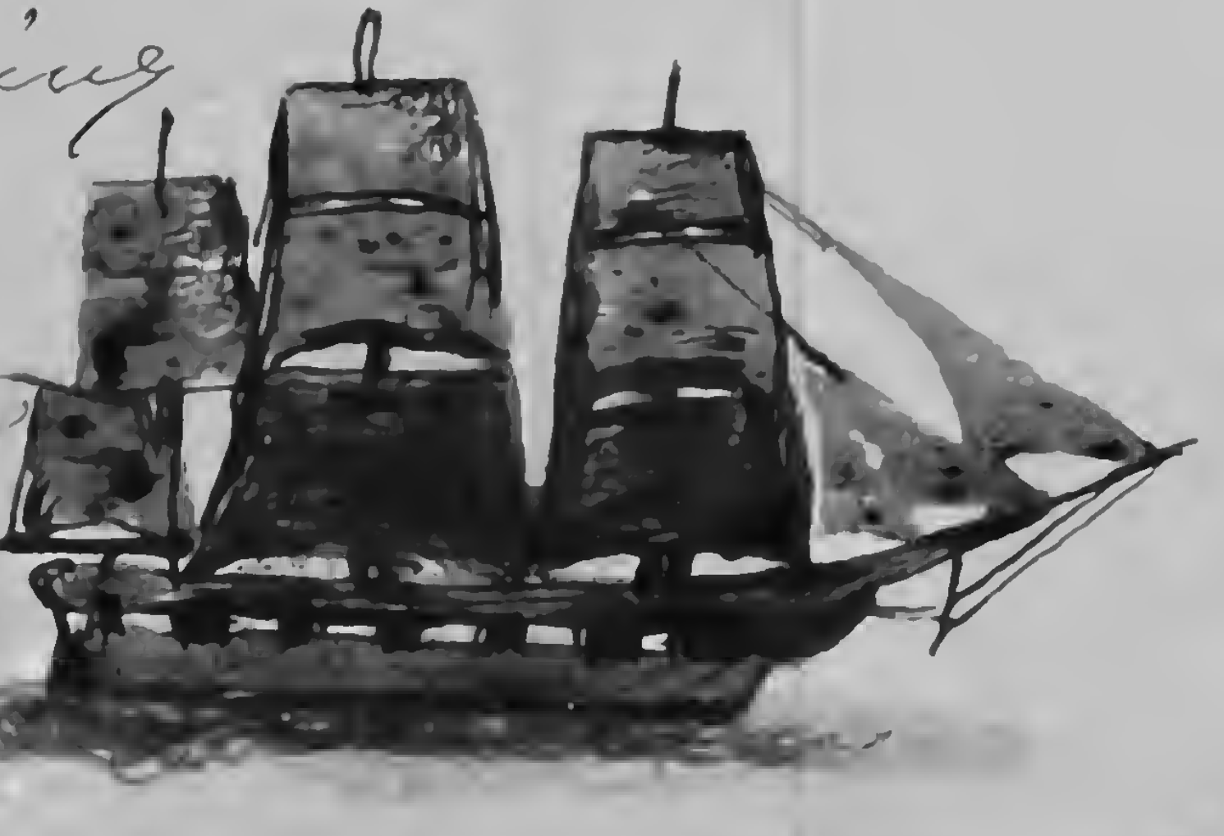
Friday Sept. 7th
Commences Light winds from E N E. heading to the S E. by the wind finished the Old oil and Commenced on the New the middle and Latter Light winds and smooth all hands Employ stowing Oil in main hatch
Lat 5 miles S Long 176 23

Saturday Sept. 8th
Commences Light winds from N E heading to the E S E. by the wind the Middle on both tacks by the wind the Latter all hands employed stowing Oil and water heading to the N E. by the wind
Lat 5 miles S. Long 176" 40 E.

Sunday Sept. 9th
Light winds and fine weather from the N E. on both tacks by the wind the Latter saw a carcass of a whale heading E N E.
Lat 5 miles N Long 177"20 E.

Monday Sept. 10th
The first part wind Light from S E. heading E N E. by the wind saw a ship coming off at 7 P.M.

Capt. Fuller from
28 months out with
and spout the Evening
Lowered boats
3 Boats and chased
it being calm
Lat On the Line



The Ocean of New Bed
1600 sperm came on bord
at daylight saw the
Spouting whales Lowered
did not get near them

Long 177"40 E.

Ship Com^d Morris cruising

Tuesday September 11th

the first part a Light wind from N.W. the Ocean and Comodore Morris Boats after whales the Middle and Latter strong winds from the N. on both tacks by the wind watches Employed breaking out water sugar and soap. saw the Ocean to Leeward

Lat 4 miles S

Wednesday Sept 12th

Commences strong winds from N.N.W. at sunset heading to the N.E. by the wind the Ocean to Leeward the Middle and Latter Light winds about the same broke out meat

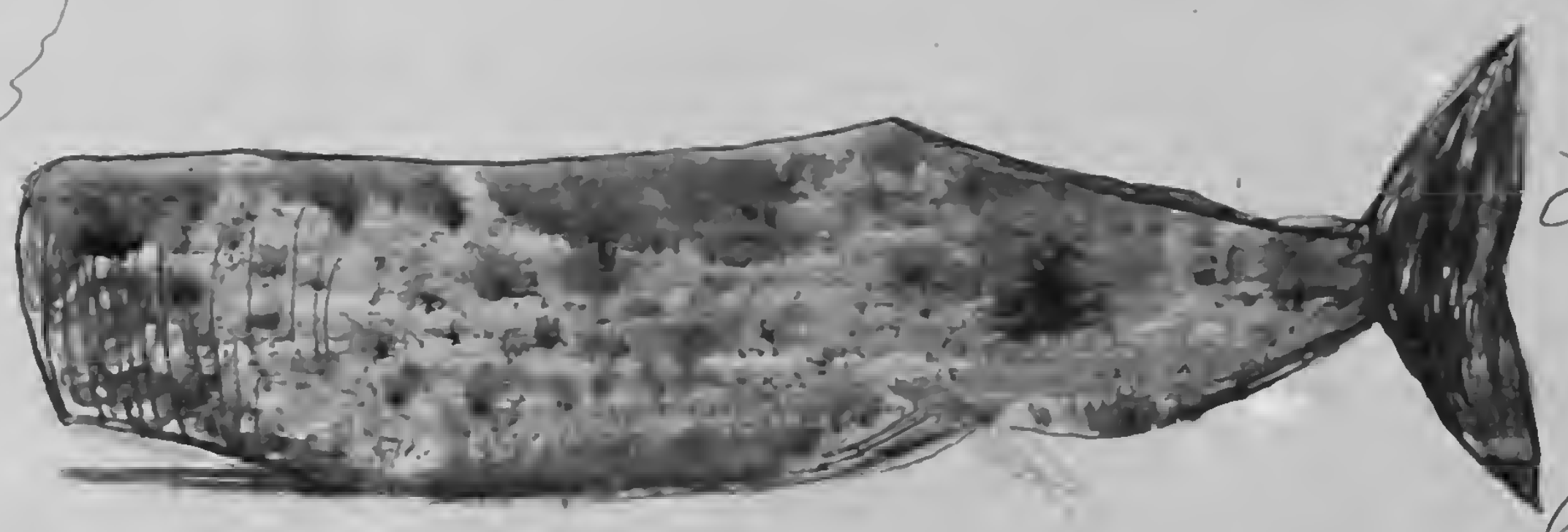
Lat 1 mile N. Long 178°E.

Thursday Sept 13th

Commences calm watches Employed washing ship inside the Middle calm at daylight Light wind S steering N. at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales ahead going to the N.E. Lowered 3 boats

Friday Sept 14th

Commences fine wind from S. at 4 P.M. all Boats returned with a whale to the S. Boat cut him in at 3 P.M. started the works wind shifted to the S.E. all hands Employed Boiling the Latter saw one sail



Sat Sept 15

the first part strong wind S.E. saw a ship to leeward the Middle fine finished Boiling the Latter fine cleaned up the decks and broke out water saw a ship boiling

Lat [illegible]

Sunday Sept. 16th
Commences fine Capt. Fuller came on board from the Ocean the middle calm the latter saw the Ocean cutting saw Black fish
Lat. 17 miles N.

Monday Sept. 17th
Commences light winds and fine weather from S.E. saw the Ocean take a whale to the ship the middle steering E. the latter S.E. sent down fore topgallant sail to repair saw the Ocean Boiling
Lat 5 miles N.

Tuesday 18th Sept.
Light and fine Lowered for Black fish got 2 took them alongside and hoisted them in fine weather the middle fine on both tacks by the wind the latter watches Employed repairing fore T.G. sail and boiling Blackfish
Lat 20 miles N. Long

Wednesday 19th Sept.
Commences calm finished boiling Black fish saw one sail the middle calm the latter light and fine watches Employed on the rigging and Boat sails fine weather

Thursday 20 Sept. 1855
Light all the first and middle the latter in company with the Ocean Capt. on board watches Employed on brooms and boat sails
Lat 5 miles S. Long 177°00 E.

Friday 21st Sept.
Light winds S.S.E. the first part the middle steering the latter fine steering S.W. watches Employed in ships duty Broom boat sail and broom
Lat 5 miles S. Long 177°00

Saturday September 22nd
all this day fine weather watches variously Employed saw nothing else nor body
Lat 11 miles S Long

Sunday Sept 23rd
Commences fine Lowered the boats for Blackfish got none the middle on both tacks the latter steering N. saw a dead whale busted been dead about 10 days a fortnight no good stinking.
Lat 13 miles N Long 178" 21

Mond Sept 24
x Commences strong winds E S E. steering N. the middle on both tacks by the wind the latter steering S. watches Employed in ships duty broke out meat
Lat 13 miles N. Long

Tuesday Sept 25th
strong winds E N E. steering N W. the middle laid aback the latter steering S W. sent down the main topgallant sail to repair Carpenter at work on the [illegible]
Lat 19 miles N. Long 178" 04 E.

Wednesday Sept 26th
Commences Light winds E N E steering West. the latter about the same broke out between decks to put the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 16 miles N Lat 178" 24

Thursday Sept 27th
Light winds and fine weather watches Employed breaking out between decks the middle and latter heading to the S. broke out starboard side and stowed back again
Lat 12 miles N. Long 177" 08 E.

Friday September 28th 1855

Light winds and fine weather from N. steering S. the latter same Employed repairing flying jib. Broke out the Flour.

Lat 43 Miles S. Long 173.43 E.

Saturday Sept 29th

Light winds and fine weather from N. course S. Saw 2 ships and a Barque and an Island one of the ships was whaleing saw a Canoe the middle on both Tacks by the wind at daylight wind N. Byrons Island bearing S 8 miles dist about 40 canoes coming off to trade hats and mats for tobacco saw one sail to Leeward

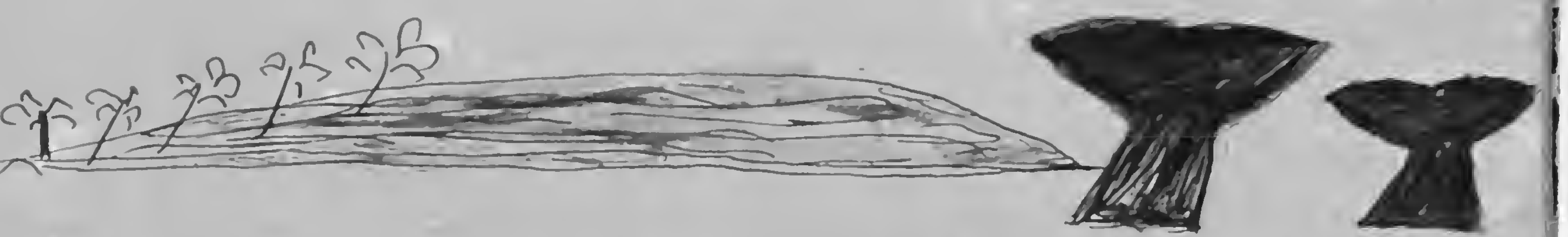
Lat obs 1"19 South Long

Sunday Sept 30th

Commences fine Laying off at Byron Island shipped 3 men there one of them as Boatsteerer and 2 hands their Names are Martin Evans Boatsteerer Henry Smith and John as hands at 3 PM saw sperm Whales coming to windward Lowered 3 Boats but did not get any

Land bearing E 3 Miles

dist at Sunsett heading N.



The middle fine the latter heading to the South saw a sail Lat 1 32 S Long 176"40 E.

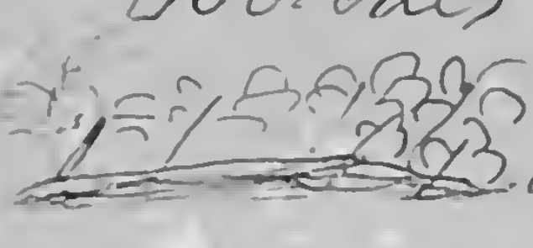
Monday October 1st

XX Light winds and fine weather spoke the Barque Franklin of New Bedford 25 Months out 800 sperm the latter about the same cruising saw plenty of canoes and Blackfish

Tuesday October 2nd 1855

in Company with the Mohawk steering
to the S.S.W. at 9 A.M. saw Rotches
Island to the S. canoes coming off to trade
Cocoanuts and chickens Mohawk in com

Wednesday Oct 3rd



the first part moderate Laying off and
on at Rotches Island getting cocoanuts
and chickens Mohawk in sight saw another sail
the middle and Latter the Island and a sail
in sight watches Employed seting up head
rigging Lat 1"2 S Long 173"30 S

Thursday Oct 4th

in company with the M. the Latter saw
her Whaling Lowered our Boats for some
coming to windward but they were going quick
did not get any weather squally
Lat 3" South Long 173"85 E.

Friday Oct 5th

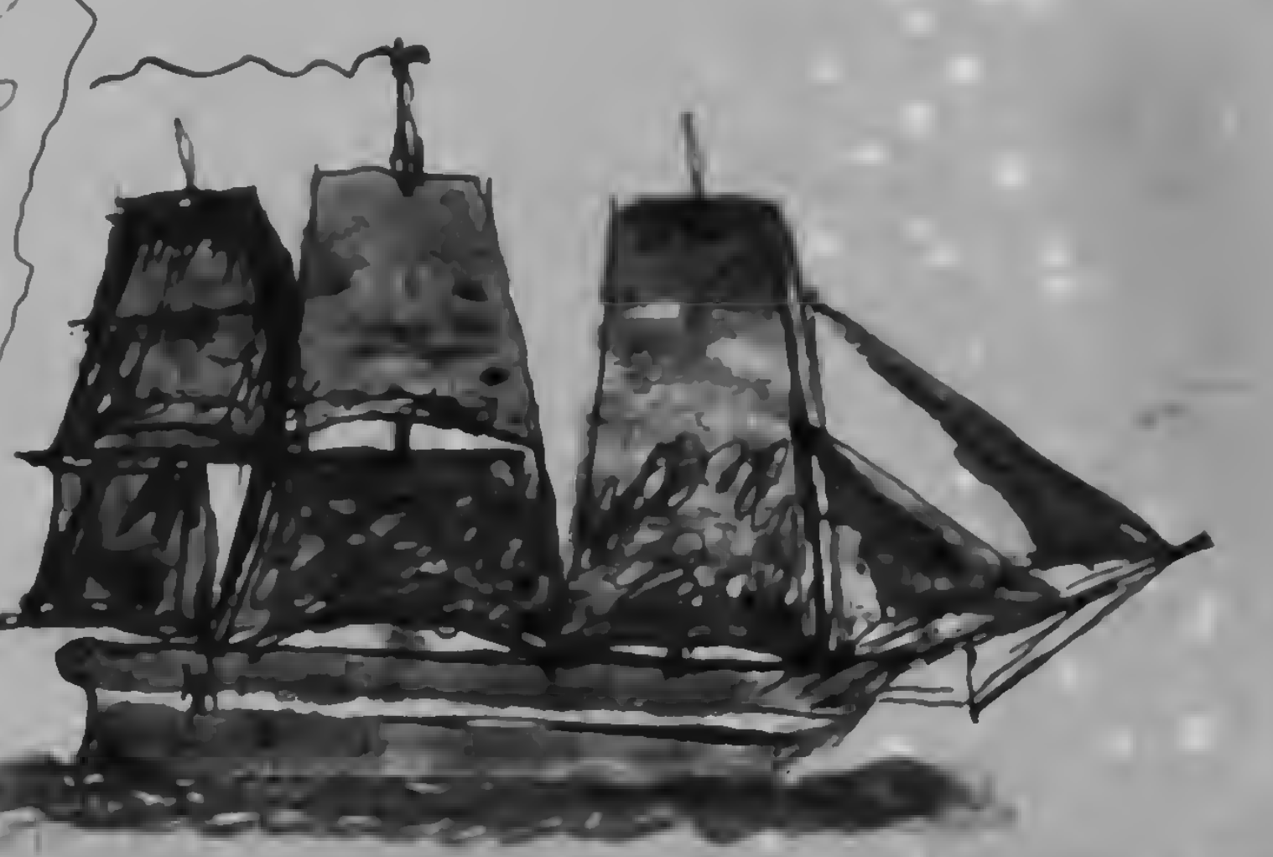
squally boats in chase of whales came on board
at 4 Oclock no whale the middle and
Latter by the wind on both Tacks watches
Employed on the rigging seting up
Lat 3"3" S

Saturday Oct 6th

all this day watches at work on the
fore rigging the Latter saw a ship to wind
ward
Lat 4"13 S

Sunday Oct 7th

the first part strong winds from S heading
by the wind on both Tacks saw a ship
with 2 boats down the middle
and Latter Light winds E N E
spoke the Atlantic of Nantucket
18 months 700 Whale on deck Lat 4"30 S



Monday October 8th

Light winds and squalls from the E.N.E. at 2 P.M. saw sperm Whales to windward heading to the S.E. Lowered for them but did not get fast Whales gallied the Atlantic boiling a whale that she got yesterday boats returned at dark no whale the Latter saw the Atlantic's Boats whaling Lowered our Boats for the same whales but did not get any

Tuesday Oct 9th

the first part Lowered for more whales struck 2 to the Larboard Boat got one calf struck one to the Waist Boat and cut the Line with the Lance it being dark could not find him took the 2d calf to the ship about 8 P.M. the Middle squally on both Tacks by the wind the Latter cut in the whale saw the Atlantic boiling the Middle boiling the Whale the Latter first finished and washed off took in Waist Boat to repair heading to the W.

Lat 4°38' S

Wednes Oct 10th

Boiling the Whale on both Tacks by the wind saw Large quantities of [illegible]

Lat 4°38' South

84118
133516
1676

Thursday Oct 11th

Finished the Waist Boat and first [illegible] Lowered Larboard boat and picked up a dead Whale should judge he had been dead about 5 days a kind of a stinker had no oil in him that we could cut him in and got supper the Middle squally the Latter calm and fine weather boiling the dead whale in water saw a carcass

Lat none Long none

Com^d Morris Cruising South of Hope

Friday October 12th 1855

Commences calm and fine watches boiling the middle finished the Latter calm watches coopering Oil to stow strikes turned up 11 barrells Oil came dark

Lat 4" 29 South Long

Saturday Oct 13th

x D Commences Light winds and squally from the S.W. heading E by N the middle Light the latter calm broke out Meat

Lat 4" 19 S Long 174" 24 E.

Sunday Oct 14th

Commences squally from W. heading to the E. Lowered a boat to try the current running to the N watches variously Employed about the ship the middle Light winds West with rain steering E. the Latter part fine steering E.

Lat 4" 19 South Long 175" 09 W

Monday Oct 15th

Commences Light winds and fine weather from W. Steering E. saw a Breach run for it saw nothing supposed it to be a bone shark the middle and Latter Light wind N.N.E. heading to the N.W. set up the mizzen and main Topmast and topgallant stays

Lat 3" 50 Long 174" 58

Tuesday Oct 16th

Light winds and fine weather watches Employed on the rigging backed the topsail sheets the middle and Latter fine saw the Atlantic slowing down broke out water

Lat 4" 5 Long 175" 04

Wednes Oct 17th

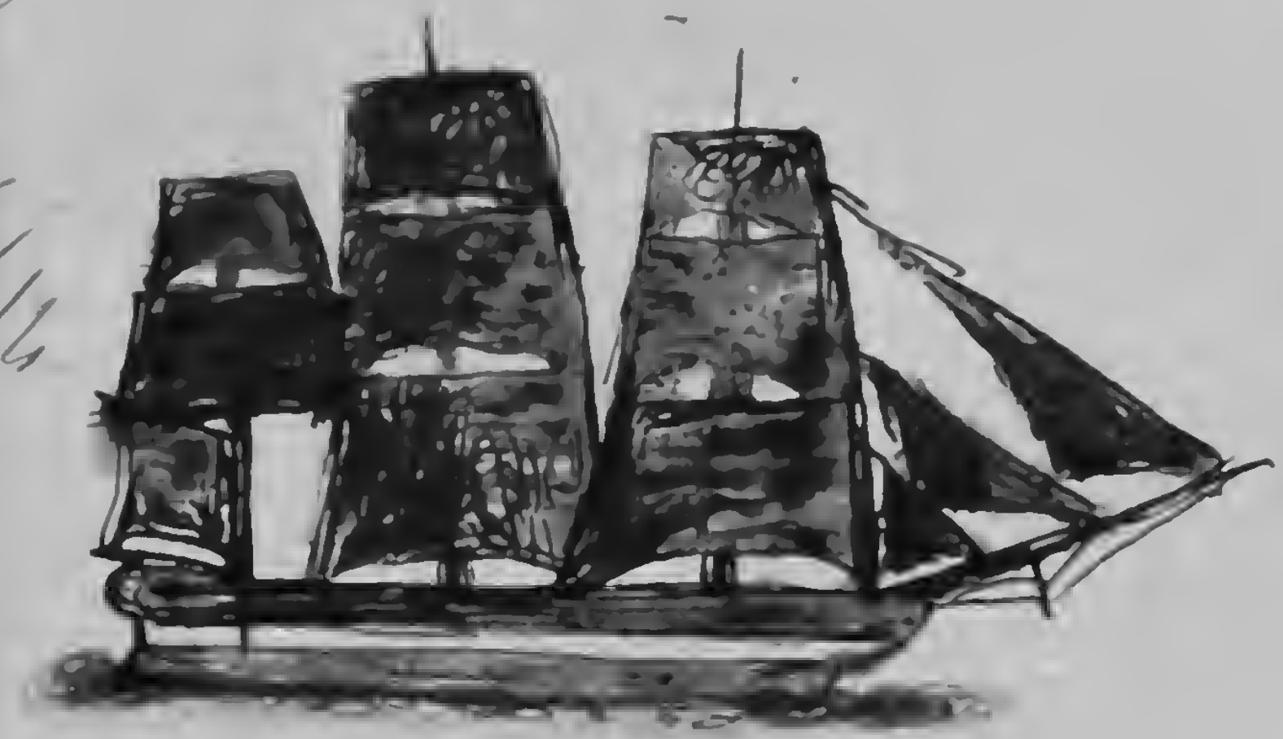
all this day calm and some squally watches Employed seting up the main rigging and topmast and topgallant backstays some squally heading to the NE wind and weather permitting

Lat 3" 46 South

Thursday October 18th
Light winds and fine weather from the N.N.E. heading to the E and E.S.E. setting up rigging saw a sail astern finished the Lower rigging Commenced on the Topmast
Lat 3"49" South Long

Friday Oct 19th
Commences about calm watches Employed on the rigging a sail in sight the Middle and Latter calm watches Employed in the Rigging heading to the E.S.E. wind N.E.

Saturday Oct 20th
the first part strong winds from N.E. heading to the E.S.E. saw and spoke the ship Hunter of Nantucket 41 months 1400 sperm
the Middle calm the Latter
calm in company with the H
Let her have 6 barrels Beef and our
Oil 2'2 inch line cordage
no whales this 7 months.



Lat 5 South Long 177"31" E.

Sunday Oct 21st
in company with the Hunter light wind from S.W. heading to the E. the Middle steering to the N.E. under short sail the Latter about the same the H in sight squally

Monday Oct 22nd
Light winds and calms heading to the N. the H out of sight to E. the Middle calm and rainy the Latter light wind N.E. Commenced stowing down Oil main Hatch 70 barrels. finished
Lat 3"26" South

Stowed 2 Barrels B Fish and 2 Barrels Slush

Tuesday Oct 23rd
Commences with fine weather wind N.N.E. heading to the E. by the wind finished stowing down Oil the Latter broke out the meat to coopers wind N.N.E heading E.S.E
Lat 3"30 South Long 179"30 W.

Wednesday October 24th 1855

Light winds E N E. Tacked to the N. all hands Employed coopering and stowing meat saw porpoises
Lat 22"13 S Long 179 15 W. East I mean

Thursday Oct 25th

Light winds and fine weather from the E N E. Heading N. by E and N by W. by the wind finish of coopering the meat and stowed it back 64 barrels Pork " 48 barrels Beef Started 3 into the harness casks 2 Bll the middle and latter heading to the N. stowing the full casks forward and Empty ones aft. dryed the mainsail ×

Lat 21"22 South Long 178"43 W. East

Friday October 26th

Light winds and fine weather from E N E. heading N by the wind finished stowing of the after hatch with Empty casks and fore hatch with sails in casks the Middle and Latter heading to the N and W. watches variously Employed
Lat 5 Miles South Long.

Saturday Oct 27th

Commences Light winds from N E. heading to the E S E. took the hams out and packed them in Charcoal finished the mizzen top mast rigging the middle heading to the E S E. watches Employed in ships duty
Lat 48 Miles S

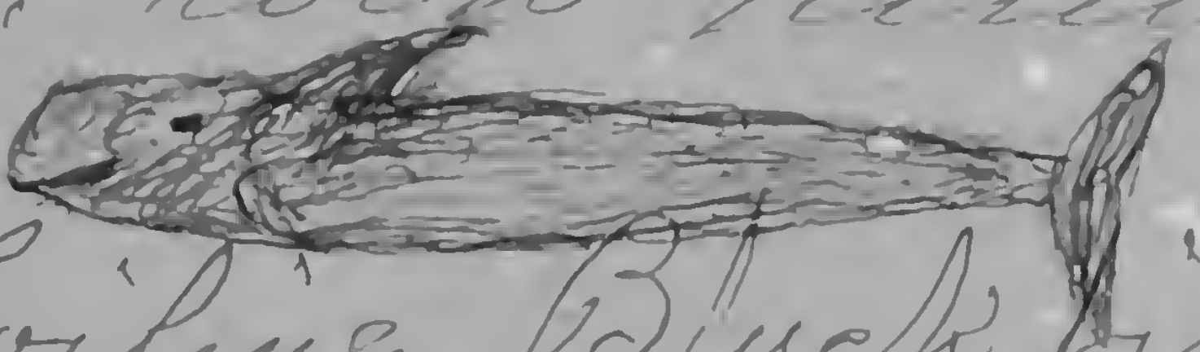
Sunday Oct 28th

Light winds and fine weather from N E. heading N W. by the wind the Middle and Latter calm saw Lotts of boobies flying around the ship
Lat 34 Miles S Long 179"16 E.

Monday Oct 29th

calm all the first part the latter a Light wind from E N E. heading N by the wind watches repairing the [illegible] Fly jib Lat 34 Miles S Long 179 30 E.

Tuesday October 30th

Commences Light winds from E.N.E. heading N by the wind Lowered 3 boats for black fish got one to the L.B. took him in the middle heading to  the N the Latter to the S.E. boiling Black fish and a fixing Fly jibb
Lat over Long 179"01 E.

Wednesday October 31st

unbent the fly jib and bent the old one the middle heading to the S.E. till midnight and then to the N at daylight saw a sail steering of for us spoke the Othello of New Bedford 26½ months out 1200 sperm Capt Bickerman and Lady on board to spend the day
Lat "10 Miles S. Long 178"30 E

Thursday November 1st

the first part fine gamming with the Othello the Latter part Calm gamming with the O. steering of to the W. Capt Lawrence & Lady on board of the O to spend the day broke out Molasses
Lat 5 Miles S Long 178"51 E =

Friday November 2nd

all day calm in company with the Othello watches repairing the jib Capt B and Lady on board ×
Lat 10 Miles S Long 177"30 E.

Saturday Nov 3rd

calm fine weather in Company with the O the Latter broke out water
Lat 30 Miles N. Long

Sunday Nov 4th

Commences calm fine weather in company with the Othello steering off to the N ward & W
Lat 30 miles N. Long 177"5 E.
saw Killers and porpoises

Monday November 5th
all the day calm watches repairing
the jibb the Middle [illegible] light to the N.W.
Lat 5 miles N. Long 177"40 W E.

Tuesday Nov 6th
calm all the first part the middle and
latter a light wind from S E. steering S.W.
watches Employed on the jib & the Ensign
Lat 18 Miles S Long same

Tuesday Nov 7th
Commences some squally with rain
Steering to the S.W. the [illegible] right to
the N E. the middle calm the latter
light wind from N.E. steering S
watches variously Employed
Lat 1"08 S Long 176"38

XVVVVVVV
Wednesday Nov 8th
Commences light winds from N E.
Course S. saw a sail to the wind
ward of us fine weather the middle steer
ing West watches the Latter steering
S saw Blackfish watches Employed
the Ship Lat 3"28 South Long 176"28

Friday Nov 9th
Commences Light winds and fine
weather from N.E. Steering S the Middle
Course S.S.E. the Latter we now main Topsail
[illegible] a new [illegible] up and fitted
it for bending at the main bent an old jibb
Lat 5"16 S Long 176"40 E.

Saturday the 10th
finished and white washed the Topsail and
bent it heaving S by the wind the Middle
calm the Latter calm broke out water
and bread found one cask of bread not
fit to Eat   Lat 5"40 South Long 177

Sunday November 11th 1855

Commences Light wind from S.S.E. For the Eastward Tack by the wind watches Employed in ships duty :: the Middle and Latter Light winds and Calms heading to the E on one Tack and S.W. on the Other. Lat 5"45 Long 176"30 East

Monday Nov 12th

Commences calm and rainy from S.E. the Middle calm the Latter Light wind S S E heading to the S.W. watches Employed ripping up the old Main Topsail Make Blacksmithing

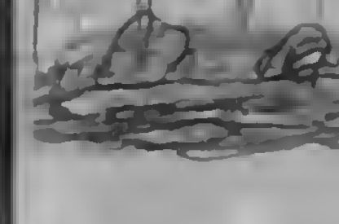
Lat 6"00 South Long 176"15 E.

Tuesday Nov 13th

Light winds and fine weather from S.E. heading E.N.E. by the wind the Middle part Tacked to the S.W. the Latter the same the watches ripping up old Main Topsail and Blacksmithing

Lat 6"20 S Long 175"49" at 4 o'clock Weds ay

Wednesday Nov 14th

Commences Light winds and squally from S.E. heading to the S.W. at 3 P.M. saw  an Island to the W.N.W. of us called it Hudson Island Tacked to the E at 12 O'clock at 1 A.M. Tacked to the S.W. the Latter the same Fastening new cranes to the Starboard Boat Plating them with Iron

Lat 7"13 Long 175"01 East

Thursday Nov 15th

Strong winds from S.S.E. at 11 A.M. Tacked to the E. Watches variously Employed about the ship fitting boat cranes and ripping up Main Topsail got a Lunar Observation broke out Meat

x

Lat 7"28 S Long by Chront 175"45 E Lunar 175"15 E

Ship Camt Morris Bound South

Friday November 16th

Commences strong winds and squally from the ESE heading to the S by the wind the middle wind ENE heading SE by E the latter heading SSE watches Employed ships duty and Blacksmithing

Lat 8.46 South Long 173.47

Saturday Nov 17th

strong wind heading to the S. Tacked to the NE Tacked heading SSE by the wind watches Employed ships duty. the middle squally took in Light sails and put one reef in the mizzen Topsail. the fore Topsail foot rope came of the [illegible] repaired it and made all sail on the ship

Lat 9.50 South Long no 176.30 dead

Sunday Nov 18th

Strong winds from E heading SSE by the wind fine weather watches variously Employed the middle about the same the latter strong winds and heavy squalls from the S. heading to the E. and SE. reefed the fore and mizzen Topsail took in Topgl sls. Lat by Calculation 11.30 Long 177.00 E.

Monday Nov 19th

Moderate and squally from the E. wore ship to the NE. rain in large quantities both Boats full. the middle the wind from ESE heading to the NE. the latter wore ship to the S. watches repairing the main sail Lat 11.30 S Long

Tuesday Nov 20th

squally and calm the first part heading to the NE. saw a sail on the Weather Bow the middle Tacked to the S at daylight saw Rotumah Island to the SE. 36 miles unbent the main sail to repair. fine weather saw the ship Laying of [illegible] and on at the NW. Bay Lat 12.27 at 12 Oclock

Wednesday November 21

Lying off and on at Rotumah with the Mohawk Capt. Grant and Family on board to spend the day got off 1 boat Load of yams and shellings and about 500 cocoanuts there is about nothing to be got here Recruits are very scarce a brig Lefts here for Sidney at sunset 4 Kanakas jumped overboard and swam for the shore that belong to the ship Lowered 2 boats for them and caught 2 of them the others got away did not see them after the boats Left. they all belonged to Mowaps caught Jack and White Eye John and David got away Boats onboard at 10 PM and steered off clear of the Land with the Mohawk

Thursday 22nd Nov

Steered off from Rotumah with the Mo. Capt. Grant and Lady on board the Grenadier to stay all night the Tiller 1st L and 2nd E Lt on board of the Mo. to spend the day all steering to the S W.

Lat 12"40 S Long 175"42 E.

Friday 23rd

Light wind from SSE heading to the S W. Capt. returned from the Mohawk wore ship to the E. untill 12 Oclock. the Latter strong winds from ESE heading S by the wind Mohawk off lee beam 4 miles dist watches Employed fitting a new boat from Overhead

Lat. 13"43 S Long 175"22" East

Saturday 24th Nov

Strong winds ESE steering S by the wind the middle squally with rain the Latter the wind from ENE. Course S by E. in company with the Mohawk reefed the fore and mizzen Topsails and the air Thick and rainy no Observation The Mohawk is about a match for the Comd Morris

Cruise Morris bound South

Sunday the 25th November 1855

xx Commences strong winds and squally from N.E. Course S by E. under all sail, the Mohawk in sight steering about the same Course and tack the first part of the Middle took in Topgallant sails and the jib. wind from E.S.E. blowing on double reefs at 1 o'clock took in jib and spanker at 12 took in the mainsail and fore and mizzen Topsails were in large quantities lost sight of the Mohawk. the Latter part about the same blowing a gale from E.S.E. heading S by E. of the [illegible]

Lat 17°30 South Long

Monday the 26th Nov

Commences a gale from E.S.E. wore ship and stood to the N. Looking for the Mohawk feel a little Anxious about her the Middle and Latter the same [illegible] heading S. by the wind [illegible] sail Lat 18°16 Long 178°26

Tuesday the 27th

the first part fine weather strong wind from E.S.E. to the N.E. Tack at sunset. [illegible] out Here this is the 4th week [illegible] taken [illegible] at sunset heading to the N.E. the Middle and Latter [illegible] same sail [illegible] Topsail so again heading to the N.E. by the wind Looking for sperm Whales and the Mohawk supposed the Lat to be 19°40 Long 174°00 E.

Wednesday the 28th

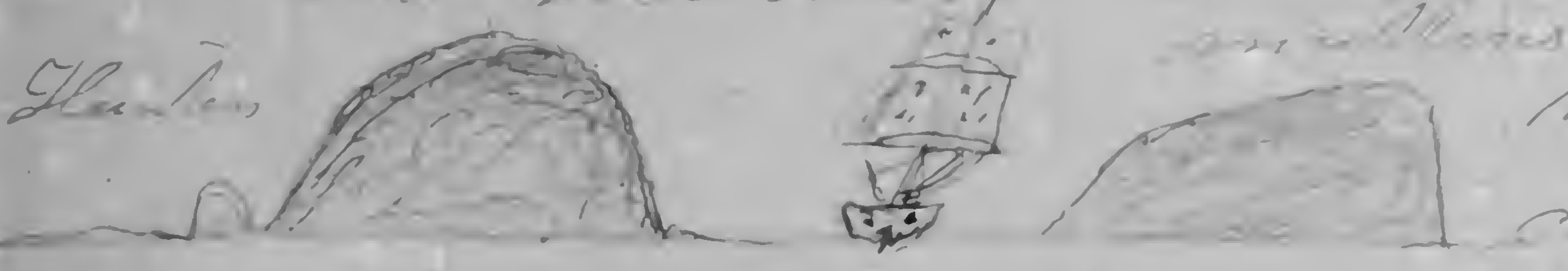
Commences [illegible] from the E. wore ship to the South 4 P.M. Cruiser, the Bird overhead and turned her Over the Middle and Latter strong winds from the E.S.E. heading S by the wind [illegible] in fight sail watches reefing the mizzen Topsail a young man Named Peter Powers that has been troubled with Sickness of Late thought he was crazy took him aft and set him at [illegible] we think he is shamming craziness

Lat 19°10 S Long 178°21

Bound South

Thursday November 29th 1855:
Strong gales at the first and middle part the Latter more moderate made sail watches Employed repairing the Mizzen Topsail wind from S.E. heading S.S.W.
Lat 20.45 S Long 172"26

Friday Nov 30th Last day Old year
Commences strong winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. by the wind watches repairing Mizzen Topsail. the Middle strong winds from S.E heading S.S.W. by the wind the Latter part at daylight saw Hunters Island bearing S.E dist. 20. Miles at 9 A.M. we saw Matthews Rock bearing W.S.W. dist 15 Miles watches repairing Mizzen Topsail
Lat at 12 A.M. ship 22"30 Long ship by Chro 173"
Lat Hunters Rock 22"27" Long " 172"10" Long by Lunar
Lat Matthews do 22 27" N " 173"00" ship 172"26



there is 2 Rocks here 30 Miles dist from one to the Other bearing Nearly N.E and S.W. Hunters to the N.E.

Saturday December 1st 1855:
Commences strong winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. by the wind finished and Bent the Mizzen Topsail and bent all sail Rope new Main Topsail Halliards new fore Topgallant Sheets the Middle and Latter strong winds from E.S.E. steering S. broke out water and Slops and Molasses fitted the foot rope Mizzen Topgallant

Sunday December 2nd
Commences strong winds from E.S.E. course S. took in sail at sunsett blowing strong the wind [illegible] single reefed Main and close reefed fore and Mizzen jib Clewlines hauled splenced and set the jib the Latter about the same Course S by E. Wind E.
Lat 27" South Long 171"00 E by Chronometer
John Cook and Bill Davis sick Long 170"55' E by Lunar
and the Cook

Ship Count Moris Cruise South
Monday December 3rd
Strong gales the first part from E.N.E.
by E. the middle and latter Crew moderate
Steering S by E watches repairing fore Topsail
rove a [illegible] topgallant sheet Starboard one
Lat 29"38" Long 171"40'

Tuesday Dec 4th
Commences strong winds E.N.E. Steering S.E.
by the wind unbent the fore Topsail and
bent another the middle and latter
strong winds from E.N.E. heading
E.S.E. by the wind watches Employed Overhaul
caught a porpoise ing cutting gear put a main Topsail runner
on Lat 31"25' S

Wednesday Dec 5th
the first part strong winds from N.
heading E.N.E. by the wind the middle
about the same the latter wind shifted
to the S.W. Course N.E by E watches Employ
Overhauling cutting gear fine main Bunton Bu

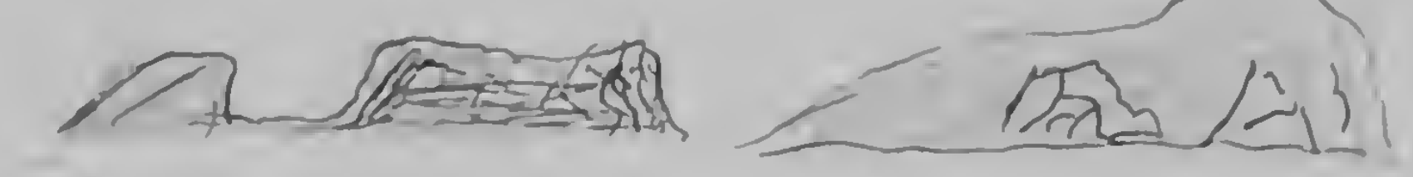
Thursday Dec 6th
Caught a porpoise Strong winds from S.W. Course N.E by E.
Cook sick the latter fine weather put a throat seizing
on the Starboard forward fore Topmast
backstay Steering N.E by E.
Lat 29.58 S Long 177.12 E.

Friday Dec 7th
Light winds and fine weather from
S.W. Course E.N.E. the middle and
latter about the same watches Employed on
the rigging
Lat 29"45' Long 177"00 E.

Saturday Dec 8th
Strong winds and good weather from S.W. Course
E.N.E. saw finbacks watches Employed on the
Rigging broke out water bread and rope
Lat 31"20 Long

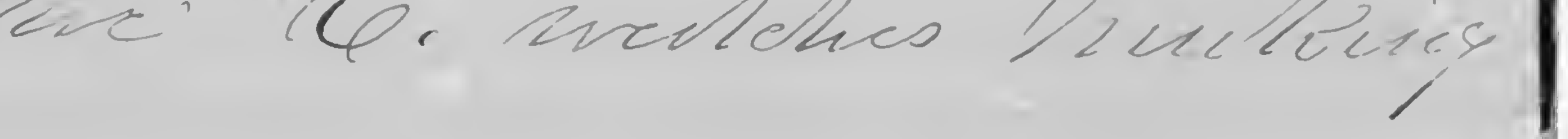
Sunday December 9th
1855
the first part strong winds from SW. steering E by N. the middle Luffed up SE. the Latter steering ESE. at 9 A.M. saw Macaulys Island to the E. 20 miles dist.
Lat ship 30"01 S. Lat Land 30"16 South
Long Land 178"32" Long ship by Crom

Monday Dec 10th



Strong winds from SW. by the wind goat Island and curtis Rocks in sight saw porposes the middle shortened sail the Latter 2 boats went in goating at goat Island

Tuesday December 11th
boats returned with 9 goats the middle Steering of N by E. for sunday Island at 1 P.M. saw Sunday Island a land saw smoak on the N. side and one boat went in fishing strong winds from S.



Wednesday Dec 12th
Strong winds and squally from the S boat returned with 4 fish and 2 dozzen Eggs gulls Eggs no ships been here this season the middle squally from S. under short sail the Latter made sail heading to the E. watches making spunyarn

Thursday Dec 13th
strong winds from SSE. wore ship to the SW. sunday Rock ahead at dark shortened sail for the night the Latter made sail heading in for the Land watches Employed making spunyarn
Lat. 29"15'

Friday Dec 14th
the first part Capt went in with a boat brought off some onions a few cabages goosberries the middle and Latter calm drifting round Sunday Island broke out meat and molasses for Bew off N E Rocks at noon Lat. 29"15' S

Ship Comd Morris cruising off

Saturday the 15th December 1835

boat returned with fish and Eggs the middle and Latter calm shifting round sundry Island 2 boats went in with 31 galon molasses 2 00 pounds bread 10 pounds Coffee 2 pounds tea 6 gallons vinegar and other sundries and to get the potatoes and Onions

Sunday the 16th Dec

the Boats returned with 5 barrells potatoes 8 Bunches Bananas & 35 pounds of Onions and some poultry Capt and family returned safely at sunset took a view from this Island as boats bear es-madrie is

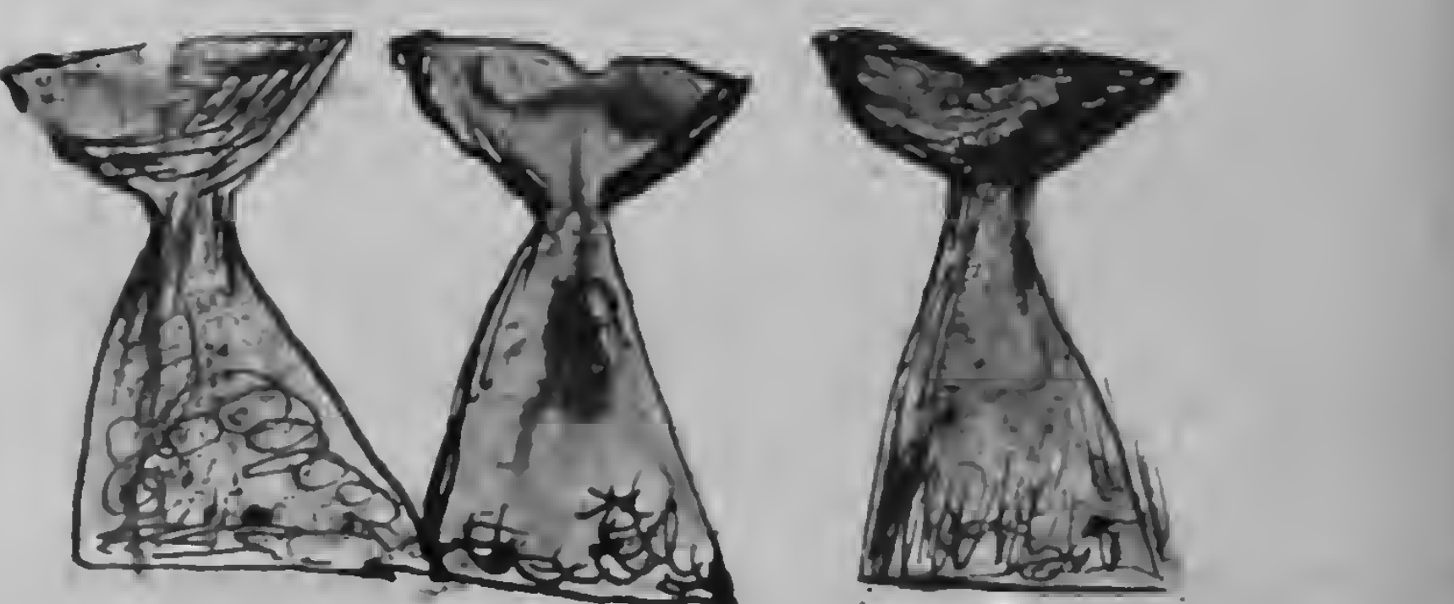
the middle and Latter steering to the SW wind E saw a grampus and a sunfish

Lat 29"3"8"

Monday the 17th Dec

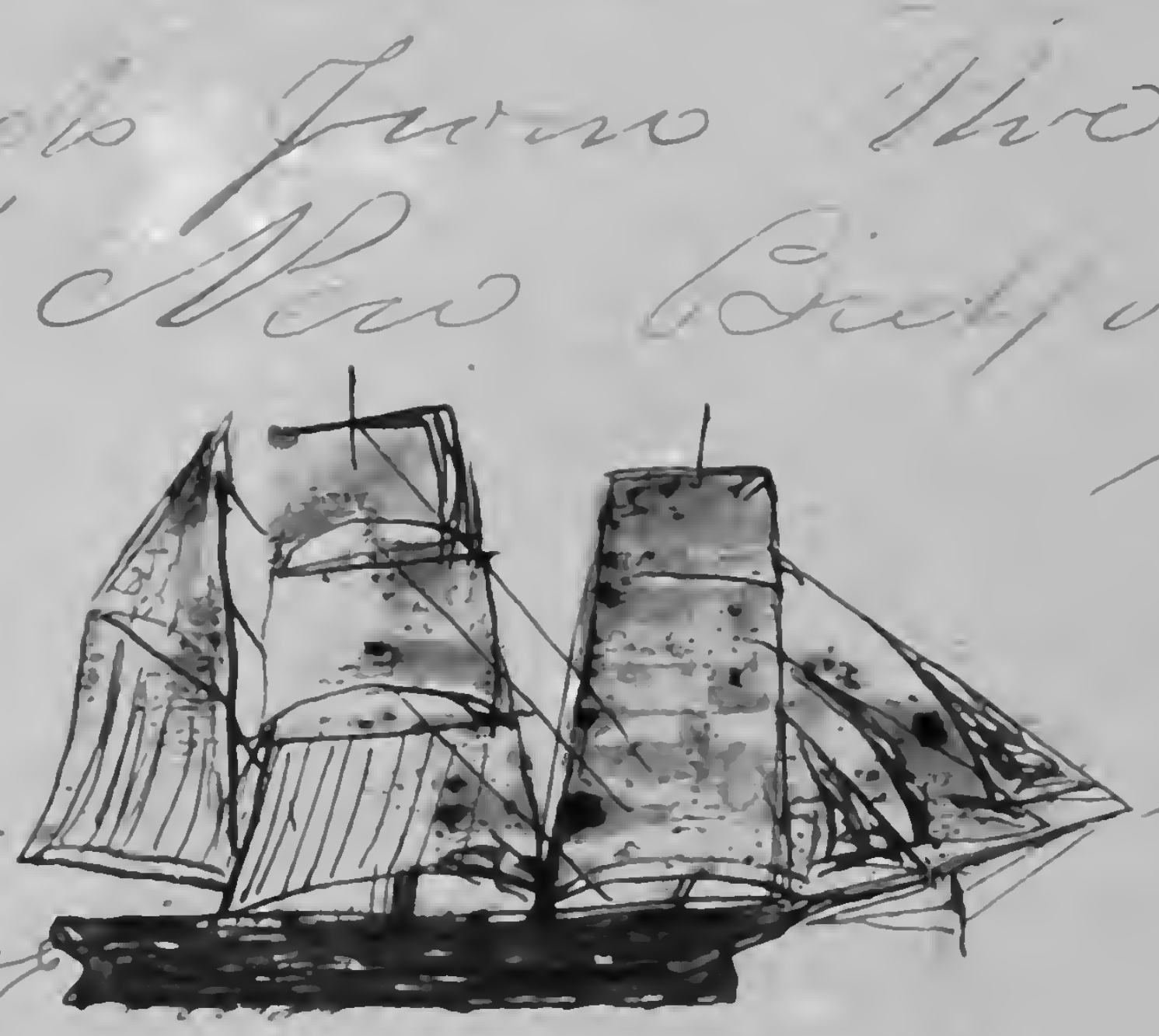
Light winds and fine weather all the first part the middle steering WSW at daylight saw a bark with her boats down whaling run for her and Lowered our boats her boats struck and got one whale whales going to windward chasing with the ship boats returned broke out water begun cutting

Lat 30"17" S



Tuesday the 18th Dec

Commences strong winds from the E. spoke the barque Newton of New Bedford 14 months 200 sperm 300 whale the middle steering to the WSW the Latter wind the Same Newton in sight boiling Lat 30"46 Long



Wednes the 19th Dec

all this day fine steering WSW in company with the Newton Capt Sherman on board the Comd Morris the Latter saw a brig steering to the N watches repairing the mainsail

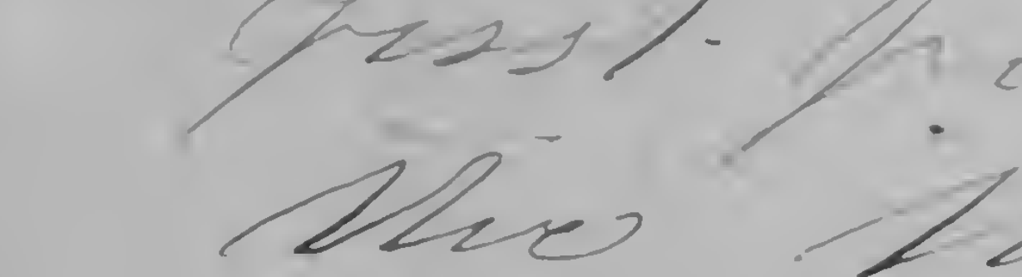
Lat 31"04 Long 178"

Thursday the 20th December 1835
all the day light winds and fine weather from the N.E. Course S.W. by S. watch repairing the mainsail Bark Newton in company
Lat 31"11 Long 176"

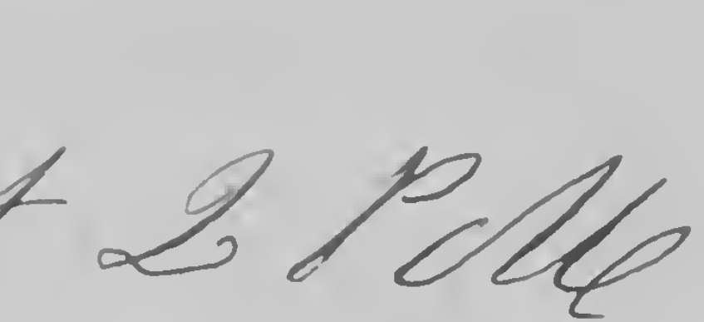
Friday the 21st.
Light winds and fine weather from N.E. steering S.S.W. watch Sailmaking Newton in sight lashed up the spars on starboard side
Lat 31"57 Long

Saturday the 22nd
Light winds and fine weather all the first part finished and bent the mainsail the middle and Latter fine steering S.S.W. all hands Employed all day on deck for stealing Eggs Newton in sight
Lat none Long none

Sunday the 23rd
Commences breezy from N. at 2 P.M. saw the Land bearing S. 40 miles dist the Newton in sight called the Land about the 3 Kings West End New Zealand the Latter part blowing a gale from W. and S. wore ship heading to the W.N.W. Land bearing S.E. close reefed took in jib and main sail
Lat 34"18"



Monday the 25th
Commences a gale from the S heading to the W.N.W. Closed reefed fore and aft Bark Newton in sight to Leeward the Latter saw a sail
Lat



Tuesday the 26th
spoke the Bark Franklin Capt Bickard 950 sperm the Latter heading to the S.W. all hands Employed repairing foresail and making Boat gripes but

Ship Com^d Morris bound. S.W.

Wednesday December 27th
Morris

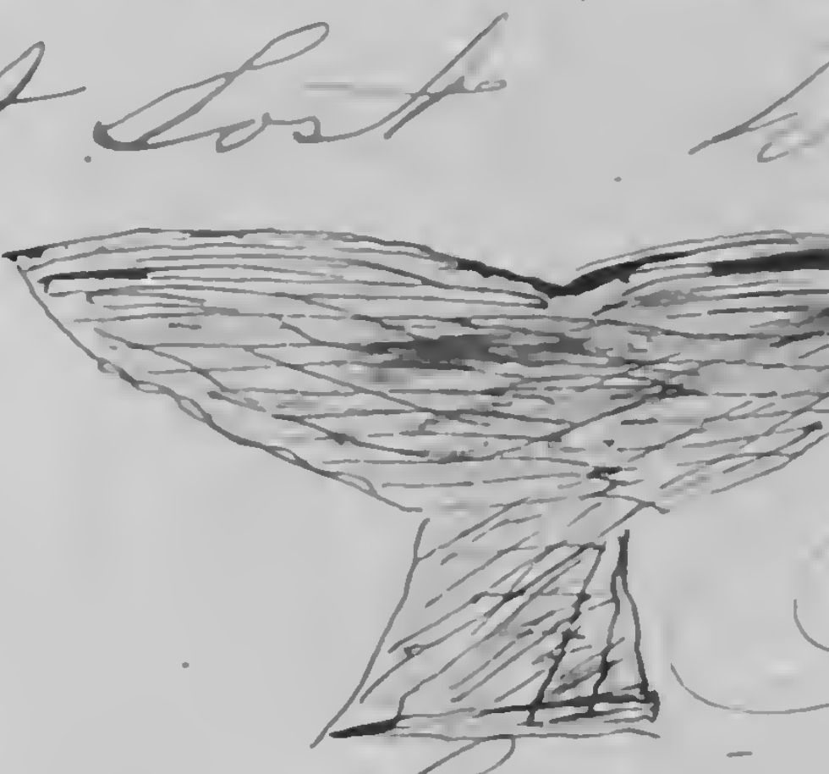
all this day light winds and fine weather from S. heading to the WSW. by the wind all hands repairing the foresail and making boat gripes the Capt from bark Monterey bound to spend the Evening tacked ship
Lat 32"34" South Long.

Thursday December 28th
Commenced Light wind from E.S.E. heading to the S.W. broke out meat and Apples the middle and latter the same fine breeze.

all hands repairing the foresail and making boat gripes steering for the rocks
Lat 33"29" S

John Smith Gilmont Jalmont

Friday Dec 29th
Commences strong winds from S.E. Lowered 3 boats for sperm whales struck a large whale the starboard Boat lost her Line chased the whale until



sunset but did not get fast to him boats on board at 8 clock took in sail for the night the Latter steering all ways looking for the whale all hands fitting Runners and Sheetyards to the fore and main top gallant sails Lat 33"30 South

Simeon
Lawrence Dayton Samuel P. Nio
Sam Saturday 30th Dec Samuel
Samuel Brown
Strong winds all the first part zigzaging looking for the whale all hands Employed about the Ship the middle under short sail by the wind the Latter a moderate gale from N.E. steering S.W. watch below
Lat

Sunday the 30th Dec
Commences a gale from N.E. steering S.W. the middle laying too on starboard tack the Latter same steering off to the S.W. Lat 34.50

For the Middle Ground

Monday the 31st Dec 1855
all this day thick Fog from NE steering S.W. by W. the Latter part wind from S.E. spoke the ship Kensington of New Bedford 38 months out 900 sperm

New yeer
Tuesday January 1st 1856
the first part of this day Commences with a gale from S.E. heading to the S.W. the middle blowing heavy Laying too the Latter about the same

Wednesday January 2nd
blowing a gale all the first part Laying too the Middle about the same the Latter #
Molasses Moderate made some sail steering to the S.W. watches Employed on gripes and the small jobs
Lat 35"49" South

Thursday January 3rd
quite Moderate and pleasant took up the wringer out of the run and started them into a molasses cask about 70 gallons the Middle and Latter fine heading to the S.W. watches repairing the foresail
Lat 36"01 Long 159"16"45

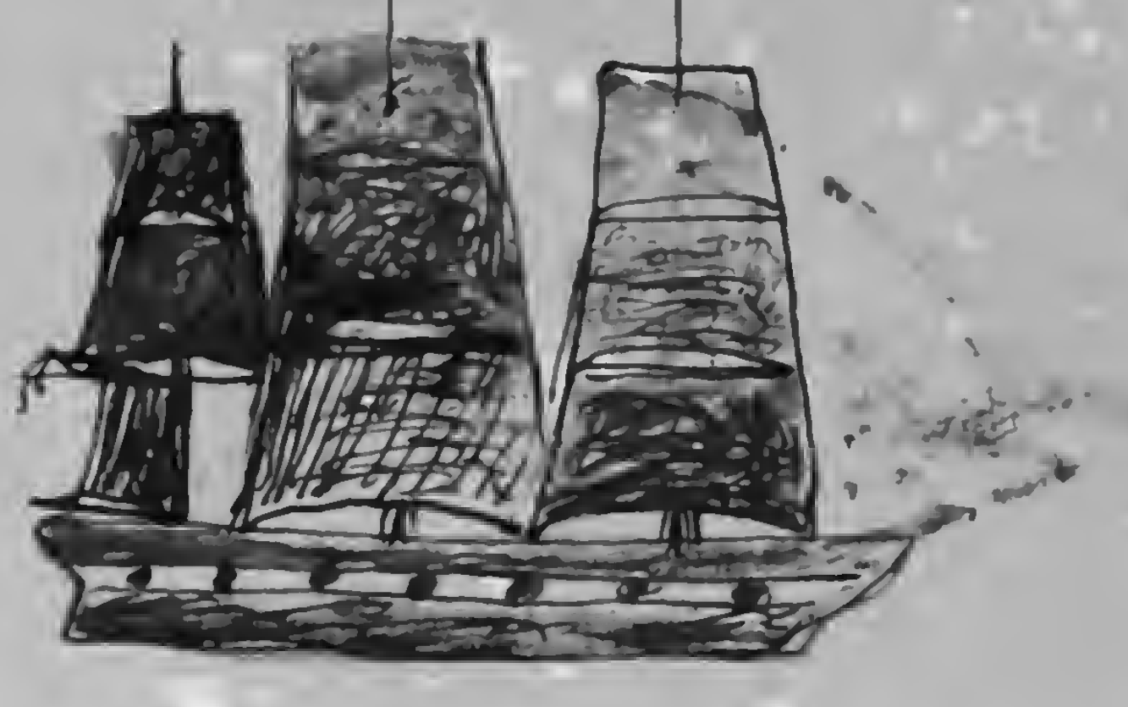
Friday January 4th
Light winds and fine weather from E.S.E. steer to the S.W. saw 3 sail spoke the Ocean of N.B. 30 months 1700 sperm the Middle Laying aback the Latter steering to the S.W. watches repairing fore
36"38 South

Saturday the 5th Jan
calm one sail in sight broke out meat and butter the Latter a strong wind from E.S.E. saw 3 Sail watches Employed knitting boat gripes and gaskets Lat 36"30

Sunday January 6th

Strong winds from E.S.E. on both tacks by the wind Spoke the Barque Lafayette of New Bedford 36 months out 1100 sperm steering to the N. the latter wind from S saw one sail

Lat 36"30 Long 16 0



Monday Jan 7th

the first part strong winds from S.S.W. spoke the Sea Gull of

B

New Bedford 32 months 1300 and James Arnold 32 months 2000 sperm

Tuesday Jan 8th

in company with the S.G. and J.A. the latter part calm broke out bread and flour and coopered it Capt and family on board the Sea Gull. 11 casks flour 9 casks bread

Lat 34"35 S Long

Wednesday Jan 9th

Commences calm Capt returned from the Sea Gull the middle steering to the E. the latter steering to the N.E. the S Gull to leeward. watches repairing foresail

Lat 34"42"

Thursday Jan 10th

Light winds and fine weather steering E. saw jumpers finished and bent the foresail the middle heading to the E. the latter steering E by N. sent down the spanker and ripped it up

Friday Jan 11th

Strong winds from the S.E. with rain heading the E.N.E. passed the Sea Gull on opposite tacks strong winds and rain and

So Ends this day

Peter Lewis [illegible]

Saturday January 12th 1856

Commences strong winds and rainy from the ESE. heading to the ENE by the wind at sunset took in sail the middle swing wind hauled into the S blowing a screamer. Laying to under close reefed main Topsail and main spencer no Lat

Sunday January 13th

took in main Topsail and main spencer set them again at sunset the middle and latter more moderate made some sail wore ship to the SE. wind from SSW. saw Blackfish and porpoises

Lat 33"40 S Long 163"20 West

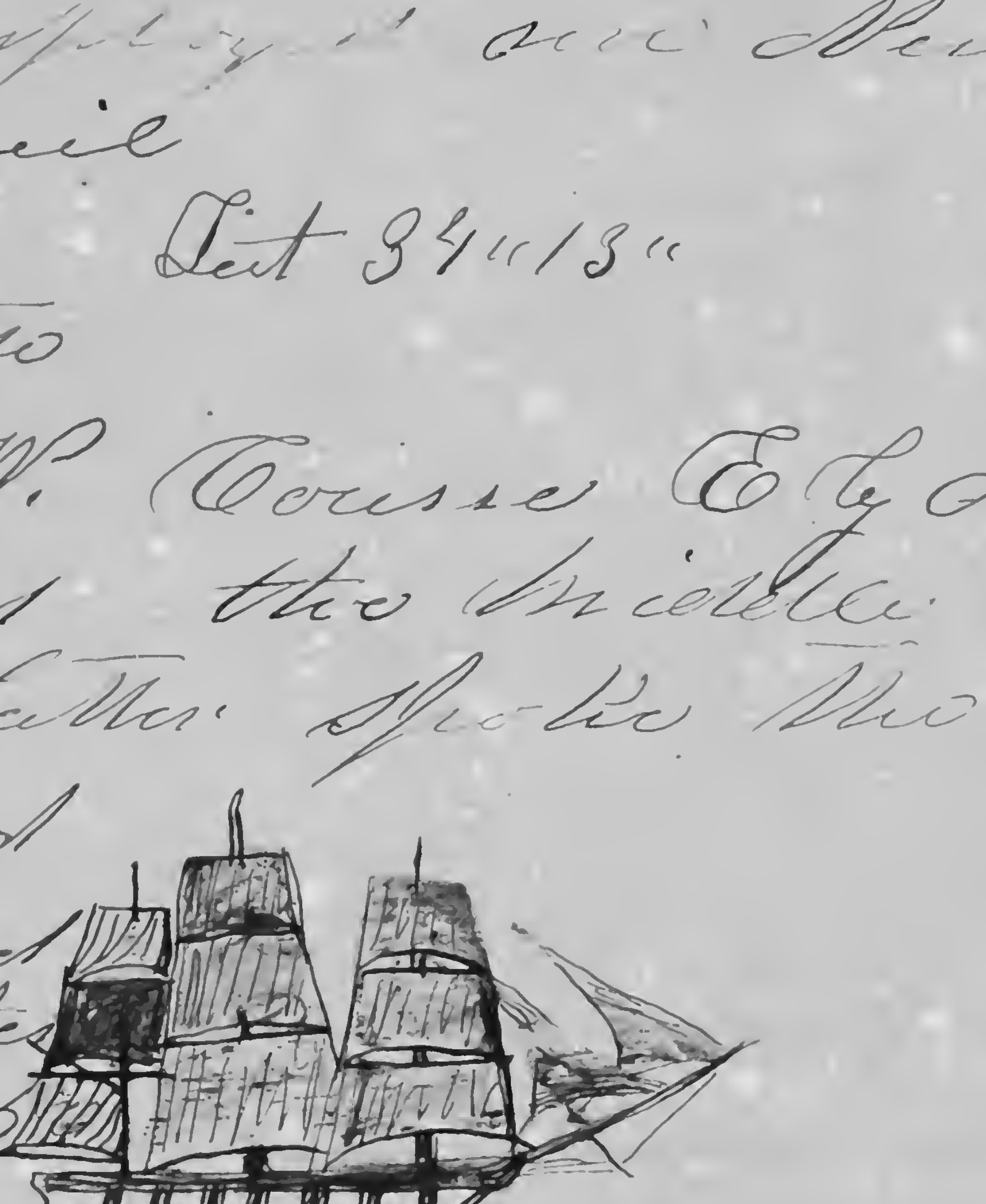
Monday Jan 14th

Strong wind from the SW. Course E by N. watches variously Employed in New reef tackles to the main Topsail

Lat 34"13"

Tuesday Jan 15th

Strong winds from SW. Course E by N. watches variously Employed the middle steering to the SE. the latter spoke the William Wirt of New Bedford 27 months out 2700 whale bound home and the Daniel Webster of Nantucket 40 months out 750 sperm to cruise Lat 34"00



Wednesday Jan 16th

in company with the 2 ships bound the W Wirt saw porpoises bent a Topmast staysail and a new spanker all steering to the E. wind light from the W. saw finbacks Lat 33"40

Thursday Jan 17th

Commences wind light from NW. steering to the E. in company with the 2 ships gamming saw another sail ahead no whales Appeared ships calm most of the time watches Employed shifting

Cucumbers

Friday January 18th 1888

all this day calm 3 ships in sight watches
Employed geting stove Linings out and bending
jaws to the Mizzen Topsail yard saw 3 ships

Lat

R R Jones

Cucumbers Cucumbers

Saturday Jan 19th

saw 6 sail one of boiling the Latter on both
Tacks watches Employed breaking out for shooks
from one to 16 found them all saw 2 sail

Vinegar

Lat 33"10

that

R R Jones

no

Cucumbers

Hawley White & Banks

Sunday January 20th

Strong winds from S heading to the E N E
watches Employed on the Shooks put 2 pair
of Irons on Peter Power the going more crazy
the Latter strong winds and fine weather

Vinegar

Lat 32"41" Long 171"19"

Geo F Jones

Cucumbers

Monday Jan 21st

the first part strong winds S E heading
to the W and S. the Latter fine weather watches
repairing fore Topsail and Cooper seting up shooks

Lat 33"25"

Cucumbers

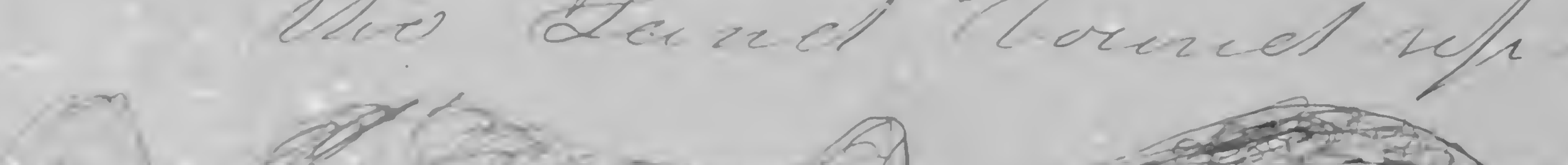
Tuesday Jan 22nd

Light winds and fine weather in the first
part watches repairing fore Topsail cooper seting up
shooks saw a sail the Middle and
Latter about the same steering to the
S. E on both Tacks caught a Sunfish

Lat 33"17" S Long

Wednesday Jan 23rd

Commences with the wind from S S W. heading
to the S. E. by the wind mending sail and seting up
shooks the Latter part saw 3 kings and North
cape of New Zealand and 3 sail in under
the Land bound up the coast.



Lat 34"04 South

Thursday January 24th

Light winds in the first part heading to the S.E. and E by the wind saw 2 sail Land 10 miles dist at dark bearing S. saw humpbacks. the middle steering E S E. by the wind at daylight of the bay of Islands saw a sail at 8 AM passed the [illegible] Rock steering up for the Black Rocks pilot came of we anchored in 5 fathoms water there is 18 ships laying here at Anchor Right and sperm whalers

Geo F Jones

Friday Jany 25th

washed ship off and getting ready for painting sent in casks for water 78 short casks and 5 pipes at 2 places Bark Millwood Arrived got of a ton Potatoes

G. F Jones

Saturday Jany 26th

as it is sunday here in this place [illegible] it so doing nothing went on shore watch

Mr Mr Geo F Jones

Sunday Jany 27th

getting of water and getting supplies on shore for water heeling the ship out to repair the copper the Bark Millwood arrived

Geo F Jones

Monday Jany 28th

the William Wirt and Bark Friends and Mulore sailed Arrived brig Kate of Sidney put a man in the run in Limbo for refusing to come on board

Tuesday Jany 29th

mending the copper and getting water of to haul the ship Commenced painting

Wednesday Jany 30th

fine weather finished painting and stowing water in the fore and after hatch 4 ships sailed a steamer arrived and sailed no Letters

J Amory

Thursday January 31st

Stowing water got of 2 boat loads wood

Ship Comr Morris at the Bay of Islands

Friday January 31

all hands Employed stowing water and wood took 1 ton of potatoes from a cutter & boat loads wood from on shore sent a [illegible] [illegible] on shore

Saturday Febr 2ond

Starboard watch on Liberty. doing nothing much here

Sunday Febury 3rd

Larboard watch on Liberty sent on shore 2 barrels Black fish Oil 5 Gallons sperm discharged the third mate that came from home Mr [illegible] on account of sickness also the Carpenter that we took from the ship Brunswick one year ago. also Peter Sour. a German that came from home in the ship he was been crazy a short time since one man deserted a dutchman named Frank

Monday Febury 4th

Starboard watch on Liberty got 1 ton of onions and [illegible] [illegible] painted the head of the fore royal and Topgalant mast sent Peter on shore.

Tuesday Febury 5th

all hands on board Liberty stoped one boat steerer missing caught Frank and took him on board and put him in Irons got 4 barrells sand from Pihia

Wednesday Feb 6th

all hands on board all ready for sea heve in some chain 2 ships arrived and anchored

Thursday Feb 7th

At anchor ship discharged the 2ond Mate Mr Lantern and shipped in his place also shipped Mr Sinclair as 3rd Mate and Mr [illegible] as 4th mate took Mr Howzels things on board Martin the Boatsteer still missing.

Friday Febuary 8th
sent a boat after the Captain 4th mate and one man dezerted here in slack time 2 ships arived

Saturday Febuary 9th
Light winds from E in the harbour got underweigh and ran out clear of the harbour hove aback for the Captain he came of made sail and beat clear of Cape Brow stowed the Anchors unbent the Cables wore ship at midnight the latter part close in to the 9 pin Rock the Elizabeth Swift bound in Lowered a boat the Captain went in to the Bay in her to find the dezerters wore ship to the N E. Stowed the Cables
Lat 34"57" S Long 174"58 of Crow

Sunday Feb 10th
Commences blowing strong from S S E heading to the N E. by the wind the middle and latter blowing a strong gale from S heading to the E. Saw a ship standing to the E.

Monday Febuary 11th
the first part blowing strong from S S W. Laying to under close reefed main Topsail and foresail saw a bark steering to the E. watches Employed fiting the Boats for whaling steering to the N. and W.
Lat 34"04 Long 173"38

Tuesday Febuary 12th
Light winds and fine weather from S W. heading to the N W. the middle and latter about the same painting the Bow Boat saw a piece of squid

Lat 33"04 Long 173"20 E.

Ship Comd Morris Cruising

Wednesday the 13th Febuary

Commences Light winds and fine weather from S W. heading to the S W. saw 2 ships in company spoke the Navy of New Bedford 8 months out clean the Olympia in company

the middle
watches painting
saw porpoises
Lat 33"05 S.

and Latter calm
the Waist Boat
and 2 sail
Long 173"30 E.

Thursday the 14th

Light wind in the first part from N. heading S. the middle heading to the W. under short

sail the Latter saw a ship and a bark the bark boiling steering S E. and S W.

Friday the 15

Light winds from the N steering to the E. spoke the Bark Belle and ship Hope the Belle Boiling and Hope Gamming the middle Laying aback on both Tacks the Latter steering S.
Lat at noon 34"34" Lat at 4 P M. 34"59"
Long 174"15"

Saturday the 16th

Light winds from N W. steering S at 3 P M. saw Cape Bren bearing S S E. the pin Rock bearing S by W. steering in to the S and W. at 5 P M Cape Bren bearing S E. Lat 34"59" Long 174"15" the midd under short sail on both Tacks the Latter calm off the mouth of the Bay
Lat 34"52" Cape Bren bearing S S E. Long 174"16"

Sunday the 17th

Off the Bay 2 ships going in and one coming out fine weather the middle working up the Bay under short sail the Latter fine light wind from N and W. steering up the Bay about S S W. for Tapecaiw point 2 ships coming in

Monday Febuary 18th 1856
The first part Laying off and on at Tenpeak the Captain and family came of with the 4th Mate and 4 men I that we shipped here all came on board ran down the Bay passed Cape Brun at dusk steering E by N the Latter saw a ship blackfishing watches Employed picking over potatoes and Onion Lat 34"56" Long 176"38" E.

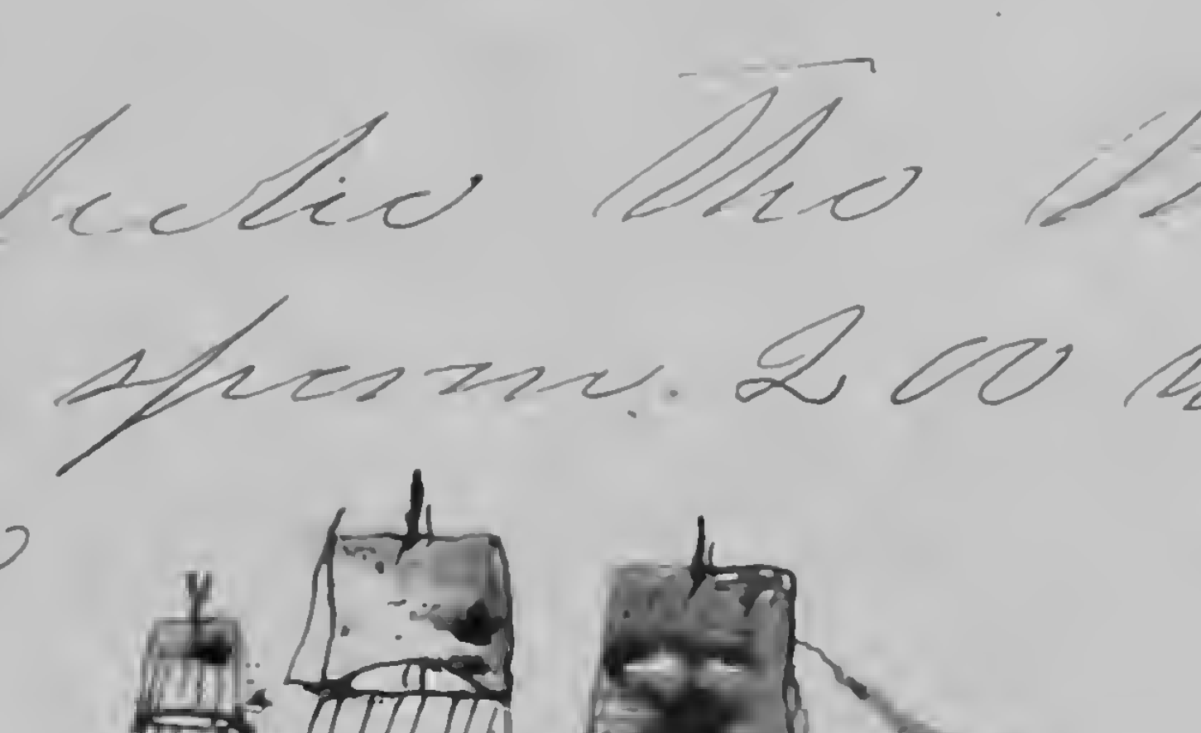
Tuesday Febuary 19th
Light winds and fine weather from the W steering to the E. took in Larboard Boat to repair saw a Sun fish
Lat 34"56" Long

Wednesday Feb 20th
Light winds from the W. steering to the E. at sundown Luffed up N by W. the middle and Latter steering N by W. finished the Lar boat and put her out
Lat 33"49 S Long 177"36"

Thursday Feb 21st
all these 24 hours Light winds and fine weather steering to the N by W. the Latter saw 2 sail Lat 33"20 Long 177"20

Friday Feb 22
Calm all the first part heading to the S the middle and Latter the same saw one sail watches repairing the fore Topsail
Lat 33"20 Long

Saturday Feb 23rd
Light winds from the N spoke the Midas of New Bedford 26 months out 1000 sperm 200 whale the Latter watches painting the main and mizzen masts saw one sail Lat 34"19 S



Com^d Morris Cruising

Sunday February 24th

Light winds from the N. steering to the S
watches Employed painting the Lower mast
spoke the Bark Wolga of Taishuana 6 months out
200 Whale bound North the Middle steering
Port untill 2 oclock then steerd E. Light wind
N. saw one Sail steering to the E.
Lat 33"00

Monday Feb 25

Light winds N. steering E. saw one sail
the middle and Latter on both Tacks by the
wind watches painting the heads of the masts
Lat 35"5' South

Tuesday Feb 26

Light winds all day from the N.W. steering
to the E and W. on both Tacks watches painting
the heads of the masts and Lowermasts
Lat 33"17 South

Wednes Feb 27th

Commences Light winds from S steering
N by E. the Latter wind from S.E. steering N.E.
broke out slops and Com saw grampuses
Lat 34"22

Thursday Feb 28

Commences strong winds from S E Course N.E.
watches Employed breaking out slops and bread
the middle and Latter strong winds E N E.
heading N E by N. watches Employed Binding sails
Lat 32"54

Friday Feb 29th

Commences strong winds from E S E. heading
N E by N. watches Employed drawing and
knotting rope yarns to make sittin stuff
the middle and Latter the same

Lat 31"14 South Long 172"53 E

On New Zealand

Saturday March 1st 1856
Commences strong winds from ESE. heading NE by N. watches drawing and knoting up yarns the middle and latter strong winds ESE. wore ship to the S.
Lat 30"31 Long 179"51 W.

Sunday March 2nd
Commences strong wind from the ESE. heading S on the Larboard Tack watches making a spanker. the middle and latter wind strong from ESE. heading South by the wind
Lat 32"09 S Long 179"22 E.

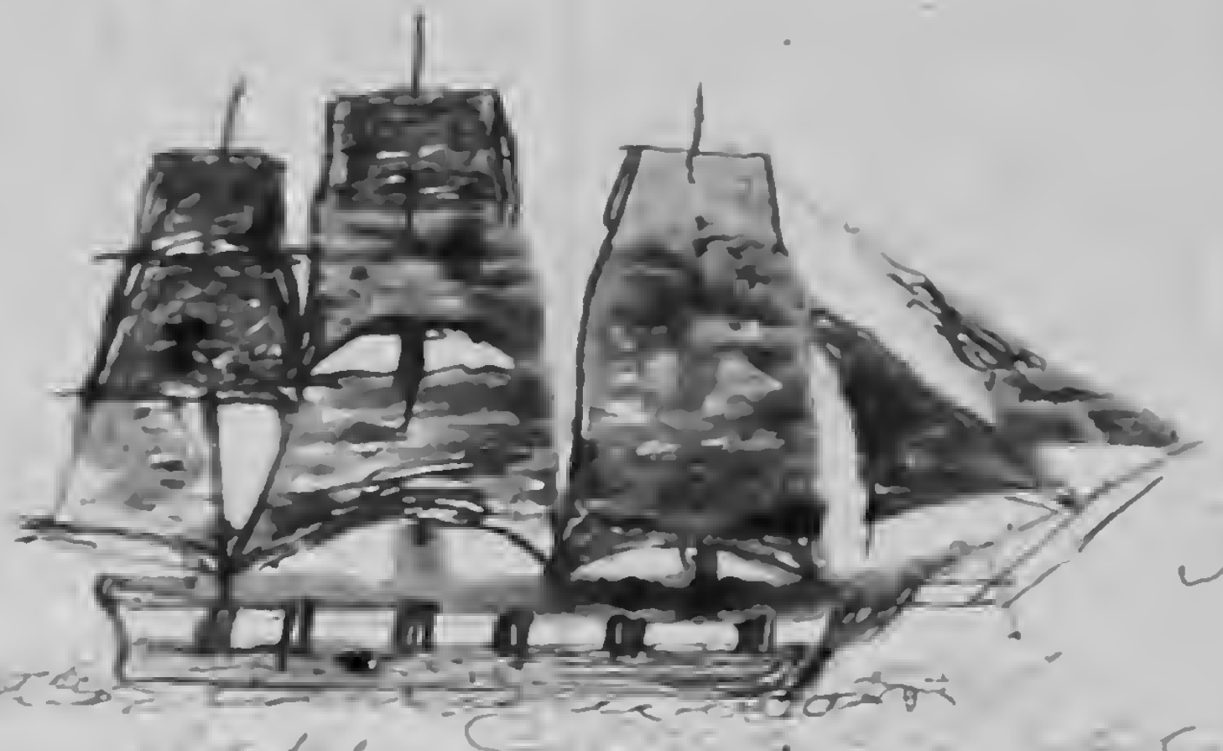
Monday March 3rd
Commences strong winds from ESE. heading to the S by the wind the middle wore ship to the NE. the latter the same watches employed on the spanker.
Lat 32"20 Long 179"49 E.

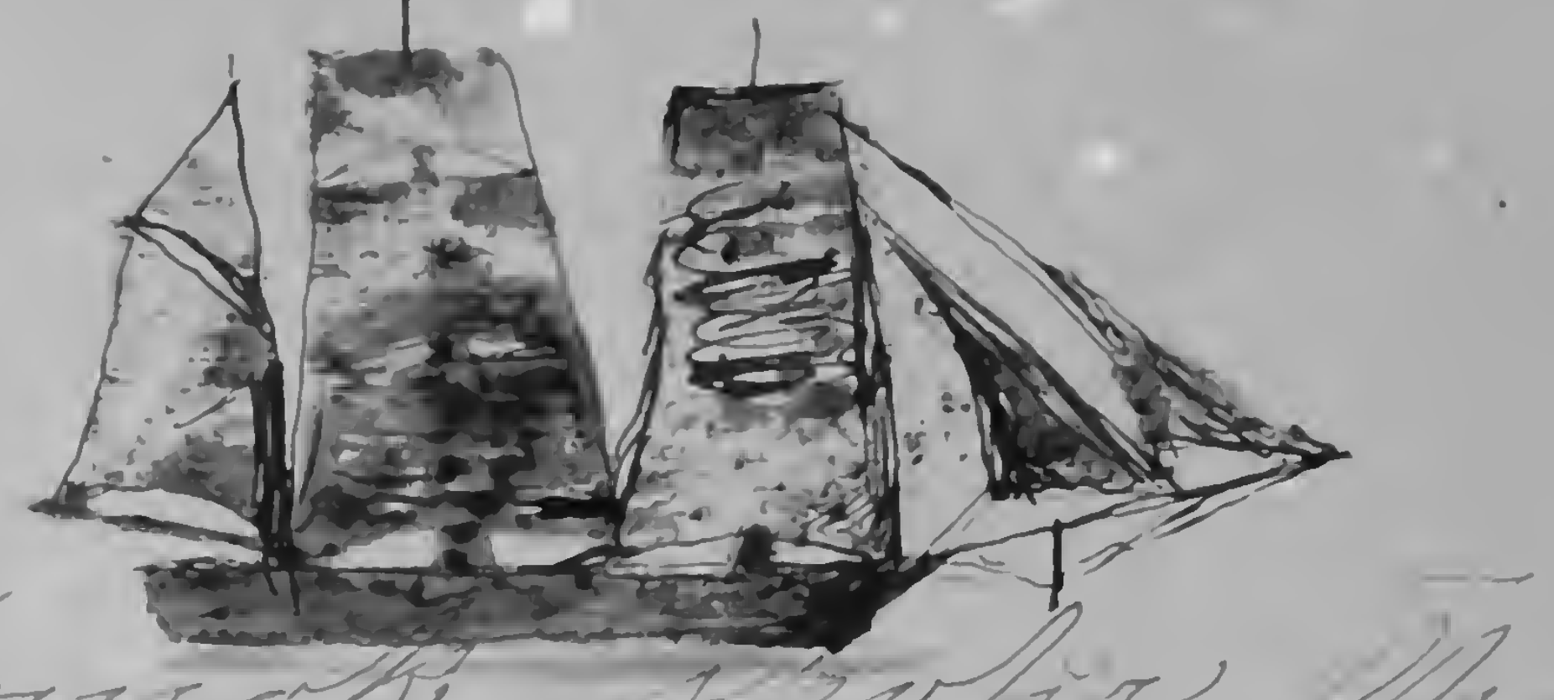
Tuesday March 4th
Strong winds from ESE. wore ship at sunset to the S. watches making ratlin stuff [illegible] the middle heading to the S the latter to the N no whales.
Lat 32"49 S Long 178"50 E

Wednesday March 5th
Strong wind ESE. heading to the S bent the spanker and making ratlin stuff the middle and latter the wind about the same set up the starboard fore top mast Backstays and rigging
Lat 32"52 Long 178"52 E.

Ship Com^d Morris

Thursday March 6th 1856
Strong winds from E S E. on the N E Tack saw 3 sail the Latter spoke the Hobomok of Falmouth 29 months out 2100 Whale 200 sperm





Friday March 7th
in Company with the Hobomok spoke the Awashonks of Falmouth 16 months out 800 sperm the Middle and Latter in Company with Both ships Lat 32'58"

Homeward Bound

Saturday the 8th
Strong winds E S E. 3 ships in Company the Latter saw a brig steering to the N E. with Employed [illegible] pumps for [illegible] ships
Lat 32 51

HM M
Mol as

Sunday the 9th
Strong [illegible] from ESE on both tacks by the wind 2 ships in sight saw porpoises
N B Lat 31"47 Long 179 W.
B

Monday the 10th
[illegible] moderate in the first part Company bound the Hobomok [illegible] the middle watch shut sail the Latter breaking out water accompany Hobomok shipped 2 men from her as Boatsteerers names Samuel Blair and James Parrot Lat 30°44 Long 178"30
wind around N A Ammon

Tuesday the 11th
women women
Strong winds in the first part in company with the [illegible] and sperm the middle one [illegible] all sail and stood to the N. and E. the Latter Strong winds heading N. of the wind watches repairing [illegible] and rattling down the fore topmast rigging

Lat 28 14 Long Com 178°15 Long [illegible] 177"47

Bound to the N.E.

Wednesday March 11th 1856
the first part more moderate made all sail heading S.E. by the wind the middle and Latter moderate and rainy saw [illegible] and Curtis Rocks to the N.E.

Thursday March 12th
the first part strong winds and rain in [illegible] squalls wore ship at 3 o'clock heading N.E. by the wind bound to the E. the middle blowing a strong gale the Latter the same heading E by N. close reefed topsails and mainsail took in Bow Boat

11

Friday March 13th
Strong gales from S.S.E. heading E by N. by the wind Easting. the middle and Latter more moderate made sail rove a Lanyard to the fore Topmast Backstay

Saturday March 14th
Commences strong winds from S.E. heading E N.E. unbent the Jib and bent another unbent the Mizzen topgallant sail to repair the middle and Latter strong winds from S E and E S E. heading N.E. by the wind watches repairing Mizzen topgallant sail
Lat 21°58' Long 174°14' W.

Sunday March 15th
Commences strong winds from E S E. heading N.E. by the wind saw Numbers of Jumpers the middle and Latter the same
Lat 26°06 Long 172°30 W.

Monday March 16th
Strong winds from S E. heading about N.E. parted the jib martingale stay took in main topgallant sail and fly jib [illegible] to be thrown in [illegible] no other damage the Latter at work on the stay
Lat 25°35' Long 170°43'

Ship Comd Morris bound N.

Tuesday March 16th
Strong wind and squalls from the S.E. heading N.E. repaired the martingale guy and set it up the middle and Latter part about the same broke out water
x and bread . Lat 25"07 S

Wednesday March 17th
Strong wind from E.S.E. heading N.E. by the wind the middle and Latter strong wind E and E N E steering N by E. heavy squalls with rain watch puting point patches in the fore Topsail
Lat 21"8 South Long 178"53 W.

Thursday March 18th
Strong winds and heavy rain squalls from E N E. heading N by E. watch sewing point patches in the fore Topsail the [illegible] wore ship to the S.E. for Nickolson shoals wore back at 2 Oclock wind shifted to the E N E. heading N W. on the starboard Tack watches variously Employed about ship
Lat 20"10 South

Friday March 22th
Commences squally with rain and Lighting from the W. the middle wind shifted from N. to N W. and W. took in top gallant sails and steered N. E by N. the Latter more moderate made all sail steering N E by E. come up with the starboard fore Topmast backstay and put a new throat siezing on it Lat 19"60 Long 166"16

Saturday March 21st
Strong winds and squally from the N W. steering E by N. the middle and Latter about the same Lots of rain
Lat D R. 18"35 Long 167"00

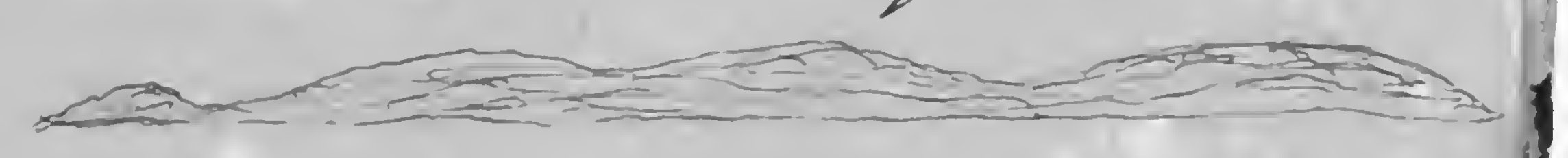
To the Line touched at Rorotongu

Sunday March 22nd
Light winds and fine weather in the first part broke out flour and coffee the middle wind E.N. steering E by N. the latter wind N.W. Course E by S.
Lat 18"30 Long about 162"

Monday March 23rd
Commences Light wind from N.W. course E by N. the middle the wind from E.N.E the latter about the same Light and squally weather Employed setting up the head rigging

Tuesday 24th March
Commences with Light winds and rainy weather from the E.N.E. on the S.E. tack by the wind the middle and latter the same cooper knocking down and repairing old water casks some squally with rains
Lat 20"10 S Long

Wednesday 25th March
Commences Light winds and squally from E.N.E. heading S.E. by the wind the midd and latter about the same weather rainy Employed cooper repairing casks and Blacksmith on Iron work at day light saw Rarotongo bearing E.S.E. 25 miles dist



Lat 21"30 Long 15

Thursday 26th March
X Commences calm Land bearing N.N.E. at sunset 20 miles dist the middle beat up at daylight Land 10 miles dist several Boats came from the Island with a few Bannanas and green Oranges and a few Limes plenty of dried Bannanas hav Land bearing N E at meridian
Lat 21"26" Long

Friday 27th March 1856

all these 24 hours Laying off and on at Rosatonga East side we got Banus potatoe and Oranges. Pigs. and Poultry. of all kinds

Saturday 28th March

finished Recruiting and Left the Island at dusk steering N. wind hauled to the N. at 10 A.M. wore ship to the E N E. watches Employed stowing away recruits fine weather

Lat 20"26

Sunday 29th

wind hauled to the E steering N. some squally the Latter wind N heading to the E S E. fine weather

Lat 19"37 Long 160"

Monday 30th

Light wind N E. heading to the N N W by the wind the middle and Latter about the same watches Employed making a spring stay main Topmast for a staysail Blacksmith making cresetts for cutting whales

Lat 18"30 Long 160"02

A Tuesday Aprile 1st

Commences Light winds from the E. heading to the N. some squally the middle and Latter about the same watches Employed breaking out Molasses

Lat 16"39" Long 160"39

Wednes April 2and

Light winds from E and E S E. heading N. and N N E. watches repairing jib for a main Topmast staysail fiting a spring stay for it

Lat 14"57 S Long 160"29

no Whales No sail

Thursday April 3rd
all this day wind from E and E S E. heading N and N by E. set the main topmast staysail the Latter watches setting up the main and mizzen Topmast rigging
Lat 12" 34 Long

Friday April 4th
Commences fine wind from E heading N the middle hauled aback at 12 Oclock for an Island did not see it the Latter heading N. by the wind Light
Lat 11"16 Long

Saturday April 5th
Commences Light wind from N E. heading N N W. broke out bread not a Solitary thing to be seen so far on our passage to the Line the middle on both tacks by the wind very squally. Lat 10"36" Long 160"17

Sunday April 6th
calm on the first part saw porpoises the middle and Latter Light winds from E heading N for the most part of the day. the Capt struck the cook with a small piece of stick for swearing and using bad Language with the [illegible]
while we were at breakfast
Lat 9"16". Long 160"12.

Monday April 7th
the first part squally parted the fly jib guy did no other damage the middle squally with heavy thunder and sharp Lightning the Latter veering wind N E. tacked twice

Tuesday April 8th
Commences with a Little better weather spliced the fly jib guy heading to the N. the middle calm the Latter Light wind E. heading N. broke out the fresh water casks on the starboard side for Hatch to repair Lat about 8"00 s

Wednesday April 9th

calm and squally heading to the N. when the wind will permit Tarred down the Topsail ties fore and aft cleaned out the try pots

Lat 7"40

Thursday April 10th

calm in the first part the middle squally the latter Light wind from NE heading to the N.N.W. watches Employed about the ship splicing and knotting whipping and rattling down the fore Topgallant rigging.

Lat 6"47 Long 161"30

Friday April 11th

strong breeze in the first part from NE. the middle and latter Light unbent the mainsail to repair watches at work on it

Lat 5"22 Long

Saturday April 12th

the first Light winds and squally from the N E. heading to the N W. the mid and latter strong wind about the same watch repairing the mainsail Tacked to the S E.

Sunday April 13th

finished and Bent the mainsail on the Larboard Tack heading to the S E. [illegible]ing wind dead a head get nowhere or nothing

Lat 5"32 Long 162"

Monday April 14th

Light wind from NE in the first part heading to the S E. Tacked at sundown heading N. the latter about the same

Lat 4"19 Long 161"57

Tuesday April 15th

Wind from E heading to the N. saw a finback watches making rattling stuff over hauling potatoes

Lat 2"37"

Wednesday April 16th

all this 24 hours strong wind from N heading E by the wind on Larboard Tack watches variously Employed setting down main and mizzen Topmast rigging drawing yarns

Lat 3"21 Long 161"15

Thursday April 17th

Commences strong winds from N N E heading E by the wind the middle and Latter about the same watches making spun yarn and repairing rattlins

Lat 4"02 Long 160"

Friday April 18th

Light winds from N E heading to the S E watches Employed knotting yarns and putting on rattlins the middle and Latter wind Light from E heading to the N E saw porpoises

Lat 4"31

Saturday April 19th

allmost calm heading to the N the middle and Latter Light wind from the N E heading to the E by the wind watches variously Employed about the ship

Lat 4"35 Long 159"51

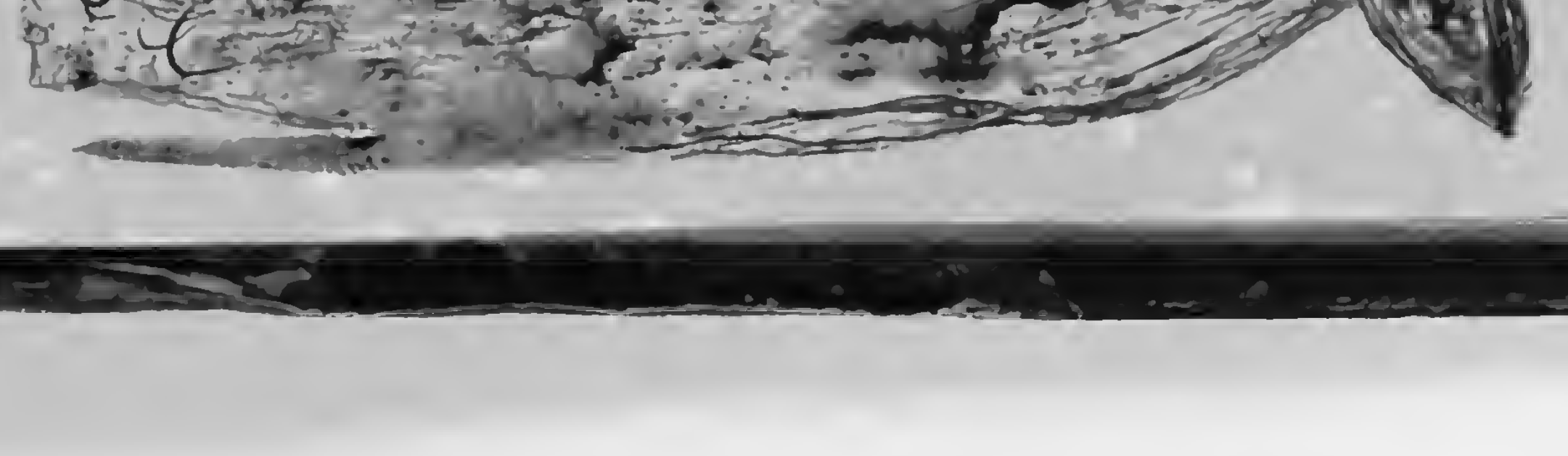
Sunday April 20th

Light wind the first and middle part heading E S E by the wind the Latter saw whales of some kind to the windward so far off did Ascertain what they were

Lat 5"18 S Long 159"00 W.

Mond April 21st

Lowered our boats at 3 P M and pulled to the whales struck and got one to the Waist Boat at 8 Oclock took him to the ship Laid with him Long side untill daylight commenced cutting finished in the Latter part Lat 5"02



Tuesday the 22and April
Light winds from N.E. heading to the S.E. and N.W. boiling the Body fine weather. the Latter part finished the Body and comme the head Lat 5"10 Long 159"30

Wednesday the 23rd
the first part fine wind E N.E. heading N. the middle heading to the N.W. finished boiling the Latter heading to the E cleaning up the decks coopering oil and so on
Lat 5"18 S

Thursday the 24th April
the first middle and Latter Light wind from N.N.E. heading to the E. broke out bread
Lat 5"48 Long 158.26

Friday the 25th April
the first part strong wind from E. heading to the S.E. saw a breach wore ship for it saw nothing more the middle heading to the N by the wind the Latter about the same mend the old collar for Topgallant sail and bent an old hemp one
Lat 5"48 South

Saturday the 26
Strong wind from N.E. heading to the N.N.W. the middle and Latter about the same watches Employed scraping and painting the water Butts
Lat 3"10 South Long 159"

Sunday the 27th
Commences Strong winds from N.E. heading to the E & N. N.W. some squally the middle and Latter Strong wind about the same heading N.N.W. by the wind saw a diamond fish
Lat 1"35 Long 158"46

Monday the 28th April 1856

the first part Light wind and fine weather heading to the N. Tacked to the S in the middle watch 2 hours the Latter heading to the N. saw Killers watches Employed

Lat 12 miles South Long

Tuesday the 29th April

Commences strong wind from ENE. Tacked to the S. finished painting the Waist Boat. the Middle on the South Tack the Latter saw a barque steering to the SW. watches riping up fore Topgallantsail

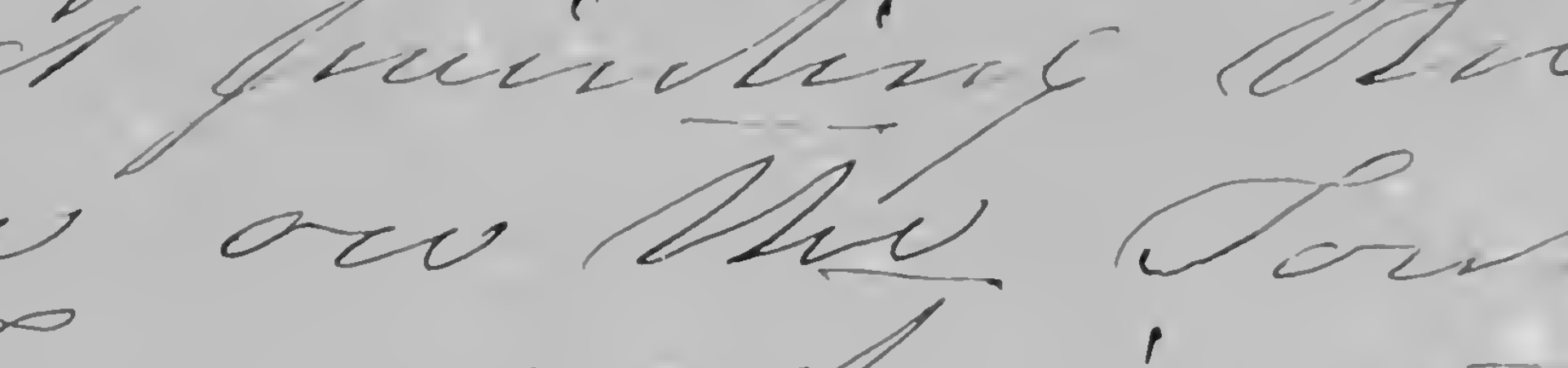
Lat 1"14 S Long 160"48 W.

Wednesday the 30th

Light wind from the ESE. spoke the barque E Corning of New Bedford 8 months out 50 barrells sperm the middle heading to the N.E. by the wind the Latter steering SW in company with the E C

Lat 40 miles S

Long 160" 30 W.



Thursday May 1st

Strong wind from NE. steering SW. Laid aback at night steered SW. in the Latter part the E. Corning in sight steering the same Watches Employed about the ship

Lat Long

Friday May 2nd

Commences strong wind from NE. steering SW Laid aback all the middle part the Latter steering to the SW. watches fitting Topsail Runners and making Spunyarn E Corning in Company

Lat 2"42 Long 163°50 W.

Saturday May 3rd 1856

all these 24 hours steering to the S.W. in Company with the E. Corning watches making spunyarn

Lat 3"56" Long 165"30

Sunday May 4th

Light wind from N.E. the middle and Latter about the same Capt. Botch from the E C on board

Lat 4"40 Long 166"50

Monday May 5th

the first part strong wind from N.E. steering to the N.W. the Latter squally breaking out to stow Oil in fore Hatch ground tier found them in a bad state and good for nothing

Lat 4"40 Long

Tuesday May 6th

Stowing Oil in fore Hatch the Latter some squally finished stowing Oil putting down the Empty casks the E Corning out of sight

Lat 4"54 Long

Wednesday May 7th

Commences fine weather squared up and washed off the decks saw skipjacks Coopers repairing casks the Middle Laying aback the Latter steering off to the N.W. and S.W. watches Employed Cleaning craft

Lat 5"16 Long 168"5

Thursday May 8th

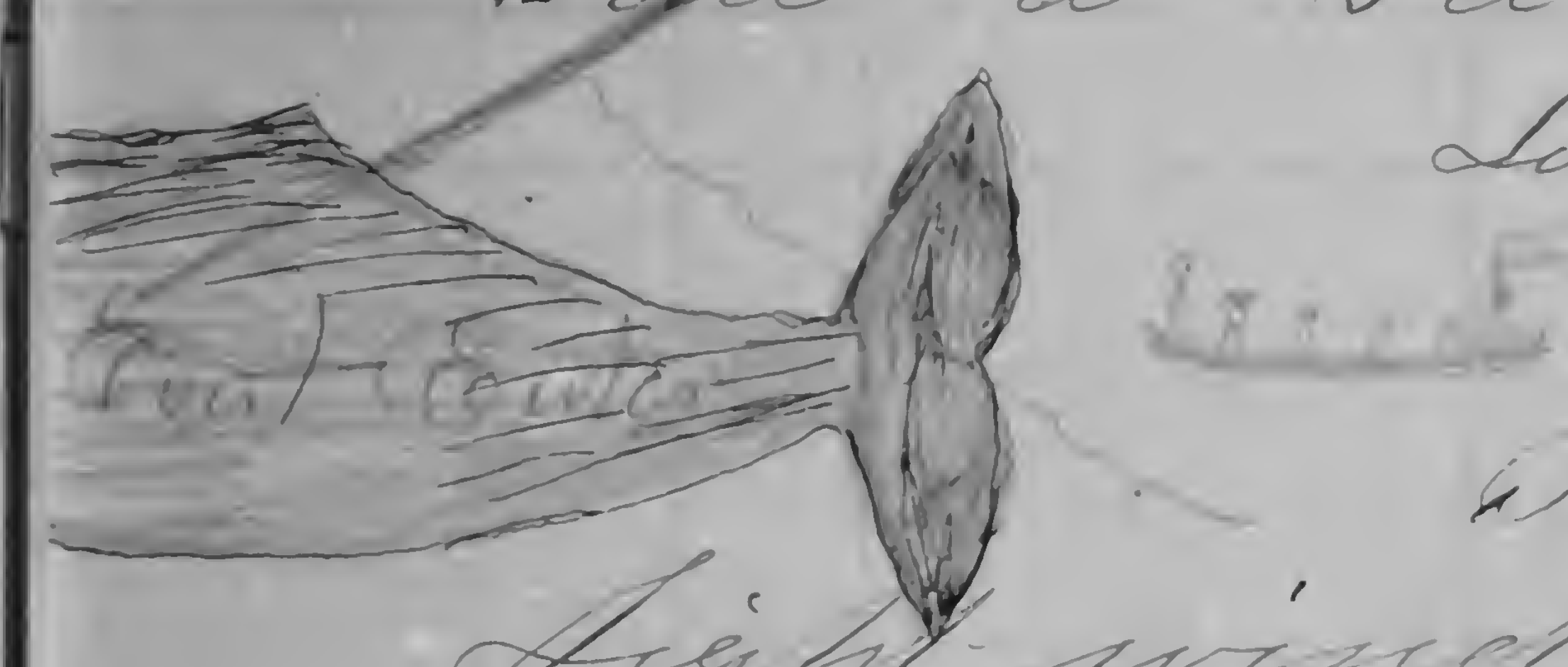
Light wind and fine weather from N.E. steering to the S. and N.W. the middle of the wind to the N.W. the Latter steering to the S.W. at 10 Oclock saw sperm Whales going to Leeward Lowered the boats struck to the L B and S.B the Starboard Boat

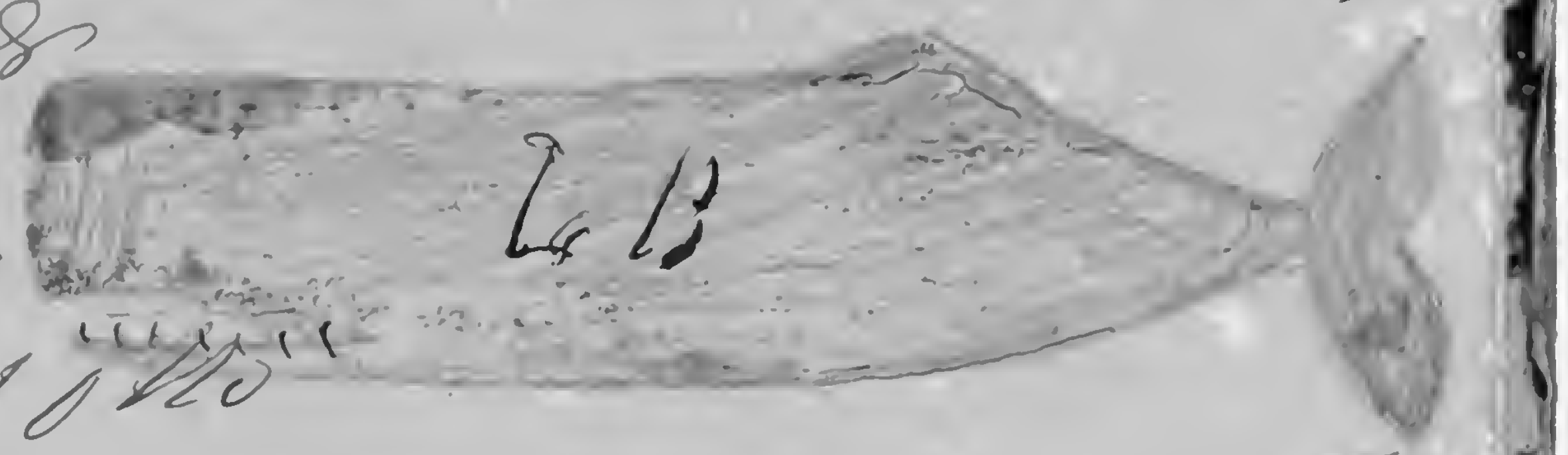
Friday May 9th

Commences with Whales and lower Boats the Starboard Boat struck a Large whale and got stove Badly the Captain hove a Bum Lance in the whale and he run of Lost one of line the Larboard boat and Waist Boat fast to another whale Larboard B stove Slightly got the Starboard Boat to the ship and Lowered the Bow Boat struck the same whale and at 5 P M all Boats return with a Whale to the Larboard Boat the Middle heading to the S.E. the Latter cut in the Whale and Cleaned the decks

saw a sail to Leeward called her the E Corning

Lat 5"16 Long 168"18





Saturday May 10th

Light winds and fine weather from the E.S.E. heading to the S.E. boiling the E.C. in sight some squally in the Latter part heading to the N.

Lat 6"12 Long 168"33 W.

Sunday May 11th

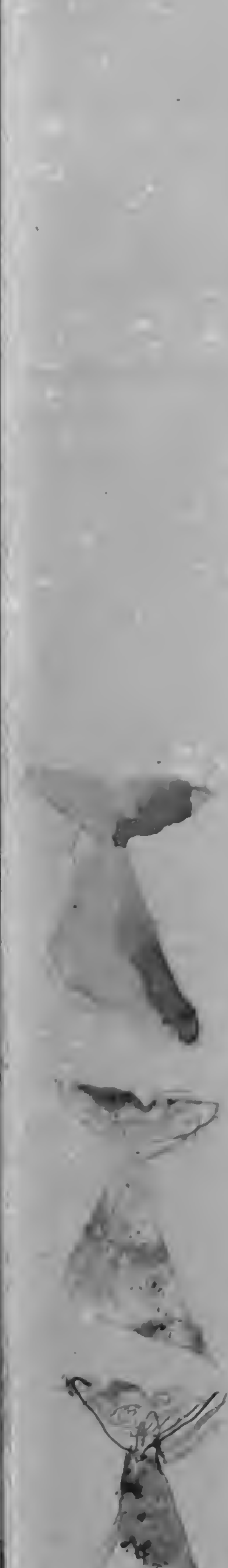
the first part fine wind E.S.E. heading to the N. finished boiling the Middle and Latter about the Same saw one Sail

Lat 5"18 Long 168"53

Monday May 12th

Commences fine weather and light wind from E. Saw Blackfish and caught a porpoise the Middle and Latter calm heading to the S. E. saw porpoises Capt mending starboard Boat

Lat 5"25 Long



Tues May 13th

Commences calm at 5 Oclock Lowered 3 boats for sperm whales on starboard Beam so nervous did not get near them the Latter calm Capt repairing boat saw grampuses put out new Boat

Wednesday May 14th
all the first part calm watches Employed repairing boats and casks pumping Oil and breaking out water the middle and latter about calm with rain some thunder and Lightning saw a grampus
no Lat

Thursday May 15th
the first part calm and squally the mid and latter Better weather but calm Capt. repairing the Boat broke out meat
Lat 5"48 Long 169"13

Friday May 16th
Commences with a Light wind from N.E. heading to the N.N.W. the mid and latter heading to the S.E. watches Employed repairing the Boat
Lat 5"53 Long

Saturday May 17th
Commences Light wind from N heading to the S.E. saw porpoises the middle and latter rainy Capt at work on the Boat

Sunday May 18th
Commences raining from the N.W. heading to the N.E. the middle and latter calm saw a Bunocotis
Lat 5"20 South

Monday May 19th
Commences calm saw porpose, the middle and latter a Light wind from E. on both Tacks took in the Larboard Boat to repair Capt at work on the Starboard Boat fine weather no Whales.
Lat 4"47 S.

Tuesday May 20th

Strong wind from E. heading to the S. watches at work on the boats the Middle and Latter heading to the N. finished the Larboard Boat

Lat 4"20 Long 169"07

Wednesday May 21st

Commences fine wind from N.E. heading to the N. the Latter squally the Cooper making a grindstone tub started a cask of bread

Lat 3"10 Long

Thursday May 22nd

Commences fine heading to the N. wind from N.E. the Middle tacked to the S.E. the Latter broke out the between decks and coopered the bread and Clearing up Strong breeze N.E.

Lat 3"30 Long 170"

Friday May 23rd

Strong wind from N.E. finished coopering the bread and stowed off took in the new Boat and put out the Starboard boat the Middle and Latter heading to the S.E. Strong wind from E N E.

Lat 4"5'2

Saturday May 24th

the first part strong wind from E.N.E. heading to the S.E. watches variously Employed the Middle heading to the S the Latter to the N.

Lat 5"25 Long 168"25

Sunday 25th May

Commences calm the Middle and Latter wind S. heading to the E.N.E. Some squally with rain

Lat 5"05 Long 168"30

Remarks on board Comd Morris

Monday 26th May 1856
all this day Light winds and fine weather
from the N.E heading to the N.W.
Commenced coopering the Oil to stow
Lat 4"58 Long 168"10

Tuesday 27th May
Commences fine wind N.E. heading to
the N.W. finished Coopering the Middle
and Latter heading to the E. Commence
Stowing Oil in the ground forward
Lat Long

Wednesday 28th May
Strong wind from N. heading to the E.
Stowing Oil in the ground tier forward
the Middle and Latter about same finished
stowing Oil broke out water
Lat

Thursday 29th May
the first part a Light breeze from E S E.
heading to the N.E. Cooper repairing
casks Mr Hozell the Waist Boat the
Middle and Latter heading to the
N.E by the wind took in the Waist boat
to repair put on false gunwales on her

Lat 4"06 Long 166"38

Friday 30th May
Strong wind from S.E. heading to the
N.E. by the wind watches at work on
the Waist Boat saw Blackfish
Lat 1"51 S Long 168"50

Saturday May 31st
Strong wind from E.N.E. heading to
the S.E. watches Employed repairing
Waist Boat caught a porpoise

Lat 12 Miles North

Cruisering On the Line

Sunday June 1st 1856

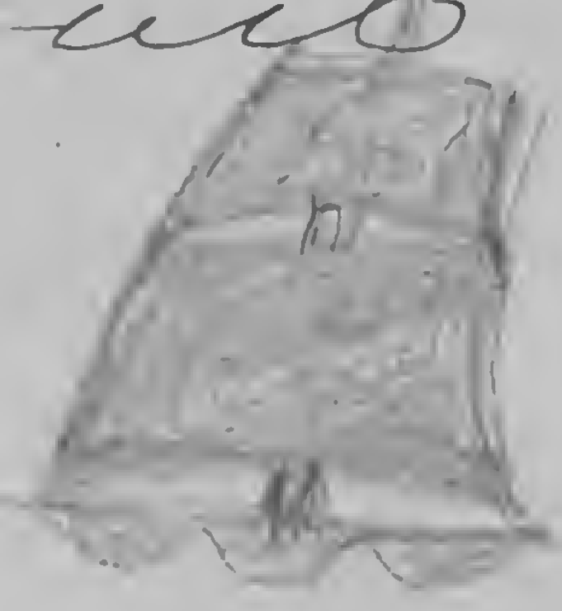
the first part strong wind and squally had a heavy squall foot rope to the mainsail parted and split the sail all to pieces The middle and Latter more moderate on both Tacks of the wind

Lat 30 miles South

Monday June 2nd

Commences strong wind from E.S.E. heading to the N. by the wind The middle and Latter strong winds saw and spoke the ship Norman of Nan 8 months out 200 sperm bound to Japan but a foresail and mainsail

Lat 28 miles S



Tues June 3rd

Strong winds from S.E. some squally heading to the S saw a finback watches Employed ripping up old mainsail

Lat 2 00 S. Long 167° 40

Strong winds and squally no fish

Wednes June 4th

the middle laying aback the Latter Steering to the S.W. some squally

Lat Long

Thursday June 5th

Strong winds and fine weather tore up the sheathing and hove it Overboard the Latter stood to the N & N. watches scraping the deck

Lat 2° 47 S Long 168° 30 W.

Friday June 6th

Light winds and fine weather from E. broke out water cleaned up Bow Boat and varnished her inside Steering W. repairing main Hatches

Lat 2 34 Long 169° 50

Ship Govr Morris cruising

Saturday June 7th

Commences strong wind E. steering W. the Middle laid aback on both tacks the Latter steering W. saw an Island on Larboard Beam luffed by the wind for it 12 Oclock bearing West Lat 2"59" S

Sunday June 8th

Light wind E. run down to the Sand bank and went in fishing got about 50 fish and a few Eggs rather late for them all spoiled boat returned at sunset and stood to the S.E. the Latter saw another Sand

Bank 4 miles off the weather Beam strong Lee current here this Island has a Lagoon in it Lat 4"2 South
Long 171"30

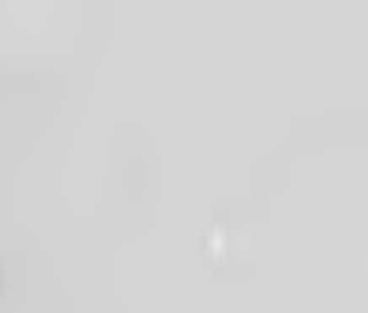
Monday June 9th

Light winds and fine weather from the E. heading to the N. in the first to the S the middle and Latter found one of the fore Topmast backstays stranded
Lat 4"30 Long 171"

Tuesday June 10th

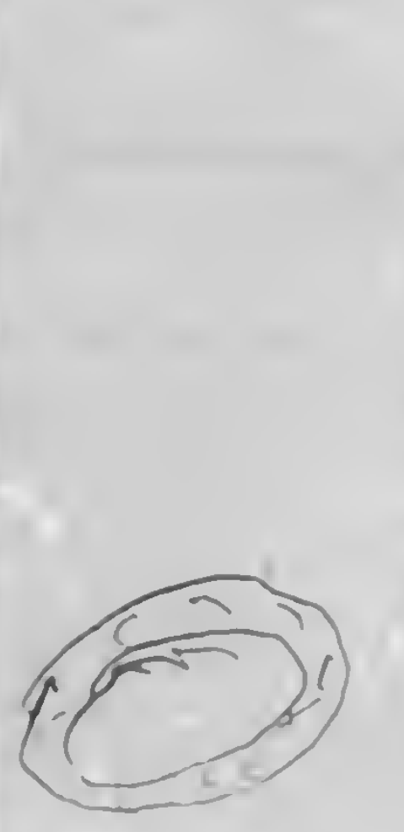
Light winds E. steering W. sent down the Larboard fore Topmast backstays to splice

them saw nothing at 10 Oclock in the middle part saw Sidney Island close to luffed to the wind on the SE tack the middle



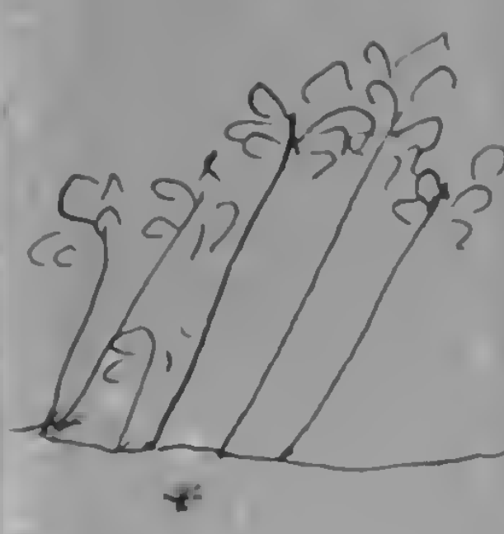
and Latter squally 2 boats went in fishing so rugged could not land
Lat 1.1 4.50 Long 171"30

Wednesday Jul 11th



boats returned with a barrell of fish saw some turtle did not get just the middle steered to the W. until 12 Oclock laid aback the remainder of the night kept off at daylight at 10 A.M. made Elizabeth Island bearing W. Lat 4"30 Long 172"28

Thursday June 12th



the first part fine 3 boats went in fishing and after Cocoanuts Entered the Lagoon at low water carried the boats over the reef and went down to the North End the middle the Boats on shore fine place to get cocoanuts if there is water Enough to get in and out trees on the N. side

Lat 4"30 Long 172"26

Friday June 13th

Light winds and rainy wind N.E. the boats returned from nuting stood away to the N.N.W. the Latter watch at work on the fore Topmast Backstays and cleaning craft

Lat 3"20 S

Saturday June 14th

heading to the N.E.W. got the fore Topmast Backstays over the mast head the middle and Latter heading to the N.N.W. broke out meat and water.

Lat 2" 00

Sunday June 15th

Light winds and fine weather from N.E. most all hands complaining of the belly ache can not account for it in any way

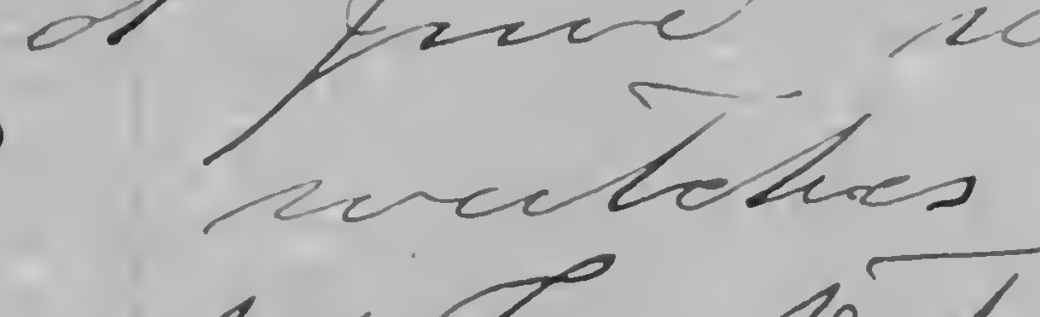
Lat

Monday June 16

Light winds and fine weather from N.E. heading to the N. watches Employed turning up the fore Topmast backstays 5 men sick

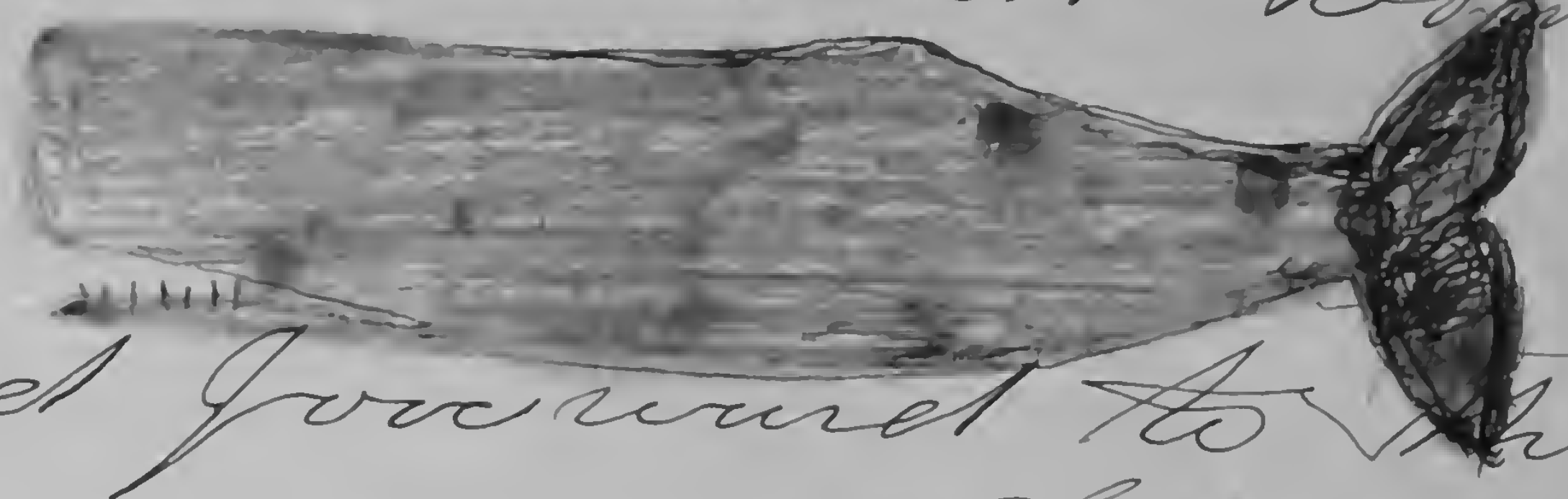
Lat 1"45' Long 174"20

Tuesday June 17

Light winds and fine weather from E.S.E. the Latter Lowered for blackfish caught one to the L. Boat  took him to the ship heading to the N.

Wednesday June 18th

the first part Light winds and fine weather heading to the N. saw sperm Whales ahead Lowed and struck one to the Waist Boat took him to the ship and cut him in in



the middle part braced forward to the N. the Latter fine commenced boiling

Lat 1"00 S Long 176"

Thursday June 19th

Commences fine wind from ESE. heading to the S by the wind boiling. the Cook was taken with a fitt of some kind and was out of his head the middle and Latter about the same Cook no better mate sick finished boiling Lat 33' miles S.

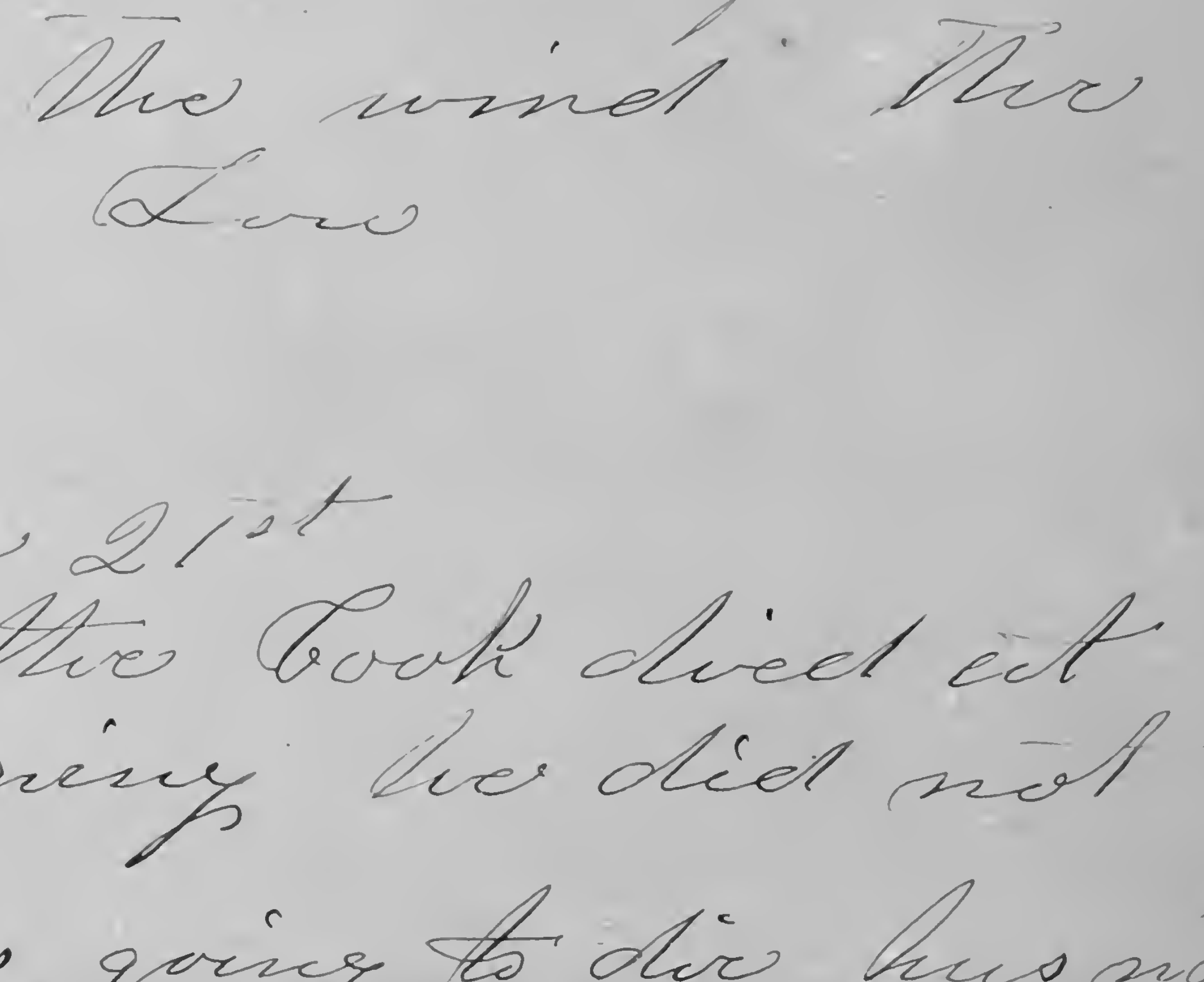
Friday June 20th

Light winds and fine weather from the ESE. on both Tacks by the wind the Cook getting worse very Low

Lat.

Saturday June 21st

Light winds all this day the Cook died at 1/2 past 8 Oclock in the Evening he did not appear to know that he was going to die has not had his senses since he was taken with the fitt hauled aback the main yard and lett the ship lay for the night laid out the Corpse and brought it on deck the Latter part fine set the Ensign and buried the Cook his name was Frances Burton had been in the ship one year spoke the Bark Emily of New Bedford 8 months out 170 sperm Capt came on board 4 or 5 of the crew got the stomach Ache very Bad cant seem to find any reason for it.



Lat 22 Miles S Long 176"

Lat 22 Miles S Long 176"00

Frank Burton Cook died here

Mate. Sick.

* * *

Sunday June 22ond
all these 24 hours Light winds and fine weather heading to the S.E. in company with the Bark
Lat 18 miles S.

Monday June 23thd
about calm Capt and Mate from the Bark

Lat 23 Miles South

Tuesday June 24th
Light wind from N. heading to the E. 3 men sick with pains in the Stomach caught a Blackfish to the Bow Boat Bark out of sight
Lat 13 Miles S

Wednes June 25th
Watches Boiling Blackfish Cleaned out the forecastle and whitewashed it

Lat 59 Miles S

Remarks on board Barq Morris

Friday June 27th

Light winds in the first part from N.E. heading to the E.S.E. 4 the watches repairing the Old cotton foresail the Middle and Latter strong winds about the same Heading to the [illegible] the foresail

Lat 2"20 S 174"50

Saturday June 28th

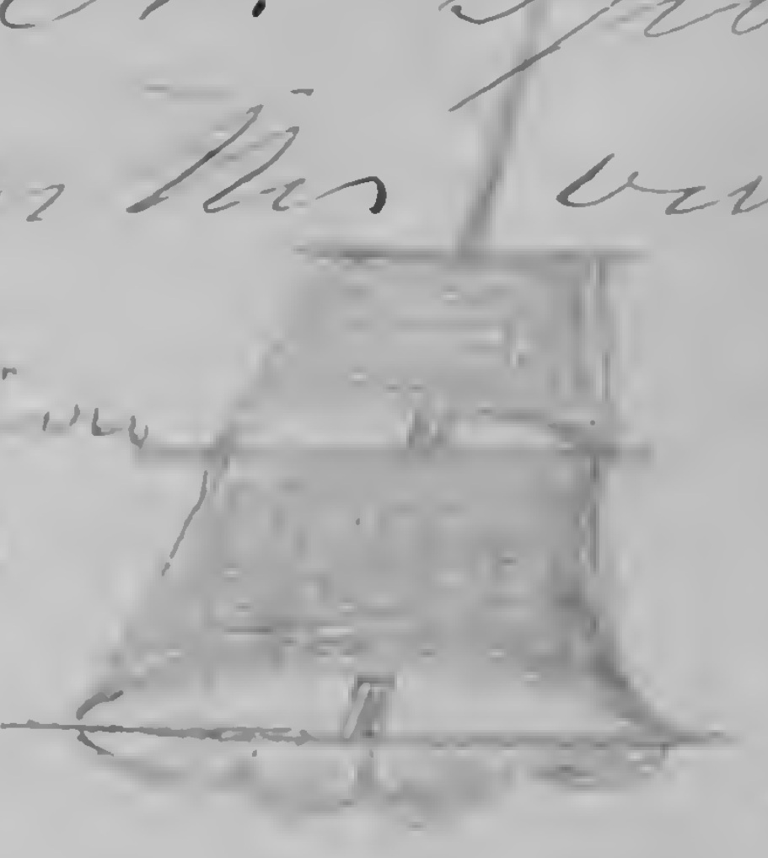
Commences strong winds from N.E. heading to the S.E. At midnight wore ship to the N. the Latter fine watches Employed on the foresail

Lat 1"39 S. Long 175"13

Sunday June 29th

Light winds and fine weather from E.S.E heading to the N. 4 the wind finished and Bent the foresail saw porpoises the Middle and Latter heading to the N. Spoke the Lion of Providence 24 months out 400 sperm & 00 Black fish

Lat 30 miles S Long 174"38



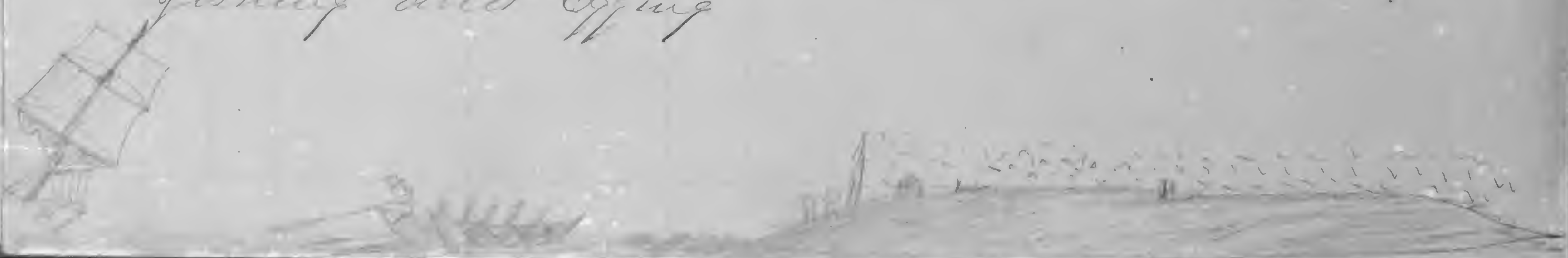
Monday June 30th

the first part Light winds from E.N.E. steering to the W.N.W. in company with the Lion the Middle Laid aback the Latter steering to the N.W. turned up the Larboard fore Topmast Backstays Lion in sight

Lat 15 miles N. Long 175"30

Tuesday July 1st

Strong winds from E steering W.S.W. the Middle Laid aback the Latter steering W.S.W. saw New Nantucket 2 Boats went on shore after Eggs 2 Boats from the Lion on shore also fishing and Egging



Wednesday July 2nd
boats returned with about 3 Buckets of Eggs and a mess of fish Laid aback for the night and steered to the W. in the Latter part breaking out to stow oil in the fore Hatch Lion in sight
Lat 10 Miles

Thursday July 3rd
Strong winds steering to the S.W. stowing oil in fore Hatch the Middle Laid aback the Latter heading to the S.E.
Lat 10 Miles N.

Friday July 4th
Light winds and fine weather from E. finished stowing Oil the Latter part saw a sail
Lat 6 Miles S Long 177" 00

Saturday July 5th
Light winds and fine weather Lion in company set all signalls and fired a gun Cap Hardwick on board to tea. The Mid dle and Latter on both Tacks by the wind broke out Meat Molasses and Powder Lat 15' Miles N. 177" 30

Sunday July 6th
all this day Light winds and fine weather on both Tacks by the wind saw porpoises
Lat 4 Mils S 177" 36

Monday July 7th
Light winds and fine weather in the first part heading to the N. filled up some water casks with salt water
Lat 35' Miles N. Long 178" 00

Tuesday July 8th
Strong winds and fine weather from the N.E. steering to the S.W. watches Employed about the rigging

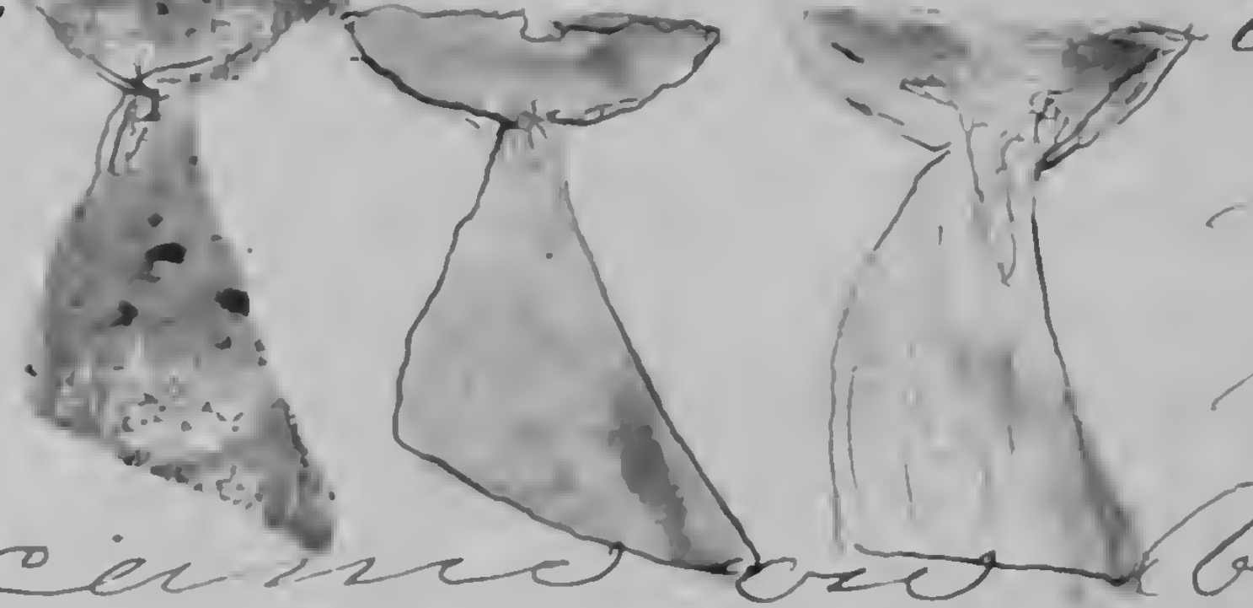
Lat 2 Miles N. Long 178" 30

Wednesday July 9th 1856
Light winds from the E.N.E. on both tacks by the wind watches Overhauling rigging about ship. Lat 28 miles S Long 179"45

Thursday July 10th
we want a whale. watches Employed ships duty. saw the ship Lion to windward running off no whales no fury
Lat 39 Miles S.

Friday July 11th
Light winds and fine weather gammed with the Lion in the Evening the Latter heading to the N. by the wind
Lat 23 Miles S

Saturday July 12th
Commences strong wind from E. heading to the N. Lion out of sight. the Middle strong winds E.S.E. at daylight the ship in among whales and gallied them they went to the windward quick did not get near them with the boats any rigged came on board again



Lat 7 miles N. Long 179"38 E.

Sunday July 13th
Commences strong wind from E N E. Looking for whales hard. unbent the mainsail and bent an old fore sail on the main yard no whales the Middle and Latter on both tacks by the wind saw blackfish
Lat 11 Miles S Long 179"2[illegible]

Monday July 14th
Commences strong winds E N E on the Starboard tack by the wind the Middle and Latter strong winds the same tacks and saw a [illegible] sail heading to the S
Lat 11 Miles [illegible] Long 179"23 E.

Tuesday July 15th [illegible]

Strong winds and fine weather in the first part [illegible] up [illegible] [illegible] on the blubber room the middle according to the [illegible] the latter steering SSE. Concluded to land the sick [illegible] Mr Maynard who is very sick with the [illegible] has been ailing about 4 months [illegible] down the old main spencer and [illegible] it up [illegible] the mainsail [illegible]

Lat 1 [illegible] S Long 179°10

Wednesday July 16th

Strong winds NE steering SSE watches repairing the mainsail the middle and latter light winds about the same watches Employed on the mainsail the blacksmith at work making nails saw finbacks and blackfish and skipjacks

Lat 2°21 S Long 179°08 E.

Thursday July 17th

Light winds and fine weather from NE steering SSE watches Employed on the mainsail the middle and latter wind very light course SSE. finbacks plenty

Lat 4°00 179°10

Friday July 18th

wind very Light Course SSE. things about the same as usual the middle calm and squally from NE. heading to [illegible] E the latter moderate and fine course SE.

Lat 4°29 Long 179°8

Saturday July 19th

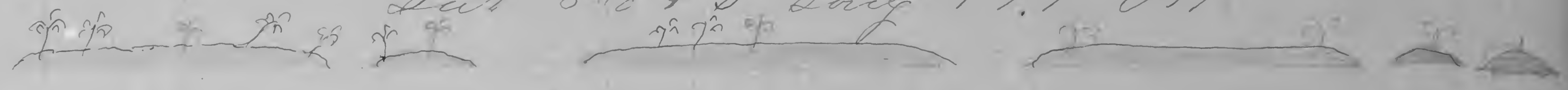
Light winds and fine weather from NE steering SE all the first part [illegible] on the mainsail the middle and latter strong winds E of NE. Course SSE. watches Employed on the mainsail [illegible]

Lat 6°48 South Long 179°09

Sunday July 20th 1856

Strong winds from E. steering SSE. in the first part at 4 in the morning watch saw an Island Tacked and stood to the N. 2 hours Tacked to the South again passed it in the Latter part

Lat 8"54 S Long 179" 0"14



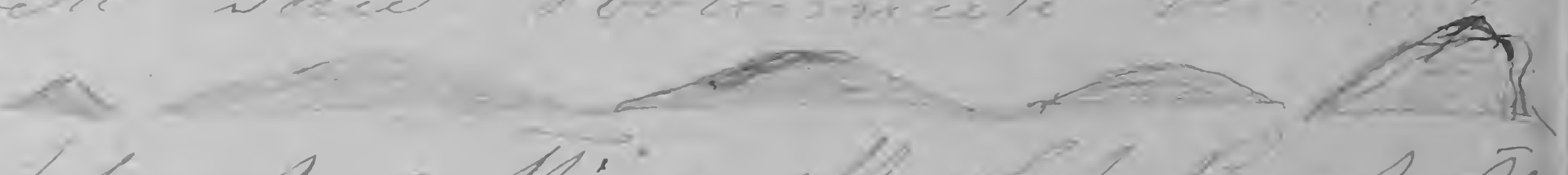
Monday July 21st

Strong winds from E steering S. the mid-steering of SW. to Clear an Island the Lat-wind Light from SE. heading S by W. [illegible] out water and meat

Lat 10"44 Long 178"04

Tuesday July 22

Light winds from ESE. heading SSW. by the wind the [illegible] about [illegible] the Latter at 10 O'clock saw Rotumah bearing South 50 miles



the [illegible] Employed getting off old Buckets and putting on [illegible] ones on casks for water

Lat 11"54 South Long

Wednesday July 23rd

Light winds E SE heading S for the Land [illegible] casks for 165 barrels water [illegible] at 20 miles distant [illegible] the Middle worked up. the Latter sent in 3 boats with Casks for water Landed the casks and a man named Hugh Walked off while filling the water brig laying here English getting Cocoanut Oil

Lat 12"25

Thursday July 24

Strong winds from E Landed the 4th boats [illegible] sick with the dysentery his name is Charles Maynard shiped at the Bay of Islands been sick all the cruise the Middle and Latter Light and fine [illegible] a [illegible] off and on a schooner arrived from [illegible] Island after Cocoanut oil

Friday July 25th
Light winds and some squally the Middle and Latter [illegible] some got of our water and hoisted it in

Saturday July 26
Light winds and fine weather from the E. the boat went in after Cocoanuts and a boatsteerer dezerted his name was Samuel Blane he shiped here from the Hobomok about 5 months since the Middle and Latter Laying off and on
Lat

Sunday July 27th
all this day fine weather from the East on both Tacks by the wind Looking for whales of Rotumah Lat 11"56 S

Monday July 28th
Light winds and fine weather from E. heading to the S watches Employed [illegible] Rotumah in sight to Leeward some squally
Lat 12"30 South

Tuesday 29th
Light winds and fine weather from the E. watches Employed Cleaning Muskets Rotumah in sight Lat 12"30

Wednesday 30th July
Light wind and fine weather from the Eastward run down to the Land and the Captain went on shore Jacob Jacobs run away
Lat

Thursday 31st July
Strong wind and squally boat returned from shore without the dezerter braced forward and Left this Island for good I hope the Latter part squally watches Employed on the Mainsail
Lat 11"06" S

Ship Count Morris bound North

Friday August 1st 1856

Strong winds and squally in the first part the middle and latter fine heading N by the wind broke out bread and molasses watches repairing the mainsail

Lat 9"35 S Long 179"01 E.

Saturday Aug 2nd

Light winds and fine weather from E N E heading to the North Tacked to the South 4 hours the latter heading to the N E. watches Employed repairing the mainsail

Lat 9"06 S Long 178"32

Sunday Aug 3rd

Light winds and fine weather from E S E heading to the N E. Bent the mainsail and unbent the old cotton fore Topsail and bent another old hemp one the middle and latter fine heading to the N N E.

Lat 7"54 Long 178"2.

Monday Aug 4th

Strong winds and some squalls from E. heading N N E by the wind caught a porpoise the middle and latter some squally watches repairing fore Topsail

Lat 8"26 Long 179"16 E.

Tuesday Aug 5th

Strong wind E N E. heading N by the wind watches repairing fore topsail Henry English threw a bale of twine overboard in the act of hoisting it forward the latter watches repairing the fore Topsail

Lat 5"14 S Long 179"00

Wednesday Aug 6th

Light winds and some squalls from S W. Heading to the N E. and N watches catching rain water. Lat 4"14 S Long.

Thursday August 7th

Light winds and fine squalls from N.E. and N. watches repairing fore T. sail and making Brooms and Bone draw water Buckets heading to the N. no fish

Lat 3' 37 South Long 179 ..

Friday Aug 8th

Light winds and squally weather watches variously Employed the Middle squally the Latter strong winds N.E. heading to the E.S.E. of the wind watches repairing the fore Topsail

Lat 3°26 S Long about 179° 00

Bouts
[illegible]
Light
L B
[illegible]

Saturday Aug 9th

Strong winds the first part from N.E. heading to the S.E. of the wind finished the fore Topsail the middle heading to the N. of the wind the Latter repairing the jib Lat 3°12 Long 179°28 E.

Sunday Aug 10th

Strong winds and fine heading to the N. of the wind the starboard fore topmast backstay parted spliced and set it up

Lat 2°4 South Long 178°37

Monday Aug 11th

Light winds and fine [illegible] heading N. of the wind watches repairing the jib broke out fresh water and bread and coffee

Lat 15' miles S Long 178°10

Tuesday Aug 12th

Light winds and fine weather in the first part watches employed bending jib and fore T. sail the latter bent a flying jib and fore topgallant sail heading to the North

Lat 12 miles N. Long 178°09

Wednesday Aug 13th

the first part light winds and fine weather from the E. heading to the W. saw 2 sail spoke the two Brothers of New Bedford and the Othello Capt Bohannon and [illegible] on board of the [illegible]

Lat 2 miles N.

Thursday Aug 14th

Bent the fore Topgallant sail Capt Bee and family on board Capt Nichols also

Lat 12 miles S Long 178°30 E.

Friday Aug 15th

Strong winds turned down the main Topmast backstay and unbent the main Topgallant sail to repair saw one sail and [illegible]

Lat 1 mile South Long 179°

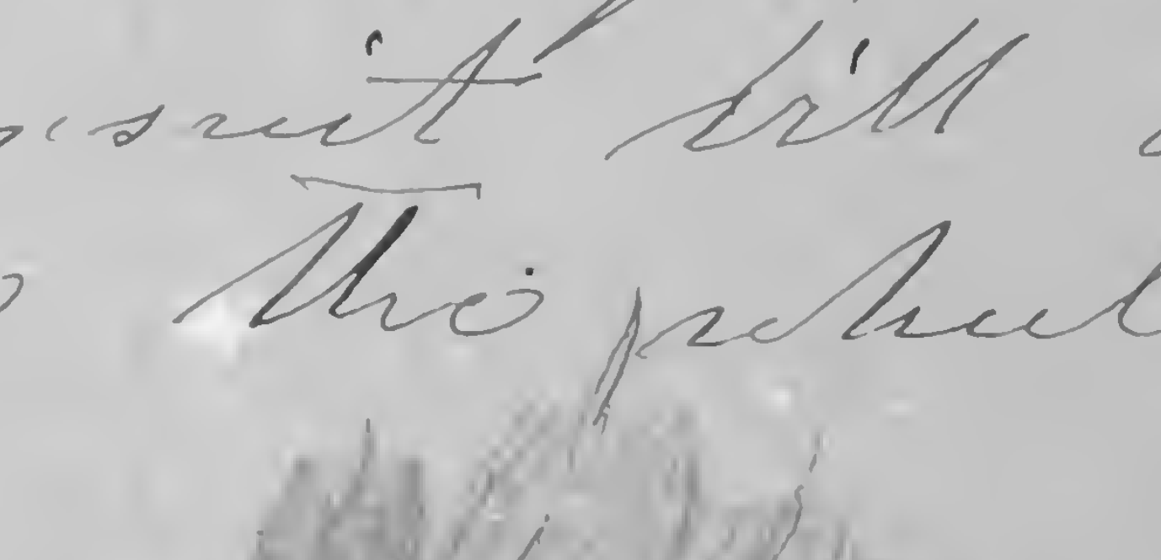
Saturday Aug 16th

Strong winds E S E. repairing the main Topgallant sail one sail the latter finished and bent the sail saw breaches on Lee bow spoke them sperm Whales

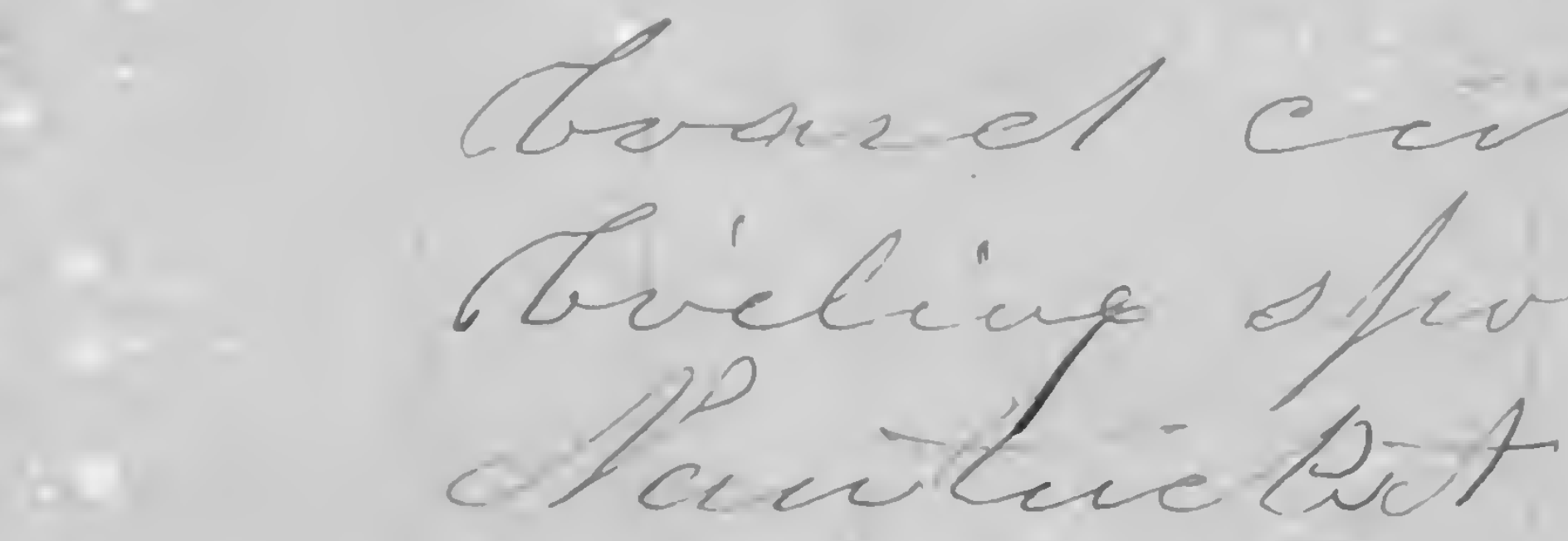
Lat 15 miles S Long 177°40

Sunday Aug 17th

Light winds and fine weather S.E. Lowered 3 boats struck and got a whale to the L B boats in pursuit till dark came on board cut in the whale the latter commence
boiling spoke the Atlantic of
Nantucket 1000 sperm steer
ing to the N W. and S W.



Lat 25 miles S Long 177°



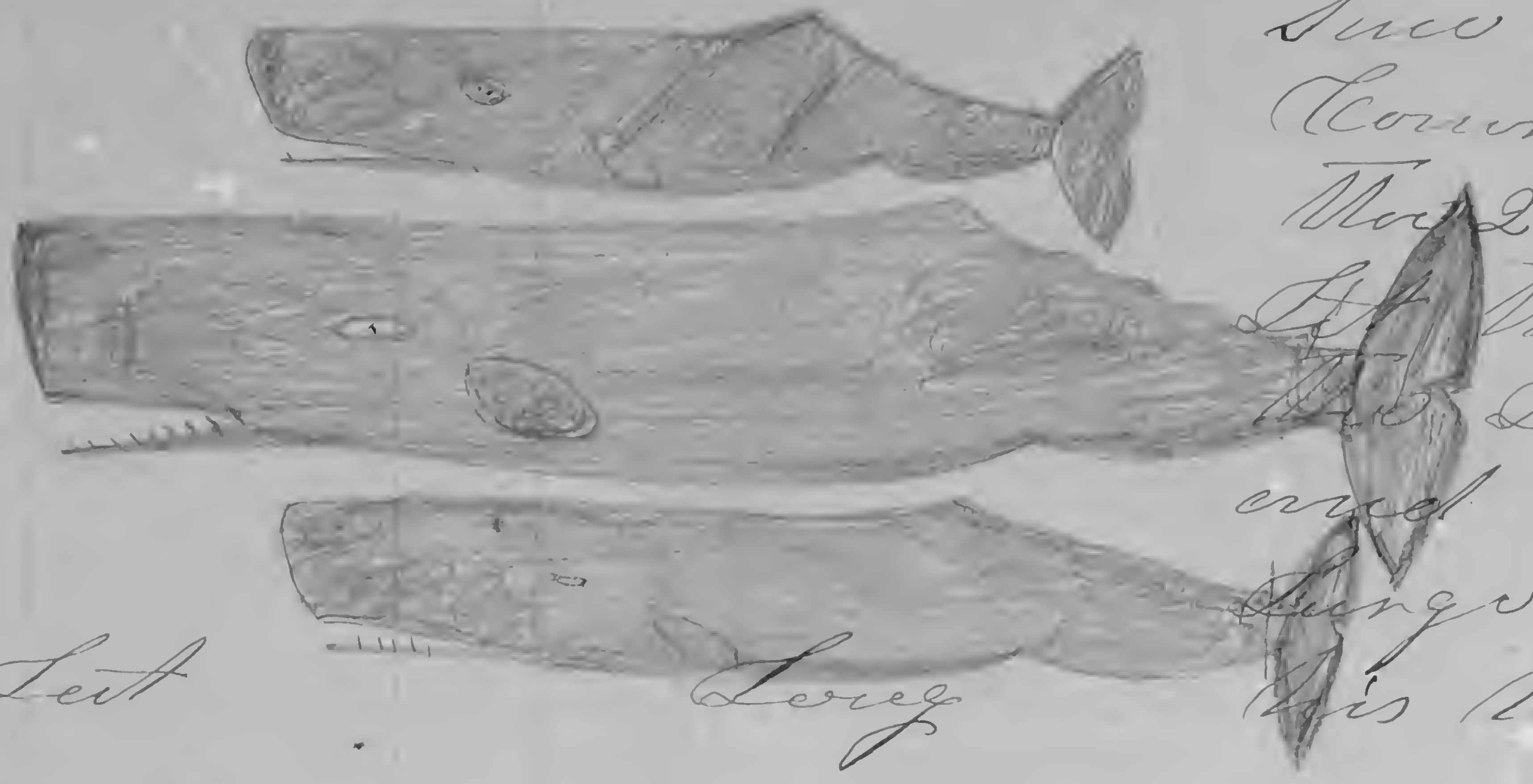
Monday Aug 18th

fine weather Capt Coleman on board to tea finished boiling in the middle part the latter saw the Atlantick whaling run for her and Lowered our boats

Lat 15 miles S [illegible] 176°40 E.

Tuesday August 19th

the First part Fine all boats returned with
3 whales
take one
cutting cut
ones and
on Lay
boiling
on to the
cutting of Lat



Long

Since the AM
Commenced
The 2 small
At the Large
The Latter
and hooked
Large whale
his head

Wednesday Aug 20th

Cutting on the Big whale the Polonak came down and spoke us boiling a small whale the middle and Latter strong wind took of a couple pieces of the Body to boil
Lat 00" Long 174"00

Thursday Aug 21st

finished cutting the Body and Let the head Lay for the night Oil running in all directions Lat 37" miles S Long 173"24

Friday, Aug 22nd

at daylight Woodell Island in sight off our Lee Beam hooked on to the head

took in the Junk and hove up the case to the plankshire to boil Land 10 miles dist
Lat

Saturday Aug 23rd

finished boiling the case and Let it go one canoe came of with 3 Cocoanuts and some ticamymy Land 5 miles dist braced for ward to the S the Latter boiling Oil finished the Blubber heading to the S E.

Lat 1'52 S Long 173"24 E

So Ends crooked word

Sunday 24th August

the first part moderate winds and fine weather heading to the S.E. the middle and latter about the same

Lat 1"33 S Long 173"30

Monday 25 August

Commenced coopering to stow taking out the Blubber room started the water out of the ground tier casks that was coopered ready for stowing the latter Commenced stowing Oil in main Hatch

Lat 3"9 S Long 173"38

Tuesday 26th Aug

Strong winds and some squally from E.N.E. heading to the S.E. Stowing Oil main Hatch

Lat 5"8 Long 174"05

Wednesday Aug 27

Stowed of the main Hatch broke out forward to fill the ground on both sides of the wind

Lat 6"22 Long 174"33

Thursday Aug 28th

the first part heading to the S Stowing Oil in the fore Hatch the middle and latter heading to the N.E. Stowing Oil in the fore Hold

Lat 4"49 Long 175"11 E.

Friday Aug 29th

Strong wind S.E. heading E.N.E. by the wind all sail out finished stowing down for this time and washed of the decks the middle and latter squally watches variously employed

Lat 4"57" Long 175"28

Beating to the Line

Saturday August 30th

all the first part squally heading to
the N and E. the middle and latter
part strong wind N N E and N E.
heading E and E S E. all sail set

Lat 5"18 S Long 176"41 E

Sunday Aug 31

Commences with the wind from N E.
heading E S E. by the wind the middle
wore ship to the N. the latter heading
N wind from E N E. watches Employed
breaking out for rigging and sails

Lat 6"4 S Lat 5"14 Long 178"43 E. Long 178"00 E

Monday September 1st

Commences strong wind N E. heading
to the E S E. the middle wore ship to
the. N. wind E N E. the. latter about
the same breaking out for a spanker and
large rope for guys Lat 5"14 Long 178"43

Tuesday Sept 2nd

wind from E. heading N N E. same further
the middle and latter strong winds and
squally watches Cleaning spades and cutting
off the foot of the New spanker

Lat 3"30 S Long 179"04 E

Wednesday Sept 3rd

Strong wind S E. heading N E. by the wind
the middle part squally jib sheet parted
and tore the jib all to pieces the latter
bent the spanker and broke out meat

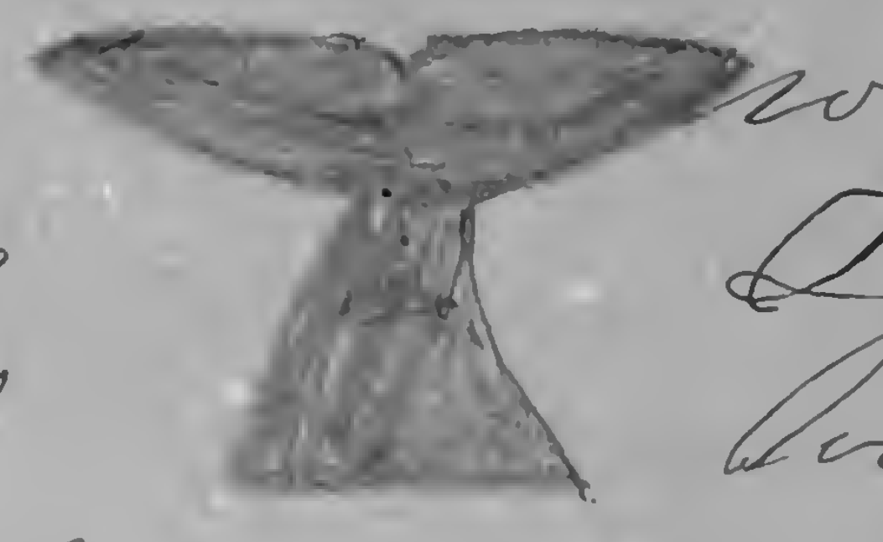
Lat 2"10 Long 178"58

Thursday Sept 4th

Strong wind from E N E heading N. by the
wind watches repairing jib. same further
the middle and latter about the same

Lat 13 miles S Long

Friday September 5th



Light winds and fine weather from E N E, heading N by the wind at 4 O'Clock saw a Large whale Lowered 3 Boats for him he acted as if he had been struck did not get near him came on board at dusk the Latter Strong trades bent the jibb

Lat 35 Miles S Long 178"

Saturday Sept 6th

Strong winds and fine weather unbent and repaired the Mizzen Topgallant Sail bent it again no fish

Lat 48 Miles S Long 178"10

Sunday Sept 7th

Light wind and fine weather from S E. heading to the N E. the middle and Latter Strong trades heading to the S

Lat 8 Miles N. Long 177 56

Monday Sept 8th

Commences Moderate wind from S E. by the wind no whales the middle and Latter continues the Same Sent down the Mizzen Topsail to repair.

Lat 13 Miles N. 177"35

Tuesday Sept 9th

Light winds and fine weather finished and bent the Mizzen Topsail the Latter watches at work on the Jibb guys

Lat 8 Miles S 177 25

Wednes Sept 10th

Light winds and fine weather S E. heading to the N and S E. the Middle and Latter about calm watches Employed on the head rigging Saw a Sail

Lat 43 Miles S Long 177"43

Thursday Sept 17th
Strong calm sail in sight to windward
watches Employed on the vessel rigging
the middle and Latter. Light wind
N heading E and SE. finished and set
up the jib guys Overhauling the Mizen rigg
Lat 40 Miles S Long 177 03

Friday Sept 18th
Light wind N. heading SE. watches
Employed on the rigging the middle
heading to the SE. until 1 Oclock an
the [illegible] N. until 2 AM. at daylight
steering to the SW. at 11 AM saw
Byrons Island to the SW. 10 miles dist
Lat 1"11 at noon 177"27 Long

Sat Sept 19th
Light winds and fine weather Laying
off Byrons Island geting recruits the Mid
dle and Latter heading SSE. by the wind
Saw Rotches Island to Leeward
Lat 2"38" 176"45 + 25 77

Sunday Sept 13
Commences Strong wind ESE. heading
to the SSE. put on the preventer jib
guys the Middle heading to the S the
Latter to the N. saw finbacks and large shoals
of fish caught large Lot of albicore
Lat 3"40 Long 175"54 E.

Monday Sept 15th
Light wind ESE. heading to the N. saw
finbacks Tacked at 9 Oclock to the SE.
the Latter Strong wind NE. heading ESE
Saw a breach broke out water and knotting
yarns for spunyarn
Lat 4"05 S Long 176"25 E

Ship Cond Morris Cruising
Tuesday 16th September 1856

Strong wind and squally watches knotting yarns for spunyarn the Middle and Latter about the same Saw breaches
Lat 5.42 S Long 177.12

Wednes 17th Sept

Light wind from E S E wore ship to the N. the Middle and Latter about the same watches Employed making spunyarn and fitting guy Blockstraps
Lat 4.18 L 178.35

Thursday Sept 18th

Light winds and fine weather from S E. heading N. by the wind watches making spunyarn and various other spots about the rigging and [illegible] fishtackles
Lat 3.50 Long 176.38

Friday Sept 19th

Light wind N E in the first part the Middle part wind hauled to the N. wore ship to the E. fine weather set up the fore stay and put a strap on the fore mast head for the main top mast stay to reeve through and a guy block strap
Lat 3.35 Long 178.16

Sat Sept 20th

Light winds and fine weather from the E S E. heading to the N N W. watches Employed making spunyarn strapping Blocks and various other small jobs broke out water
Lat 3.22 Long 176.28

Sunday Sept 21st.

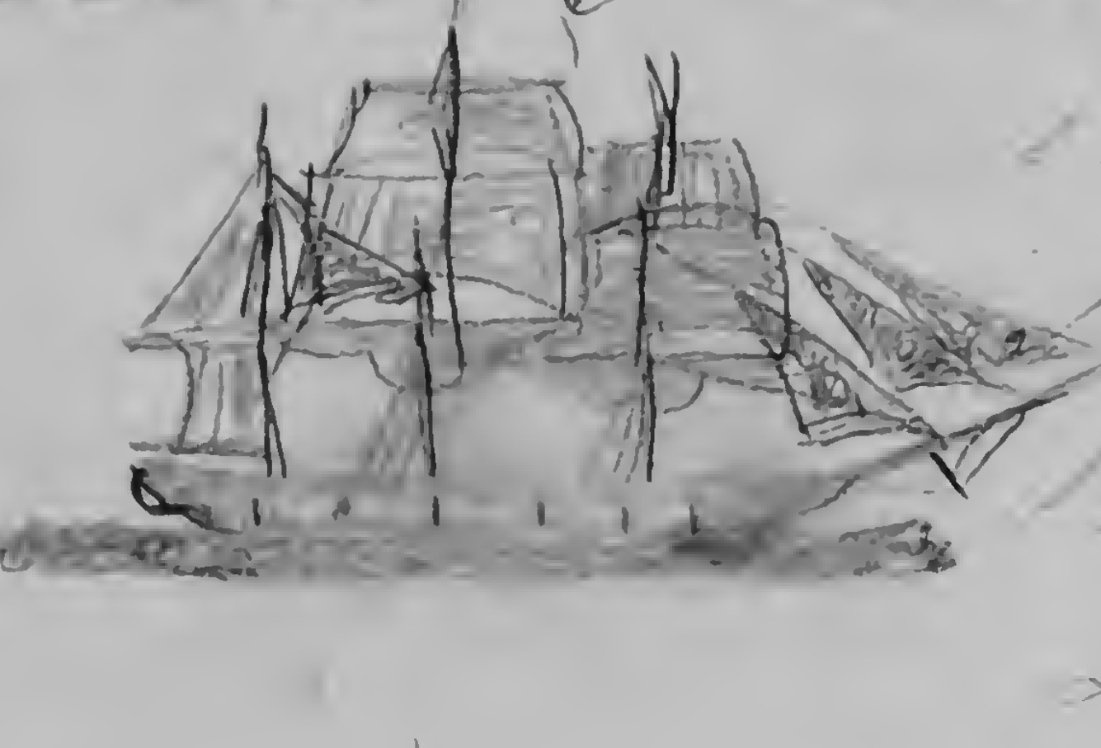
Calm most part of the day at 4 in the [illegible] saw Hope Island some [illegible]
Lat 3.6 Long 176.53

Hope Island

Monday September 22nd 1856
Light winds and fine weather from E heading N.N.E. by the wind Hope Island in sight Tacked to the S. the further Tacked to the N.E. watches Employed setting up backstays and head rigging
Lat 3"85' Long

Tuesday Sept 23rd
Strong wind and fine weather watches employed making spunyarn and house line & [illegible] Laying off and on at Hope Island. 3 or 4 Canoes came off
Lat 2"35'

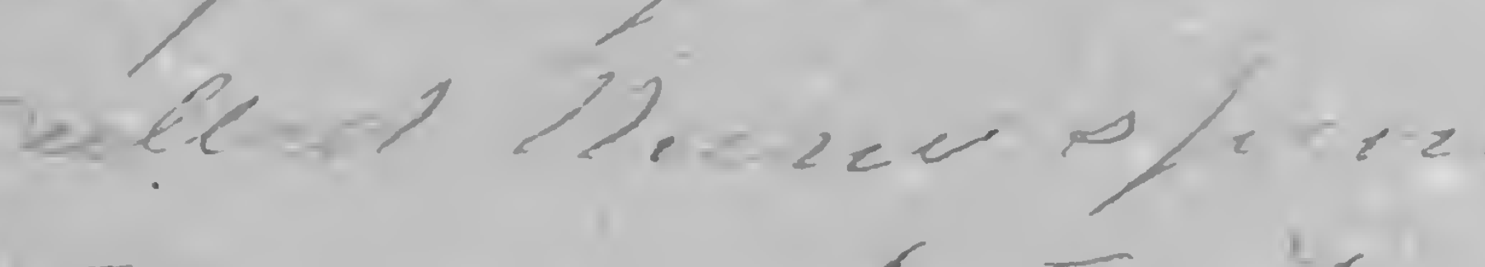
Wednes Sept 24th
Light winds and fine weather spoke the Alabama of Nantucket 12 months out 400 sperm and Tom Coffin
stood to the S.E. until 12 P.M.
stood to the N.E. A in company
Hope Island off the Beam
Lat 2"35' Long 11



Thurs Sept 25th
Strong winds S.E heading to the N.E. by the wind the A in company Took in the Bow sprit shrouds to repair
Lat 1"17 S Long

Friday Sept 26th
Strong winds and squally heading to the E.N.E. by the wind watches Employed on bowsprit shrouds and other odd jobs in company with the Alabama received from her a Topsail Lat 16" Miles S Long 178"24

Saturday Sept 27th
Strong winds and squalls in the first part saw whales going to windward quick called them sperm whales the middle and latter part both Tacks by the wind the A to leeward



Lat 8 miles S

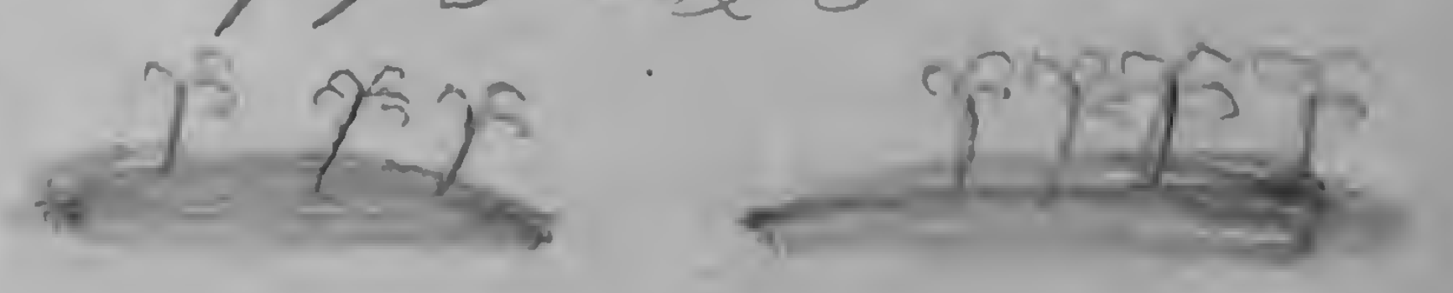
Sunday September 28th
Strong wind in the first part the mid
dle and latter moderate our ship in sight
Lat 17 Miles N Long 178"60

Monday Sept 29th
[illegible] [illegible] Brothers to passed the [illegible]
about 3 o'clock the middle and latter on
both tacks of the wind passed the [illegible]
[illegible] Employed on bowsprit shrouds
Lat 28 Miles S Long 178"15

Tuesday Sept 30th
Strong winds all this day bent a new main
spencer and finished the Bowsprit shrouds
did not see the Alabama to day
Lat 11 Miles S Long 178"05 E

Wednesday Sept ~~3~~1st
the first part strong winds E heading to
the N the latter heading to the S put
out and set up the Bowsprit shrouds
Lat 20 Miles S Long 177"56

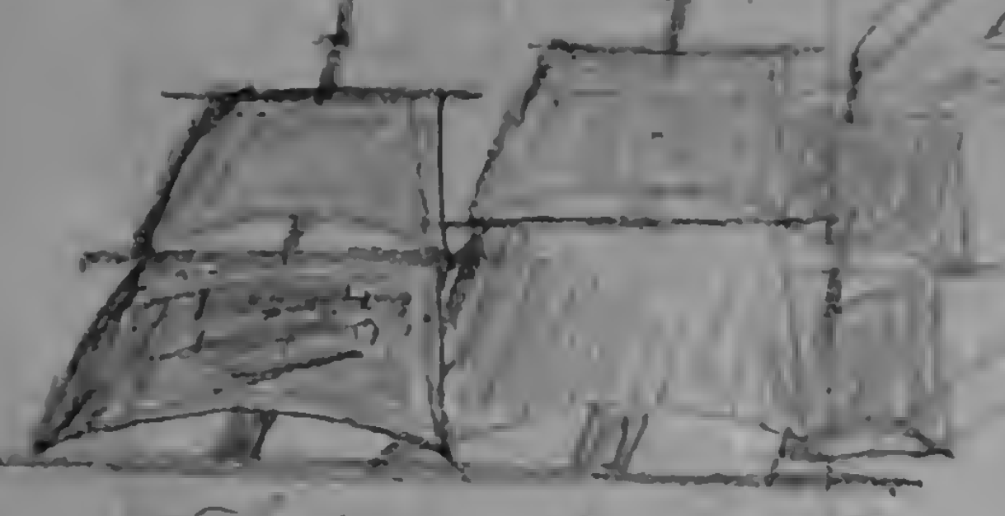
Thursday Sept 2nd
the first part [illegible] with the S [illegible]
the middle [illegible] [illegible] the latter
[illegible] S [illegible] made a sheep to the jib
[illegible] saw the [illegible] [illegible] N [illegible]
Lat 18 [illegible] Long 176"25



Friday Oct 3rd
Light winds and fine weather Heading
S W at 4 P.M. saw Byrons and Drake
passed between them [illegible] S [illegible]
1 sail watches cleaning Topsail sheets
2"21 S Long 176"78

Saturday Oct 4th
Strong winds in the first part spoke
the Mohawk and saw the Desdemona
to windward. The mid and lat [illegible] with [illegible]
Lat 3[illegible] S Long 177 00

Sunday October 5th
Strong winds from E.S.E. in Company with the Mohawk Saw Pedro Island
Lat 3"11 S Long 176"54 E.



Monday Octo 6th
The first part Strong winds E.N.E. in company with the Mohawk the middle and Latter Strong winds broke out 2 barrels of water for the Mo. received sugar and cloth from her Lat 3"18 S Long 175"10 E.

Tuesday Oct 7th
Strong winds E.N.E. Steering S.E. by E. in the middle part the latter moderate made sail [illegible] Cleaning and blocking Topsail sheets
Lat 4"22 Long 177"02

Wednesday Oct 8th
Strong winds and squally from S.E. the middle moderate Steering S. and S.S.E. the latter Strong winds whalers Employed fixing Topsail sheets and fore lifts Lat 5"37 Saw an Island bearing E. a little N. 5"37 177"01 [illegible]

Thursday Oct 9th
Strong winds E.N.E. heading to the S.E. the middle Strong winds and squalls at daylight saw an Island called Egg Island whalers Employed repairing the mincing machine and other jobs
Lat 6"40 S Long 177"19 [illegible]

Friday Oct 10th
Strong winds and some squalls in the first part the middle wore ship to the N.E. the latter to the S.S.E. whalers Employed on the mincing machine and other small jobs
Lat 8"34 Long 177"25

Ship Cor^l [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

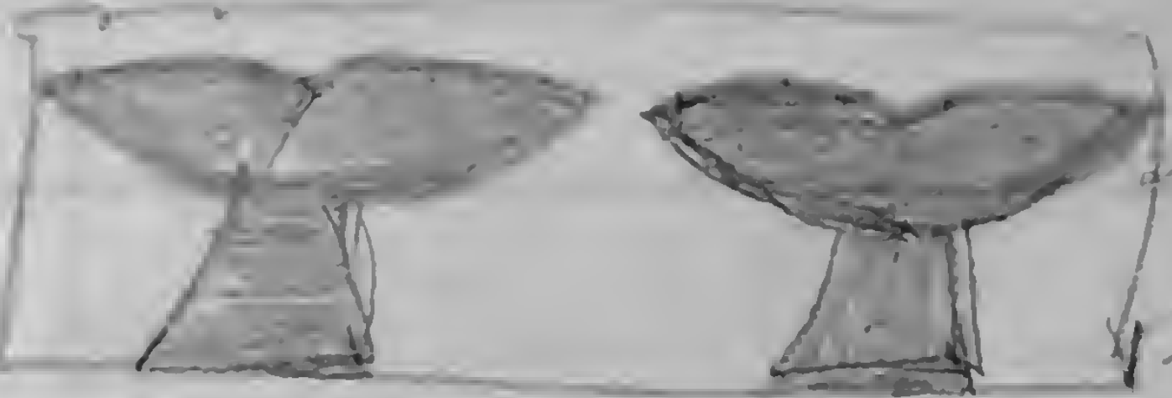
Saturday October 11th 1856

Commences squally wind from E heading NE by the wind the middle same ship on the NE. The latter squally with heavy rain from N some ship heading E by S done the same [illegible] Topsail sheet.

Lat 8.30 about Long 178.25

Sunday Oct 12th

Commences squally. Mid'l a [illegible] at 2 oclock saw sperm Whales Lowering towards the ship Lowered 3 Boats but did not get sight of them from the boats the latter wind from N



steering E by S the latter ends heading to the NE.

X Lat 8.58 Long 179.1

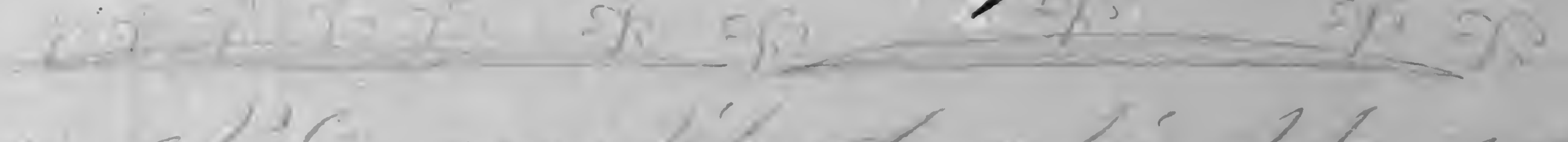
Monday Oct 13th

Light wind from ENE in the first part heading to the NE by the wind the middle and latter about the same watches setting up the fore rigging Larboard side

Lat 8.30 Long 179.50

Tuesday Oct 14th

Commences from setting up fore Topmast Rigging saw the Land Elices group on weather Bow



stood to the NE until daylight wind hauled to N heading E on the Larboard tack set up the starboard fore rigging

Lat 8.08 Long 179.42 E.

Wednesday Oct 15th

wind from N in the first part the latter setting up fore topmast rigging the middle light wind from N heading E by S the latter set up starboard side lower main rigging squally bunches of wind set up shrouds

Lat 7.25 Long 179 East

Thursday October 16th
Light wind and squally from N.E. heading to the S.E. Cooper setting up shooks the middle and latter of day double reefed and took in the jibb tore a hole in the fore topsail the watches setting up shooks
Lat 1°23' Long 177.53

Friday October 17th
Heavy wind from S.E. heading to the E.N.E. setup the starboard main rigging Cooper setting up shooks

Lat 1°10 Long 177°19 West

Saturday Oct 18th
Commences strong winds from S.E. heading to the N.E. setting up main Rigging the Latter Light wind from N.E. heading to the S.E. setting up mizzen topmast Backstays and Rigging
Lat 8°5'3 S Long 126°30 W.

Sunday Oct 19th
all this day wind from N. steering S.E. with plenty of rain
Lat 10°28 Long

Monday Oct 20th
Commences with the wind from N. Steering S.E. the middle and latter about the same Steering S. [illegible] and water
Lat 12°00 S.

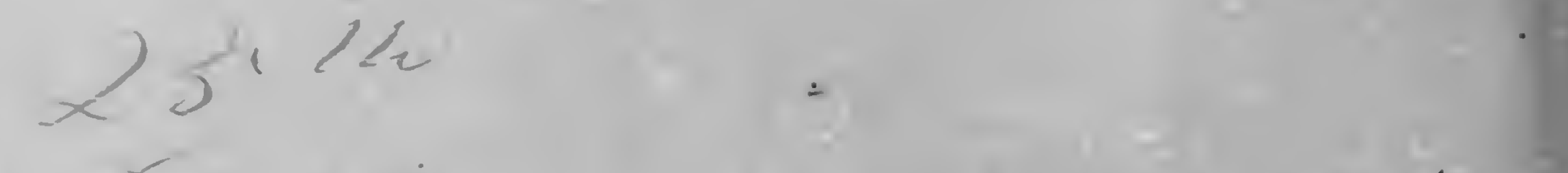
Tuesday Oct 21st
Commences Light winds and calms with a little rain the latter calm all hands Employed scraping and painting the Iron work outside
Lat 12°28 South

Wednesday October 22nd
Remainder of finishing for the Night the Middle Calm the latter [illegible] breaking out shooks B 31 to 45

Thursday October 23rd
calm took out the heads for the [illegible] the Middle and latter calm the watches employed scraping and painting [illegible]
Lat 13°12

Friday Oct 24th
calm all day washed the stern the Middle calm the latter a light wind from E heading S watches variously Employed making Marine Hatches and painting the Capt.s Rooms
Lat 13°20 S Long

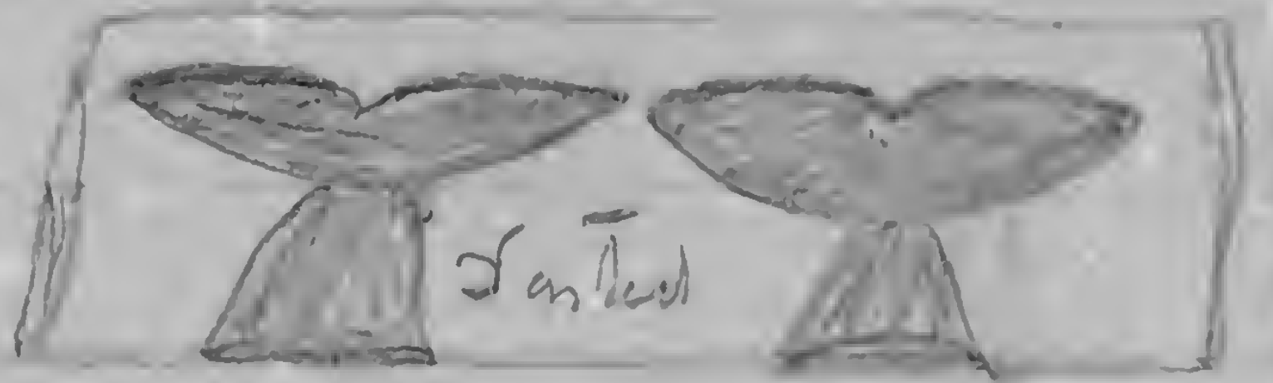
Saturday the 25th
Light wind E Course S the Middle about the same the latter calm watch getting out water and [illegible] [illegible]
Lat 13°11

Sunday the 26th
Commences calm the Middle a light wind from do steering SSE at daylight saw [illegible] bearing S. 15 miles dist calm all the rest part of the day

Lat at noon 13°23

Monday 27th
calm land 10 miles dist a canoe came off 4 Natives in it went on shore in the evening 2 boats went also with the 3 natives that we took from here 2 years ago boats did not return

Lat 13°29 land 5 miles South of us

Tuesday the 28th October
the first part Laying off and on land 11 Mils did saw a Sperm Whale coming to windward got sick Lower and [illegible] Larboard Boat [illegible] the boat and went to windward got sick saw some more but they [illegible] did not get fast [illegible] at [illegible] o'clock the boats returned at [illegible] o'clock from shore with 11 barrels coconut Oil the latter part [illegible] barrels and 13 gallons of [illegible] for [illegible]



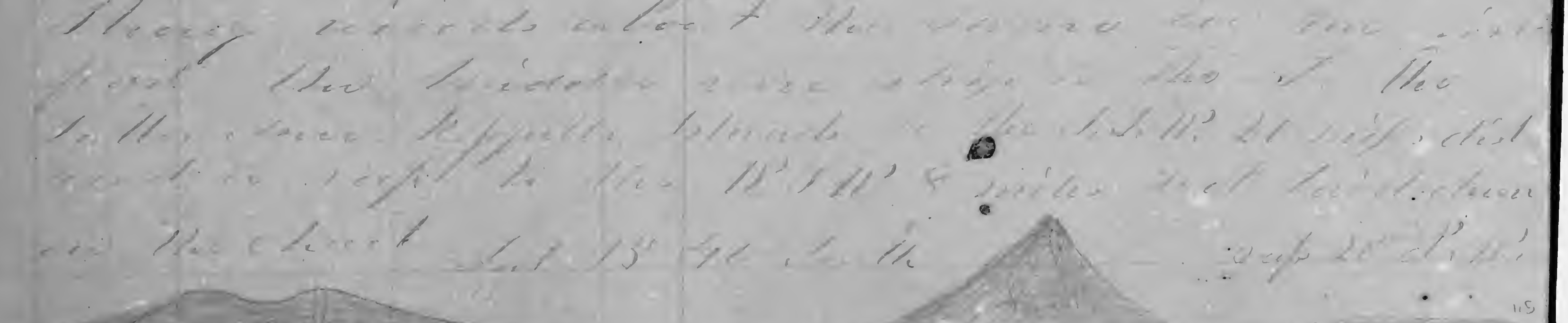
Wednesday 29th Oct
the first part [illegible] 2 barrels from land [illegible] the Brickle [illegible] the latter part 2 boats went in the morning got off 2 loads of coconuts and other articles [illegible] pigs [illegible]

Thursday 30th Oct
got off 4 loads of coconuts and some pigs and 7 passengers and 3 casks of oil [illegible] N E [illegible] the Eastern [illegible] Employed [illegible] off. Passengers all sick

Lat 15 16

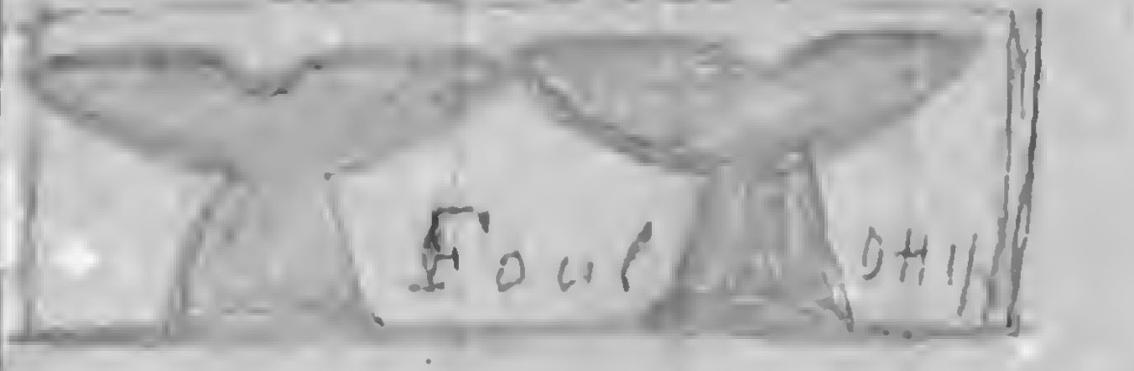
Friday 31st October
Strong winds N E [illegible] the Brickle [illegible] the E. N E. [illegible]

Saturday [illegible]
Heavy winds about the same [illegible] the [illegible] Islands [illegible] the N N W 8 miles [illegible] on the chart Lat 13° 46 South [illegible] 20 [illegible]



Sunday October 2nd 1850

the first part a strong wind from ESE
heading S by E by the wind watches variously
Employed fitting new gaskets on the yards
the middle and latter about the same at
daylight the ship in among sperm whales
luffed to and lowered the Boats for them but
they disappeared and we saw no more of them
[illegible] to windward Steering to the N.W.
Lat 17°37 S



Monday November 3rd

strong winds from ESE heading S and S
by W at 5 PM saw the Land in point on
weather Bow called it [illegible] and one Island on
Lee Bow that is the Bunning Island the
middle on both Tacks beating up to the harbor
at 5 oclock Let go the Anchor in 27 fathoms
water furled the Sails and got supper had
some visitors Natives

Tuesday Nov 4th

got a raft of casks on shore for water 44 casks
in all scrubbed the Boats around also some
trading with the Natives

Wednesday Nov 5

one boat went watering and the others
Employed scraping and painting ship
outside forward

Thursday Nov 6th

fine weather painting and getting water
got on raft 21 casks and 8 barrels [illegible]

Friday Nov 7th

boat watering and stowing water and
and painting larboard side [illegible] off [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cocoanut oil [illegible] from [illegible]

Saturday Nov 8th

Larboard watch on liberty [illegible]

Sunday Nov 9th
got one whale and took out the starboard [illegible]
[illegible] of the hole

Monday Nov 11th
stowed of the starboard side of the hole

Tuesday Nov 12th
Empty and down to Huron landing for pigs and potatoes sent 32 Empty barrels on shore

Wednesday Nov 13th
the crew Employed watering and painting

Thursday Nov 13th
here up the Anchor and run up further towards the town got a small raft of water 12 casks

Friday Nov 14th
Starboard watch on liberty the other painting and stowing cocoanut oil into casks

Saturday Nov 15th
Larboard watch on liberty Sunday here

Sunday Nov 16th
Starboard watch on liberty the other Employed in getting hogs and cocoanuts bringing up [illegible]

Monday Nov 17th
rainy getting hogs and cocoanuts Larboard watch on liberty rainy weather

Tuesday Nov 18th
Starboard watch on liberty the other on duty painting the different parts

Wednesday Nov 19th
Larboard watch on Liberty the others on duty

Thursday Nov 20th
Starboard watch on liberty Commenced painting the house

Friday Nov 21st
[illegible] watch on liberty [illegible] Birds [illegible]

Saturday 22nd
[illegible] watch on liberty Sunday here.

Sunday 23rd
getting ready for sea [illegible] the [illegible] painted the stern Boat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] not much [illegible] [illegible] is very [illegible] here

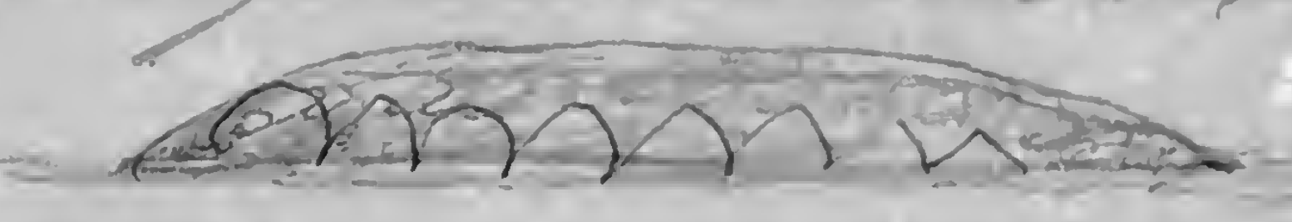
Monday 24th November
We got underweigh and made sail and left [illegible] the Middle Passage to the N.W. the latter wind from E.N.E. [illegible] took in the Starboard Boat to repair

Tuesday 25th Nov
Strong breeze from E. Heading E.S.E.
the watch variously Employed
Lat 16°48

Wednesday 26th Nov
Strong winds E. [illegible] Island to leeward [illegible] the [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] aback the latter Captain came in with the Boat to trade for yams [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
S.W. Lat 16°.2 [illegible]

Thursday Nov 27th
Light winds and some squally sent
Canoe on board with one Native in
[illegible] steering N by W in the Brunette
bark the Hudson about the same
[illegible] the Islands [illegible] Spanish
[illegible] Land ahead

Friday Nov 28th
Strong winds E. steering N by W stood
[illegible] about sunset 4 miles dist
the Brunette and Hudson steering N & W
lost our Boat to repair



Lat 11 .5

Saturday Nov 29th
Light winds E. steering N E N W with
[illegible] variously Employed the Brunette the same
Saw Hanon Island at 2 o'clock hopped to until
daylight kept off and ran through between
the 2 Islands Capt went in to trade for yams
Lat 14 45 bore 2 miles E

Sunday Nov 30th
Capt went ashore at [illegible] about 12 yams and 10 Bunch
Bananas 2 men William Davis and John Brown
deserted the latter the Capt and [illegible]
on shore to spend the day

Monday Dec 1st
Light winds and fine weather off and
on at Hanon Island got off a boat load of
yams Bananas and pine Apples

Tuesday Dec 2nd
Light winds and fine weather for the most
of the day got a boat Load of yams and Bananas
pine Apples and [illegible]

Wednesday Dec 3rd

Laying off and on at [illegible] got off about load of yams and bananas.

Thursday Dec 4th

The first part Light winds and fine [illegible] caught one 2 [illegible] and brought them [illegible] put them in the [illegible] for the night the Latter heading S S E. by the wind. Th Brown derived duty Williams Davis turned to in the usuall order put Brown in the sun

Lat 15"18 S.

Friday Dec 5th

Strong wind S E. wore ship to the E. N E. the middle squally the Latter wore Back to the S. took John Brown up and turned him to

Lat 15"38 S

Saturday Dec 6th

Blowing strong with the wind from E. [illegible] of N. plenty of rain heavy sea on took in Bow Boat the Middle and Latter squally steered W untill daylight then [illegible] Island bearing S 10 Miles dist Lupped up N S W. thick and rainy all the Latter part.

Sunday Dec 7th

the first part strong gale from E steering N S W. plenty of rain the Middle about the same the Latter Lupped up S W. [illegible] the [illegible] for [illegible] and [illegible] another [illegible] Moderate made some sail. Ship By the wind

Lat 16"06 Long

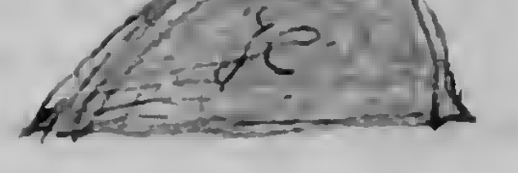
Monday December 8th 1856
Commences with strong winds from E.S.E. Ship S by the wind took in main Topgallantsail and Fly jib double reefed fore and aft. the Middle and Latter about the same sent down Main Topgallant sail to repair. Lat 17"26 South

Tuesday Dec 9th
Commences strong gale from S.E. heading S.W. by S by the wind watches Employed on Topgallantsail the Middle about the Same the Latter fine made some sail

Lat 18" 85 South

Wednesday Dec 10th
Strong winds and fine weather heading South put out the Bow Boat the Middle and Latter wind about the Same heading S by the same bent the Topgallantsail
Lat 20"20 S Long

Thursday Dec 11th
Strong winds and fine weather heading S by the wind the Latter saw Flinders Island bearing E.S.E. 10 miles Broke out [illegible] and [illegible] Capt making Bomb lances

Lat 22"20 South 

Friday Dec 12th
Strong whole sail breeze heading S by E. the Middle and Latter the Same Steering S wind N.E. watches Employed making Spencer [illegible] and Main Hatches Lower deck
Lat 24"36" South

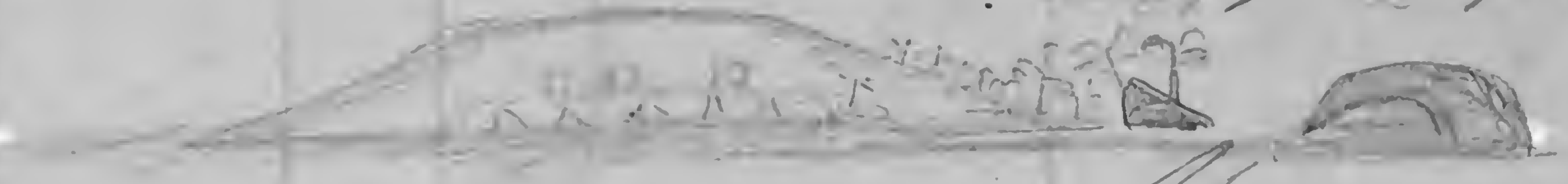
Saturday Dec 13th
Strong winds N.E. steering S watches various Employed filling Spanker bangs and bricks fore and main Hatches killing hogs
Lat 27"26 S Long 172"

Ship Carl Morris bound to N Zeal

Sunday the 14th December

The first part steering S. the middle laid aback the latter part of W. for Norfolk Island at 12 AM hauled aback of the breakers on the South side of the Island 2 canoes came of with Plains Islanders here own

Lat 29 2 Long 168 40 E



Monday 15th Dec

Capt and Lady went on shore returned at dusk with a few Peaches the middle and latter moderate wind E N E. heading E S E by the wind broke out water.

Lat 30°03 Long 167°50 E

Tuesday 16th Dec

Light winds the first part heading E S.E. by the wind watches Employed making Preventer Backstays for the main Topmast the middle Light winds the latter the same watches Employed on the Backstays

Lat 31°40 Long 169°35 E.

Wednesday 17th Dec

Light winds and fine weather from N E. heading to the S.E. Sent down the Main Topsail to repair Boats crews

Thursday 18th Dec

Light winds and fine weather from N watches Employed on the Maintopsail

Lat 32°50 S

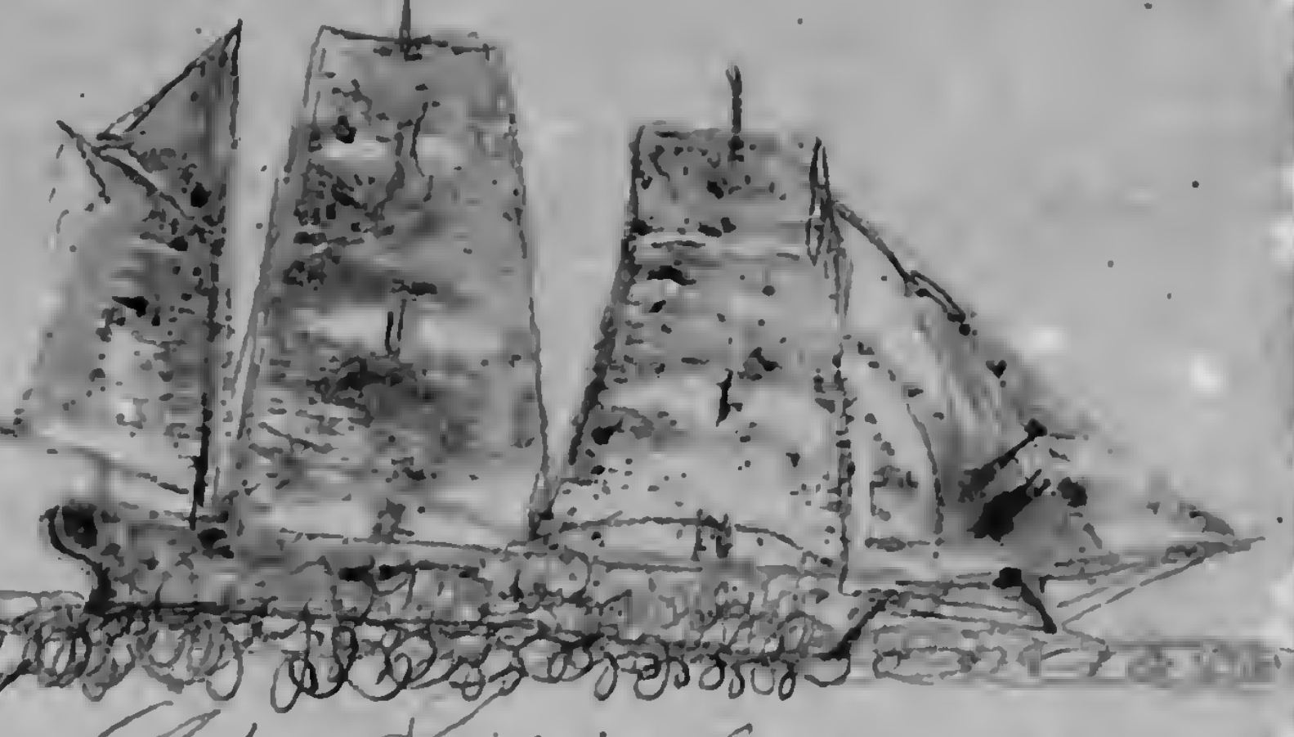
Friday 19th Dec

Light wind N. in the first part the latter some rain finished the fore topsail heading S E at 10 o clock saw 3 Kings N Zealand bearing S W dist 20 miles, L.W.

Lat 33°28 S 176°

Saturday 20th December
Strong winds W. heading to the S and NE. the Latter spoke the Bark Baylder of Dartmouth 18 months out 600 sperm cut some Topmast Backstays preventers
Lat

Sunday 21st Dec
Light winds and fine weather Steering of E by N. Wind from W. the Latter saw 2 ships and a large Shoal of Albicore Course NE by E.
Lat 33"16 South Long 176"4 East



Monday 22nd Dec
Light winds and fine weather from W. steering NE by E. the Middle and Latter fine breaking out shooks and heads from 46 to 61. and fastening the rail round the main Rigging
Lat 32"42" S Long 176"35

Tuesday 23rd Dec
Light winds and fine weather from the W. Course NE by E. painting starboard side aft. the Mid Steering NE. the Latter the same put the preventer backstays on the main and fitted straps for the fore and painting the Waist cooper setting up shooks
Lat 32"17 S Long 177"34

Wednesday 24th Dec
Commences with Light winds and fine weather from W. Course NE. watches Employed about the same as usual. the Latter finished painting the Waist and the Iron work outside commenced cleaning the Iron work inside for painting
Lat 31"45 Long 177"45

Thursday 25 Dec
Calm in the first part the latter light wind from SE. heading to the NE. watches Cleaning the [illegible] to paint and fixing the preventers Backstays Lat 31"30 Long 178"17 E.

Cont^d [illegible] Cruising on [illegible]

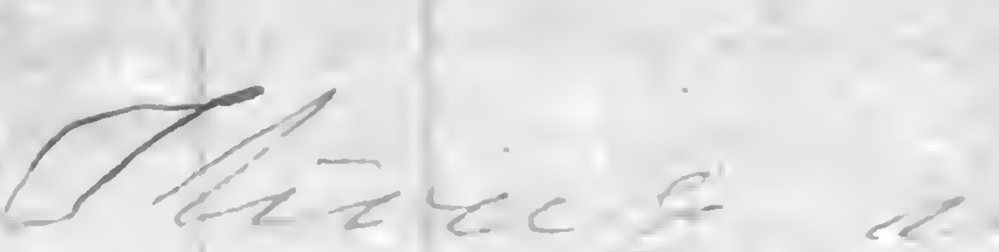
Friday 26th December
Strong winds N.E.S. heading N.E. by the wind watches Employed cleaning [illegible] work about the ship and painting at
Lat 30.28 Long

Sat Dec 27th
The first part strong winds S.E. heading to the N.E. saw grampuses the middle and latter strong winds in the latter part of the wind weather scraping ship inside
Lat 29.55 Long 179.55 E

Sunday Dec 28th
Strong winds from ESE on both tacks by the wind spoke with an English bark steering to the N. the latter the same
Lat 30.20 Long 179.54 E

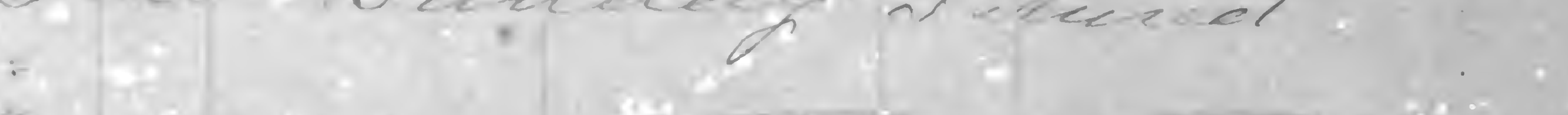
Monday Dec 29th
Saw a sail, the middle heading to the N.E. the latter washed ship to the S stroke out water and scraping round the main mast Lat 30.08

Tuesday Dec 30th
Strong winds and fine weather in the first part the middle and latter light winds ESE heading to the N.E. saw Goat Island and our sail watches Employed scraping and painting

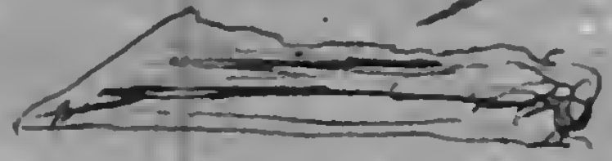


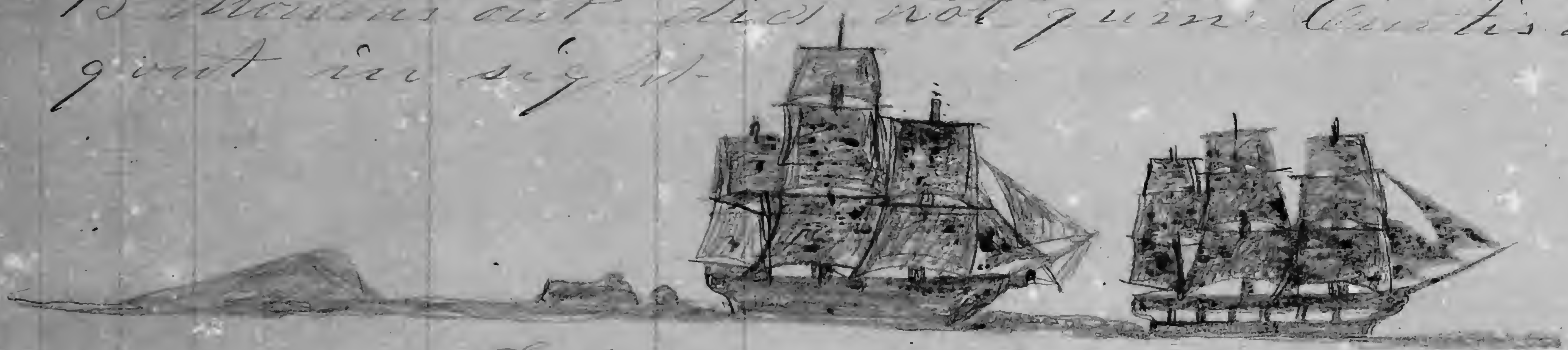
Lat

Wednesday Dec 31st
Light winds and good weather getting ready for painting inside Goat Island in sight saw grampuses
Saw Sunday Island



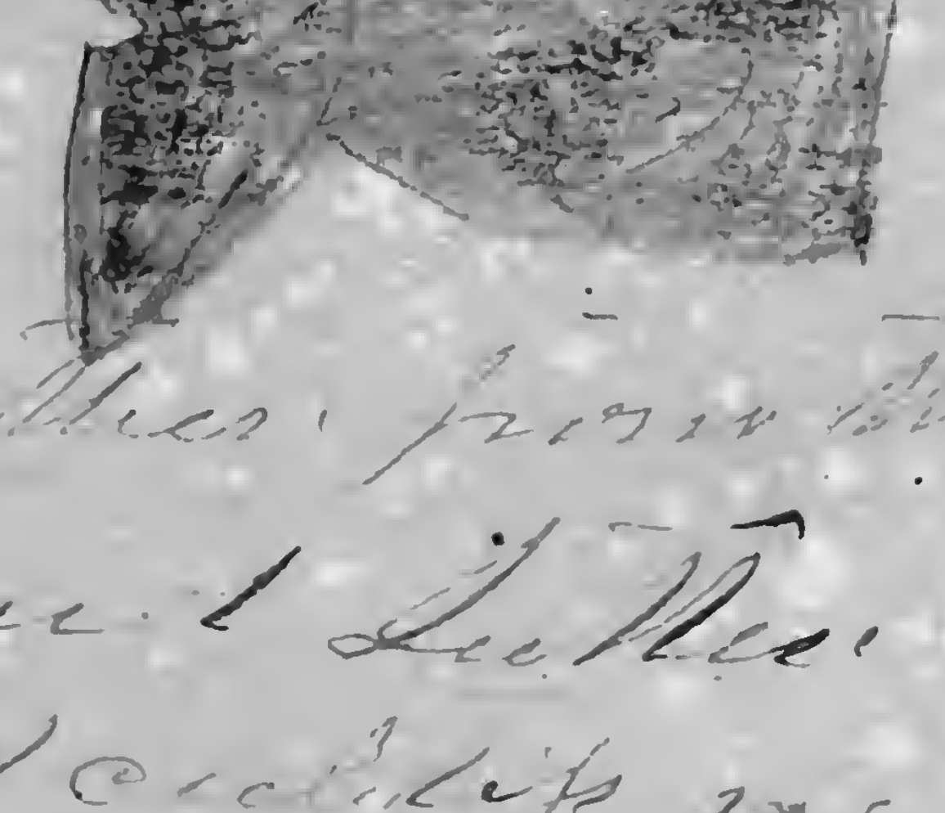
Thursday January 1st 1857
Strong winds and fine weather
the Latter Commenced painting
ship inside goat Island in sight
Lat 29°55 South

Friday Jan 2nd
Commences Strong wind from the
E. watches painting inside saw Curtis
Rocks  and goat Island the
Latter watches painting Spoke the
Tamerlane of New Bedford 2 years 200
whale and the Massasoit of Nantucket
13 Months out did not gam Curtis and
goat in sight



Saturday Jan 3rd
Strong winds ESE on both Tacks by the
wind watches painting ship the middle
and Latter Light winds Standing to the E
Curtis Rocks and goat Island in sight close aboard
Lat 30°12

Sunday January 4th
Standing to the S at 4 Oclock saw some Whales
going quick to Leeward Lowered 3 Boats did not
get near them Came on Board at dark Laid
aback for the night the Latter fine saw grampuses
Lat 30°07



Monday January 5th
the first part Light winds and fine weather from the
West saw grampuses the Middle and Latter
about the Same Goat Island and Curtis rocks
10 miles dist. weather painting the Boat saw
grampuses
Lat 30°26 South Long

Ship Ann Maria's Cruising off the Rocks

Tuesday June 6th 1851

Light winds and fine weather part of the Ships and Goat in sight Saw grampuses.

Lat 30..32"

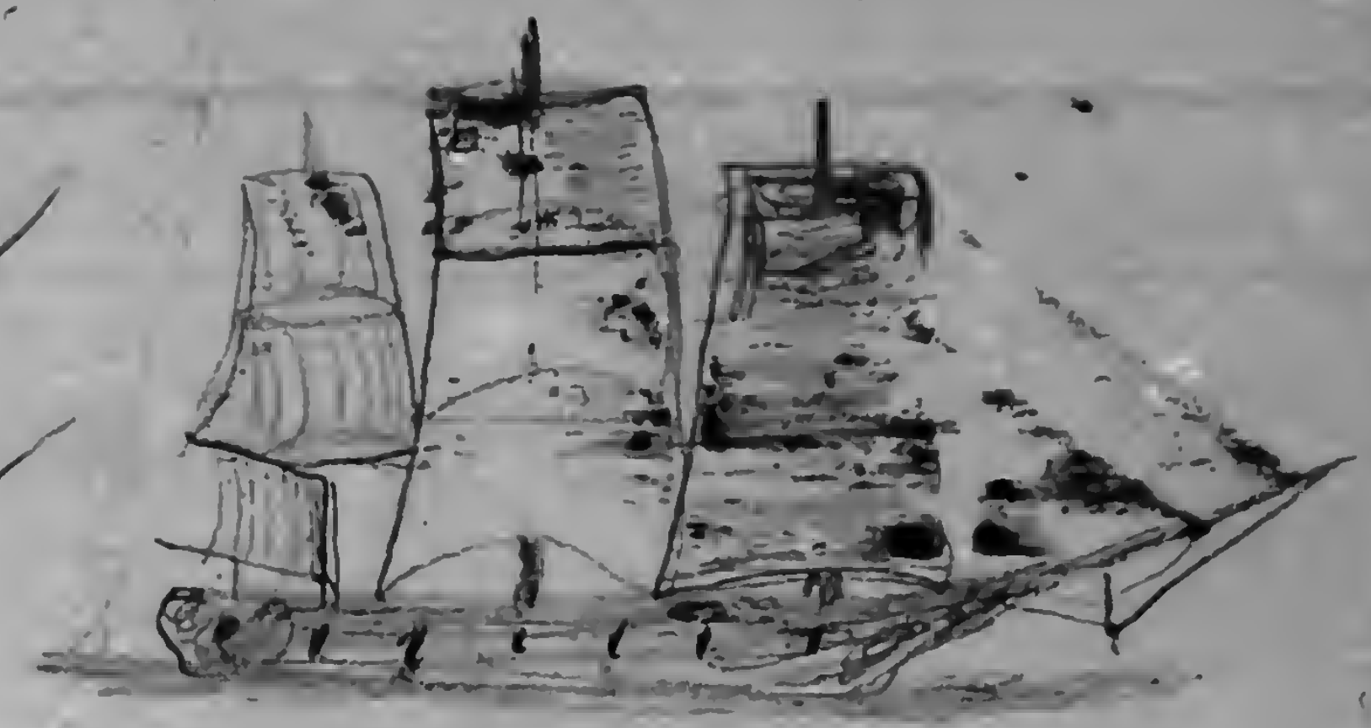
Wednesday June 7th

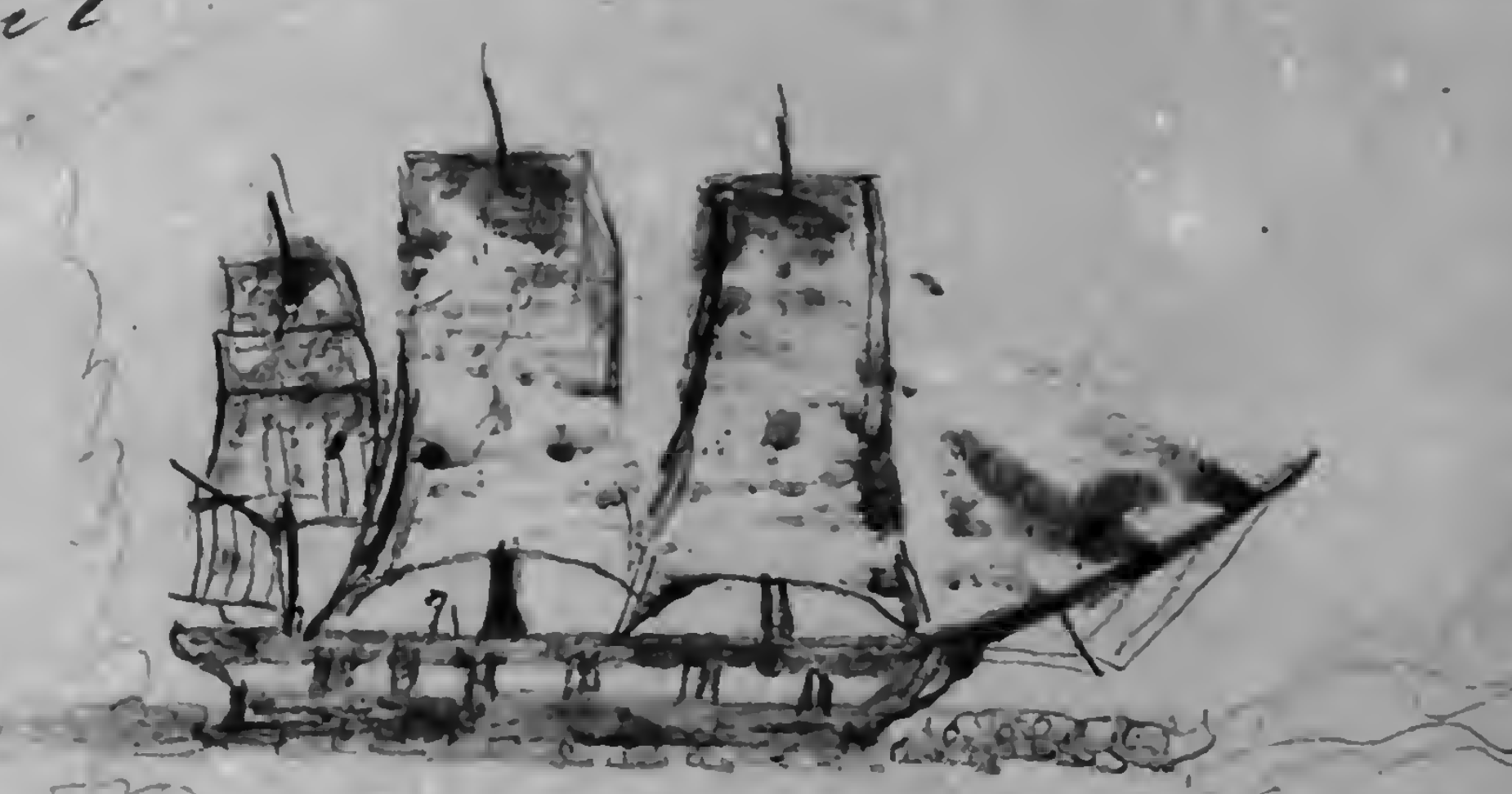
Commences Light wind S and fine weather painted the Starboard Boat and the house overhead the Middle and Latter part painted the Larboard Boat saw 2 sail

Thursday June 8th

Spoke the Montezuma of New London 27 months 2000 Whale bound home saw also the Universe of New Bed 14 months 30 sperm the Mid and Latter Strong wind W. 2 sail and grampuses Goat and Curtis in sight

Lat 30..00





Friday June 9th

Strong winds WW. painted the Waist Boat Goat Island 8 miles off the Middle and Latter heading to the SE Curtis and French Rock in sight painting blue

Saturday June 10th

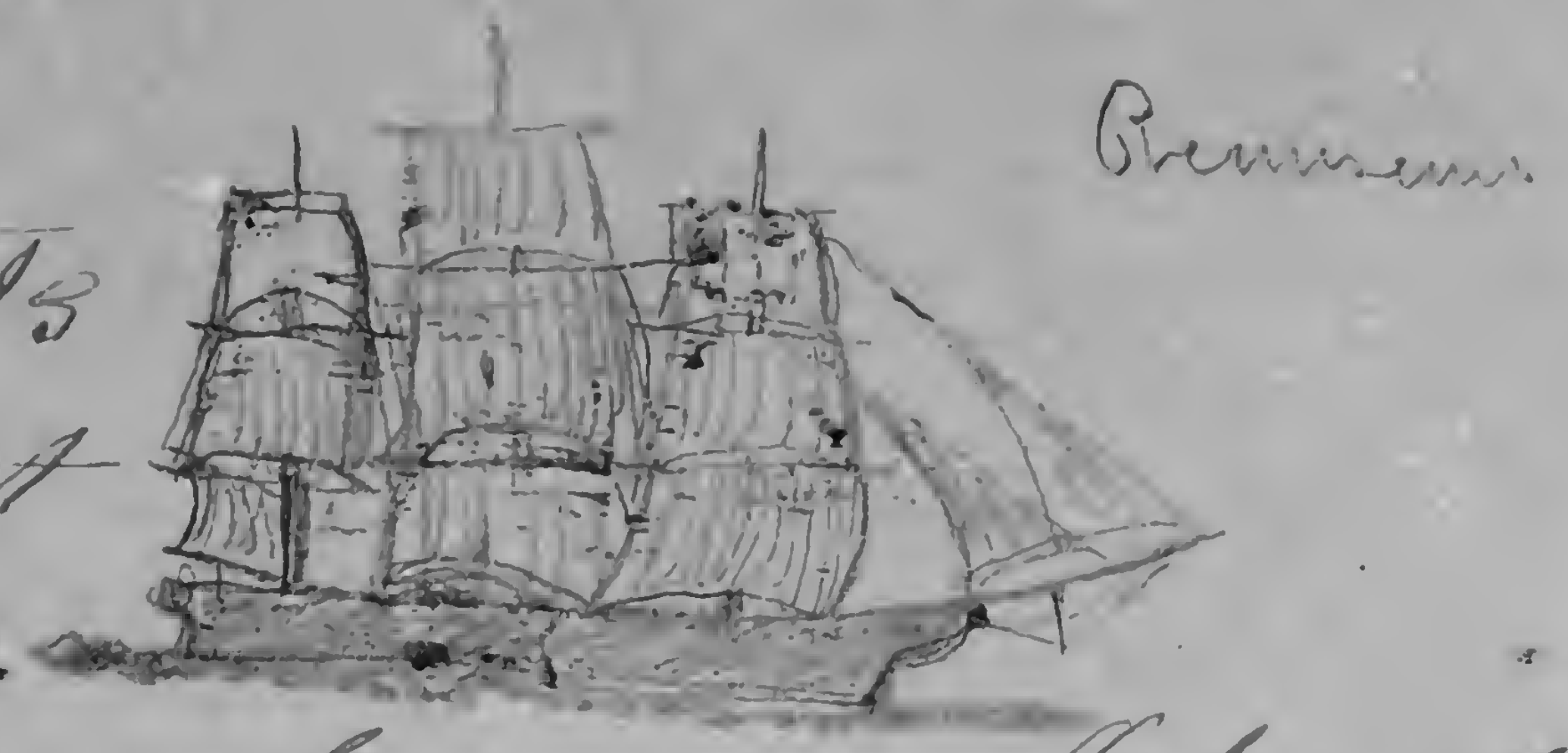
Strong wind E heading to the SE saw French Rock at sundown bearing WSW. the Middle and latter calm French Rock in sight

Sunday June 11th

Light wind ESE heading to the Northward the Middle passed the Montezuma the Latter Steering N. passed Curtis Rocks Goat Island ahead saw grampuses and porpoises

Lat 30..40

Monday January 12th 1857
Light winds and fine weather from S. steering N. the Latter spoke the Rousseau of New Bedford 40 months out 900 whale



Tuesday Jan 13
Almost calm brought a boat and 2 pipes of bread from the Rousseau heading off for Sunday Island 10 miles

Wednesday Jan 14th
Light winds and fine weather grampuses and Sunday Island in sight the Middle and Latter about the same steering in for Sunday Island saw the Rousseau

Thursday Jan 15th
Light winds and fog Capt went in to Sunday Rock returned at dusk with two heads Cabbage a barrell turnips some fowl

Friday Jan 16
Light wind N. thick fog the Latter fine heading to the W.S.W. saw breakers
29.19

Saturday Jan 17th
Light winds and fine weather from S.E. on both tacks to the wind the Middle heading to the S and W. under short sail the Latter strong wind E. heading to the S.W.
Lat 29.46

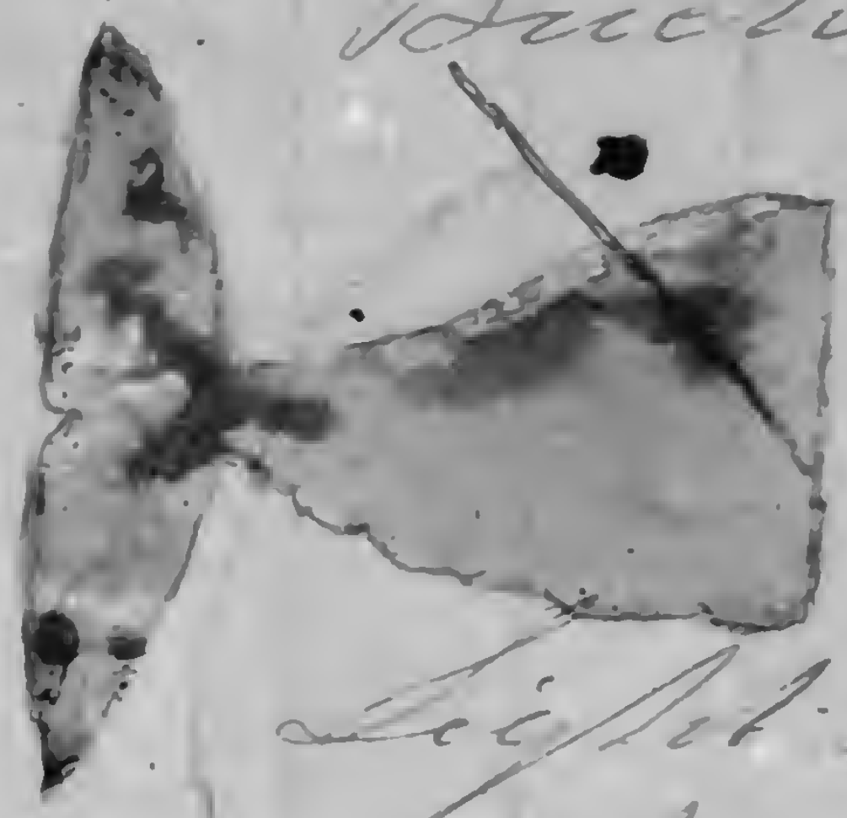
Sunday Jan 18th
Strong wind E. heading to the S.W. the Middle and Latter Light wind E heading to the S. saw the Minerva of N. Bedford steering N.W.
Lat 31.43 Long 180.00

Monday January 19th
all this day calm one sail in sight and quarter watches variously Employed about the ship
Lat 31.00 Long 180 00

Cont.d Mauis Cruising

Tuesday January 20th

calm all day the Latter part the fore Topgallant Backstay over the masthead saw a sunfish
Lat 31"03 Long 180"00



1.8 Wednesday January 21st

Light winds from S.E. at ½ past 8 saw sperm Whales coming to Leeward quick Lowered and pulled to windward at sundown struck a Large whale to Larboard Boat and parted the Line came on board at dusk the middle laid aback heading to the S. the Latter Steering to the N.E and N.W. Looking for the Whale Lat 31"04 Long 180"00

saw a Brig

Thursday Jan 22

Light wind S. heading to the N.W. saw grampus the middle and Latter about the same cut up the Old foresail to make coverings for the boats overhead and the galley
Lat 31"17

Friday Jan 23rd

Strong wind N.W. with a Little rain steering to the S.W. Watches variously Employed repairing damages no Whales seen
Lat 32"10

Saturday Jan 24th

Light wind N.W. heading to the W. the middle and Latter foggy and rainy no Lat

Sunday Jan 25th

Strong wind N. heading to the W. the Latter Steering N. by W. Lat 31"55

Monday Jan 26th

Strong winds and gales from the E. made sail reefed Topsails heading to the N.
Lat 30"44.

On New Zealand

Tuesday January 27th
Blowing a gale from E.S.E. heading to the S.E. under close reefs
Lat 29"58. Lat 178"40 E

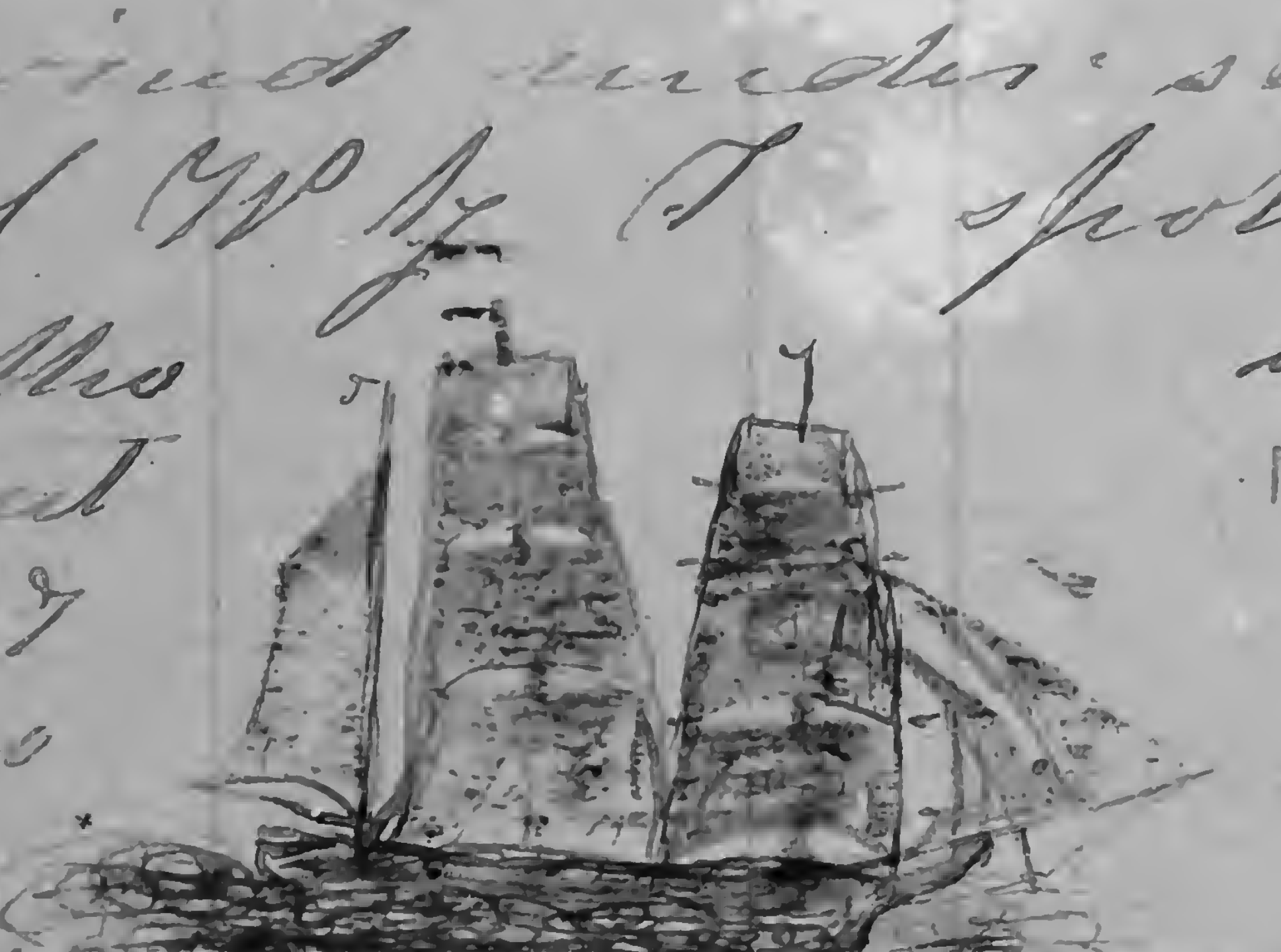
Wednesday Jan 28th
Commences a strong gale from E.S.E. wore ship to the South the Middle and Latter more moderate made some sail watches variously Employed Odd Jobs
Lat 30"25 Long 178"16 E.

Thursday Jan 29th
Strong gales from S heading to the South the Middle and Latter more Moderate steering to the S.W. sent down and riped up the old Mizzen Topgallant sail
Lat 31"39"

Friday Jan 30th
Strong wind from E.S.E. heading S.W. Luffed to South at sunset took in sail the Latter steering of to the S.W. bent a new Mizzen topgallant sail
Lat 32"30 Long 175"30

Saturday Jan 31st
Strong winds S.E. steering to the W.S.W. repaired the [illegible] jib and bent it
Lat 33"04 South

Sunday February 1st 1857
Commences Light winds from E steering W by S the Middle Luffed up to the of the wind under short sail the Latter steering of W by S spoke an English barke called the Sussex of Hobartown 8 months out 70 barrels did not gam
Lat 33"47
Long 173"30



Sussex Capt Davis

hip Cowes Cruise On New Zealand

Monday Febury 2ond 1853

Strong winds all this day watches making spunyarn and Lifts for the Mizzen Topsail yard and fly jib foot ropes

Lat 33"24 Long

Tuesday Febuary 3rd

Wind Moderate watches overhauling the rigging on the yards fore and aft steering to the N W in the Latter part

Lat 32"54 Long

Wednesday Febuary 4th

Strong wind from S E steering to the N until sundown took in sail heading to the E the Middle and Latter calm heading to the N E

Lat 32"27 Long 174"15

Thursday Feb 5th

commences calm watches fitting foot ropes and Lifts for the fore and Mizzen Topsail yards the Middle and Latter Light wind from S E steering N E by E watches fitting block strops for fore and Mizzen Topsail yards

Lat 32"56 Long 174 4

Friday Feb 6th

Commences strong wind S E steering N E by E the middle and Latter the same watches Employed making spunyarn and fitting rigging to the Topsail yards

Lat 32"17 Long [illegible]

Saturday Febuary 7th

Commences Light winds S W steering E by [illegible] the middle and Latter the same watches Employed on the rigging and making spunyarn [illegible] [illegible] took out [illegible] and [illegible] wind N steering [illegible]

Lat 32 N 10 Long 173 58

Off French Rock

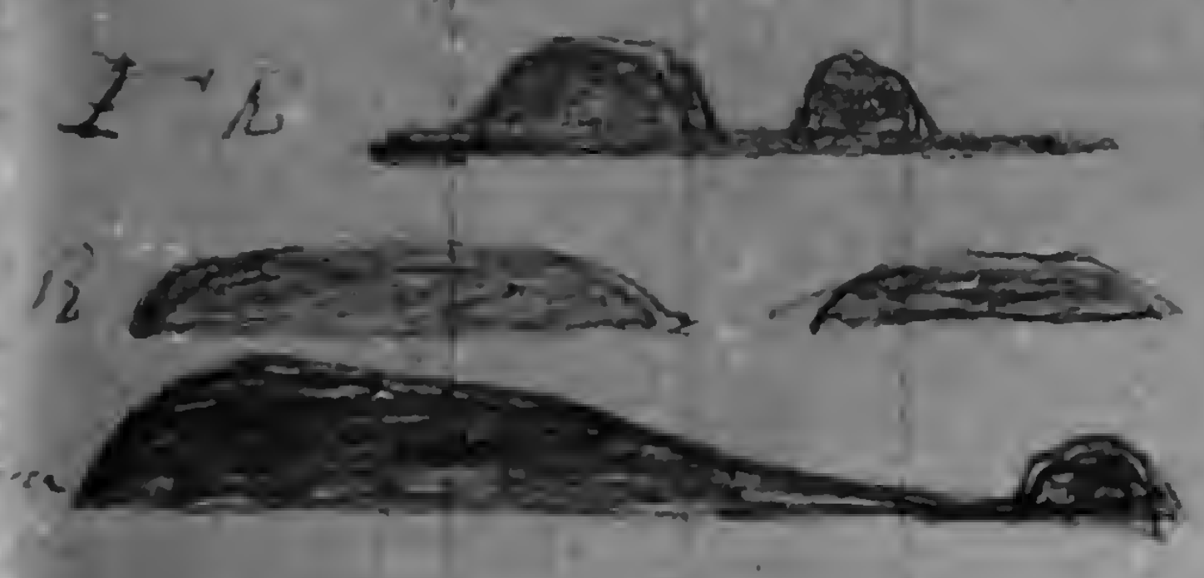
Sunday February 8th 1857

Light winds and fine weather from W and S Steering E and N

Lat 31"25 Long 178"38

Monday Feb 9th

Light winds and fine weather in the first part saw French Rock bearing E 20 miles dist the middle and latter light winds E heading to the North E. Curtis and goat Island to the E.



Lat Long

Tuesday Feb 10th

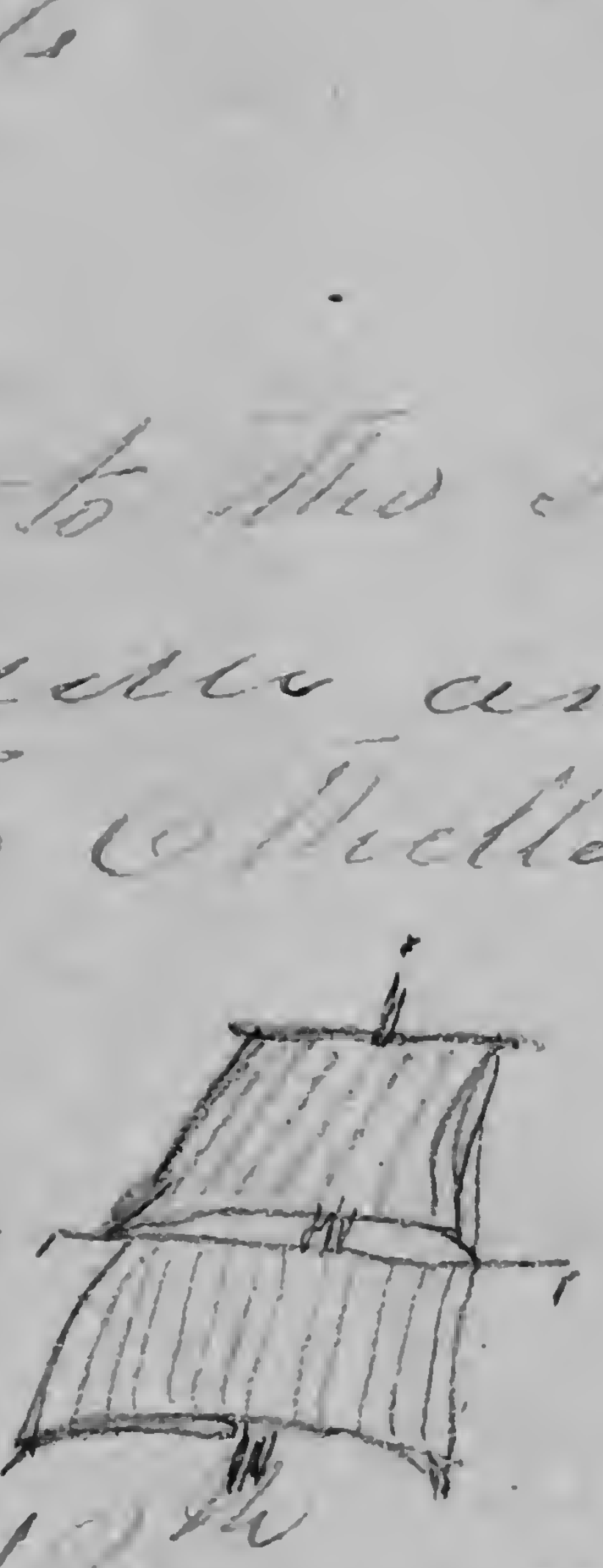
calm all the first part Whalers Employed on the Rigging the middle calm the latter a light breeze from E heading to the S goat Island in sight to windward Watches rigging ship

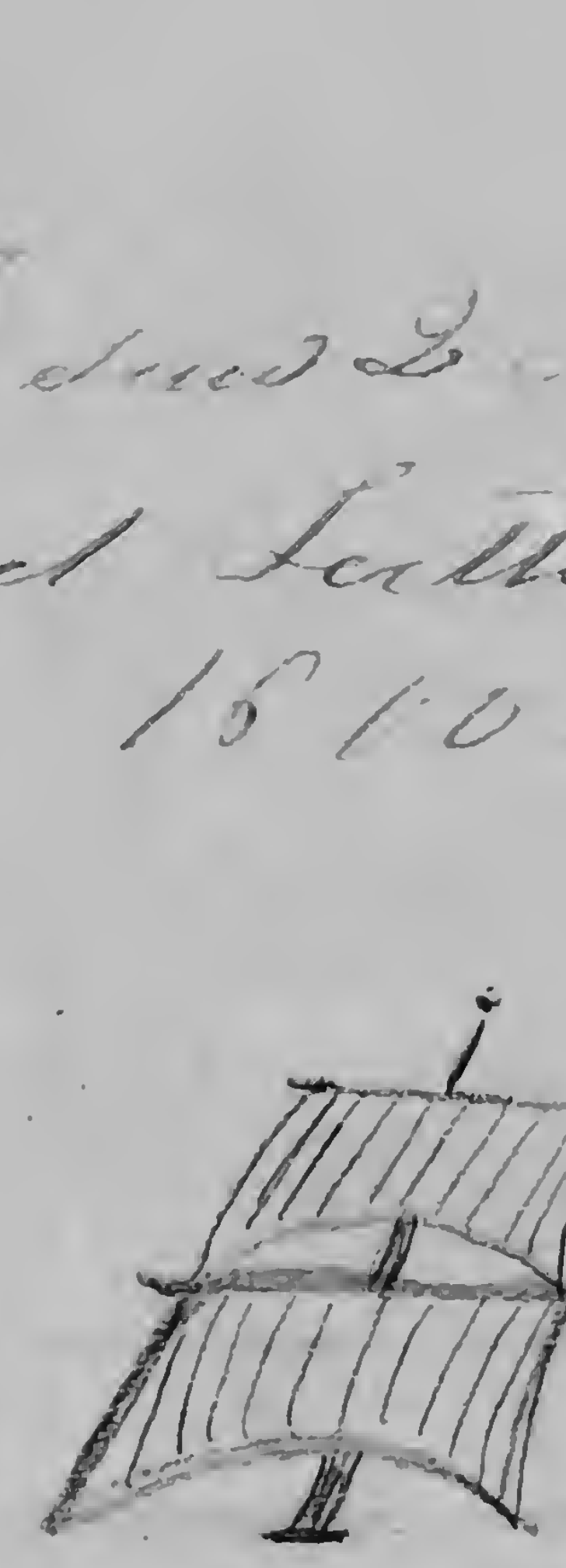
Lat goat Long Curtis

Wednesday Feb 11th

Light wind from E heading to the S and 2 sail gaming to Leeward the middle and latter about the same spoke the Othello 1610 sperm saw 5 sail

Lat 29"50





Thursday February 12th

Light winds and fine weather spoke the Elizabeth of New Bedford 16 months out 450 sperm gaming with the C and E the middle and latter about the same

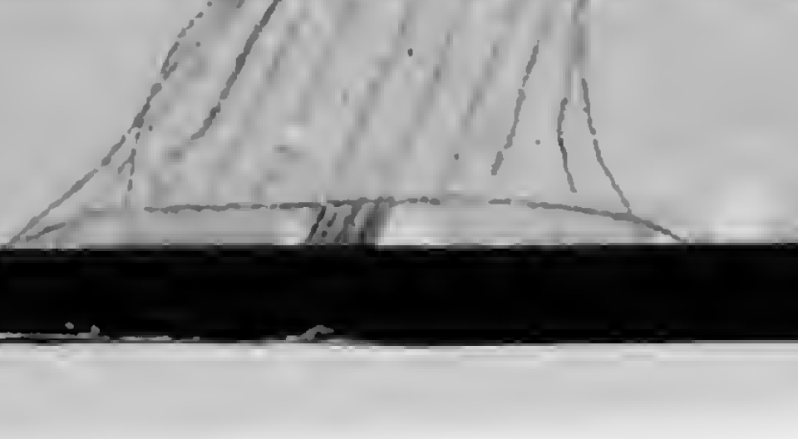
Lat 29"24

Friday Feb 13th

Light winds and fine weather from the E spoke the Nimrod of New Bedford 31 months out 3000 Whale the middle and latter about the same heading to the E.

Lat

Long



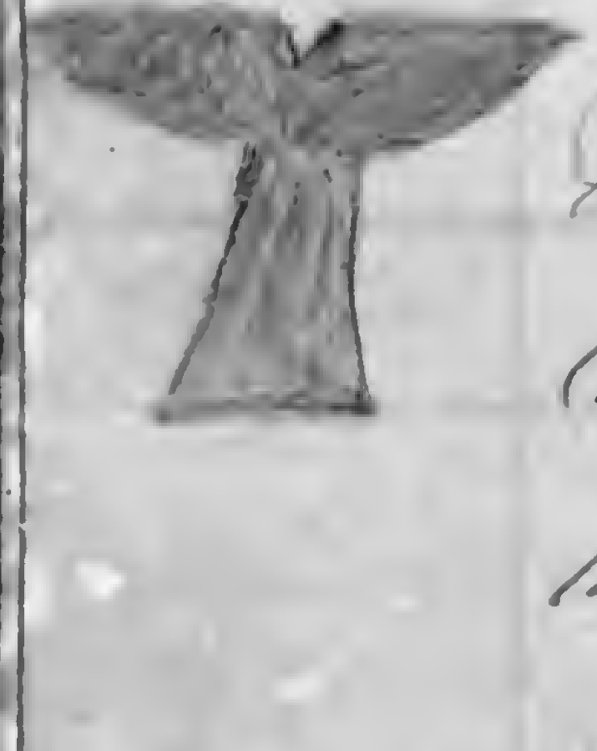
Saturday February 14th
Light winds and fine weather Capt Baker from the [illegible] on board and an English man as [illegible] saw 7 sail
Lat 27"43

Sunday Feb 15th
Light winds and fine weather spoke the Oliver Crocker of New Bedford 31 months out 1250
06

Capts Mrs Crows and Baker and Turner on board the [illegible] the [illegible] the Latter Strong breeze from S.E. heading to the E. saw 2 sail Lat 27"00

Monday Feb 16th
Strong winds & heading to the E. by the wind the Latter steered off for Sunday Island after Hogs. saw 5 other ships Laying of them
Rousseau, Mills, Rebecca Sims, Chandler Price,

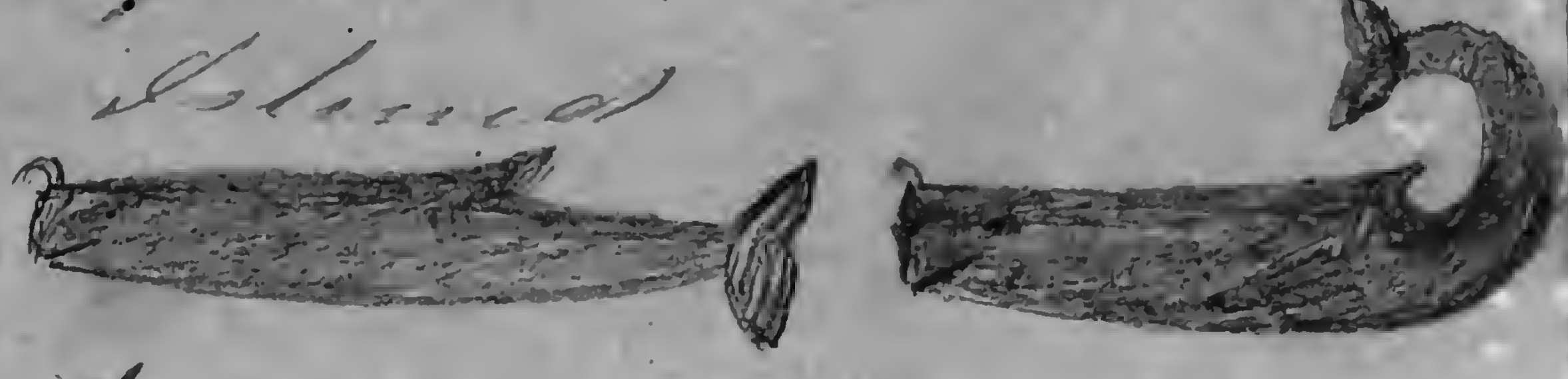
Tuesday Feb 17th
heading to the S.E. saw 4 sail.
Lat 29"34 Long 179

Wednesday Feb 18th
Light winds and fine weather heading to the N.W. at 1 half past 5 P.M. saw a large

Whale heading to the N.E. Lowered our boats but so near night did not get near him the Middle and Latter heading to the N.E. saw one sail Lat 28"47 Long

Thursday Feb 19
Light wind SW Steering to the NE watches Employed on the Rigging the Middle and Latter calm saw 2 Ships heading to the E.
Lat 28"45 Long Sunday Island in sight

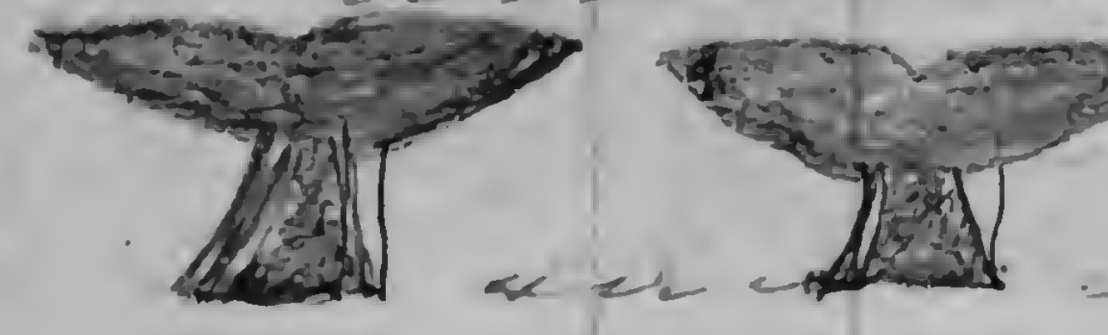
Friday Feb 20th
Light winds and calms saw 2 sail and grampuses watches variously Employed
Lat 28"36" Long in sight Sunday Island
Lat 17 9" 00

Saturday February 21st
calm Lowered the boats for Blackfish got 2 to Starboard Boat took them in heading to South in the Middle part the Latter [illegible] saw 2 sail Sunday Island
Lat 29..13



Light winds Sunday Feb 22nd
and fine weather from S heading to the E. the Middle and Latter heading S. passed a bark and saw 2 sail to Leeward 4 miles from [illegible] Lat 30..13

Monday February 23rd
the first part strong winds from E. saw 2 ships whaling to Leeward at 4 P.M. kept off saw the whales going to windward quick did not Lower the Boats



the Middle and Latter rainy from [illegible] sail [illegible] and Curtis

Tuesday Feb 24th
strong winds and rainy saw one sail the Middle and Latter fine weather spoke the Robin Hood of Mystic 27 months out 2000 [illegible]

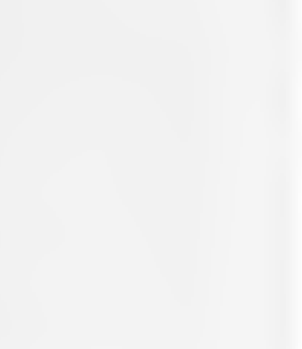
Wednesday 25th
Light winds and fine weather from the E saw 2 sail the Middle and Latter heading to the N.E. saw one sail watches Employed in Overhauling Rigging

French Rock

Lat 31..45

Thursday 26th Feb
Commences strong winds S.E. heading to the N.E. saw French Rock the Middle under short sail the Latter steered to the N.W. saw French Rock rove new main and fore Topsail buntlines

Friday 27th Feb
Strong winds S.E. spoke the Barque Sea Ranger of Nantucket 6 months out 30 barrels saw Curtis Rocks watches serving Boat falls and rove[illegible] rigging Sea Ranger in sight close to saw Curtis

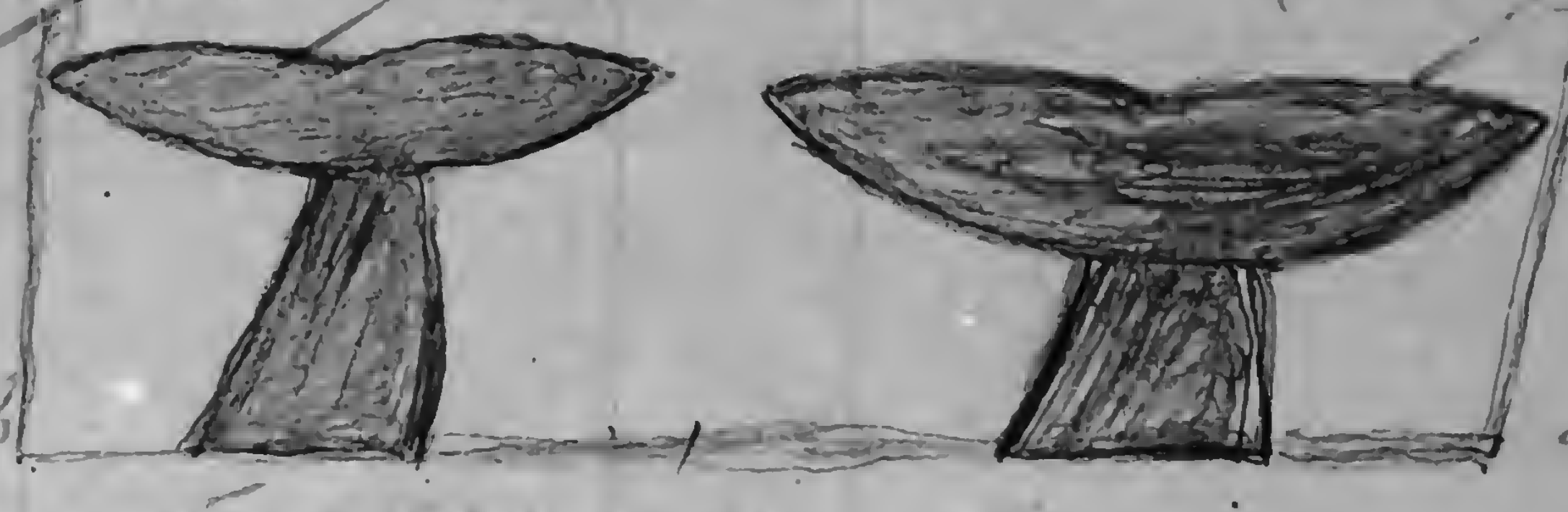


Sea Ranger
124

Ship Ann Morris off French Rock

Saturday 28th February

blowing a strong gale from S. heading to the SE. at 7 P.M. saw Sperm whales to Leeward heading to windward and Lowered the Boats for them did not get fast the Sea Ranger Lowered her Boats did not get any thing came on board and hoisted up whales going to the SE. French Rock on Lee Beam



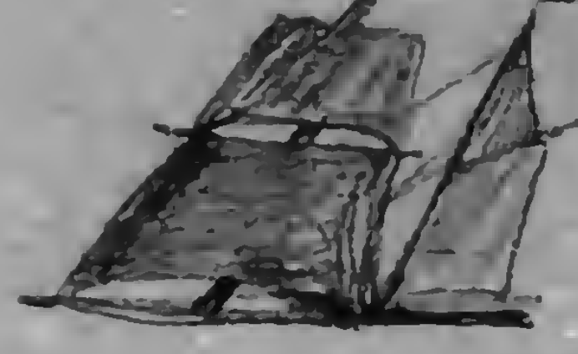
the Middle on it latter are tacks by the wind Saw the Rock and the Sea Ranger

Lat 31°24 S.

Sunday 29th 1st March

Strong winds and some raining Bark in sight no whales the latter strong winds E. spoke the Bark Zone of Fair Haven 18 months out 480 sperm

Lat 31°28



Monday the 2nd March

Light winds N.E in company with the Zone saw one sail the latter broke out water

Lat 31°24

Tuesday the 3rd March

calm all this day saw 2 sail watches on the rign

Wednesday the 4th March

Light winds and thick fog saw 2 sail watches Employed on the rigging

Thursday the 5th

fog thick fog steering to the W. saw 3 sail watches fitting lifts for main yard

Lat 31°25 Lay French Rock

Friday the 6th March

blowing a strong gale from SE. spoke the Harvest of Nantucket 43 months out

the Middle Laying too the latter aboard the Same blowing and raining all day saw 2 sail

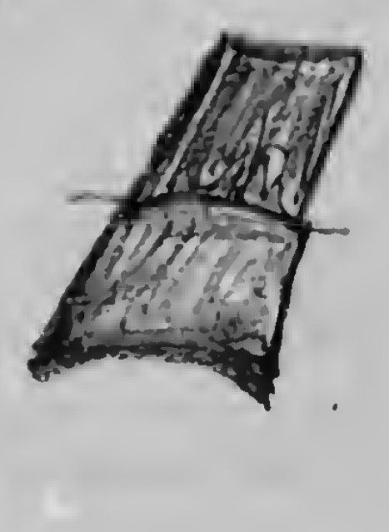
Saturday March 7th
the first part about the same the latter more moderate sent up the topmast rigging and repaired it saw Curtis Rocks and goat Isl
Lat

Sunday March 8th
Strong winds and clear weather sent the rigging goat and Curtis in sight The Middle and Latter strong winds S. saw one sail
Lat 30"30

Monday March 8th
Light winds and fine weather saw 3 sail the Middle and Latter fine Curtis Rocks and goat Island in sight
Lat 30"30

Tuesday March 9th
saw one sail weather Employed in ships duty painting plankshear and som

Wednesday March 10th
very Light winds and fine weather watches painting Boats and Blacking topsail sheets and ties spoke the Narragansett of Nantucket 16 months out 150 sperm Goat Island in sight
Lat 30"12



Thursday March 12th
calm watches Employed Blacking topsail sheets the Middle calm the Latter a light wind watches Employed on the rigging

Friday March 13th
Light winds and fine weather [illegible] heading to the SW saw a barque to windward the Latter came Capt Chase from the Elizabeth Swift on board to spend the day 22 months out 1200 sperm
Lat 30"09 Long 177.34 E.

Saturday March 14th

the first part calm the latter a light wind N. steering to the S W. Signalized with the Oliver Crocker boiling. Lat 30"30 Long 179"30 E.

Sunday March 15th

Strong winds N. our ship in sight boiling the middle and latter blowing a strong gale

Lat 30"33

Monday March 16th

Strong gales laying to under close reefs and foresail the latter more moderate wore ship to the E N E. watches variously Employed Lat 30"10

Tuesday March 17

Strong winds in the first part heading to the E. wind N the middle and latter calm watches Mending Mats and Spunyarn [illegible] a little molasses on deck

Lat Lat 30"10 Long 178"30 E

Wednesday March 18th

Commences calm the latter a light wind from N. steering S. no whales

Lat

Thursday March 19

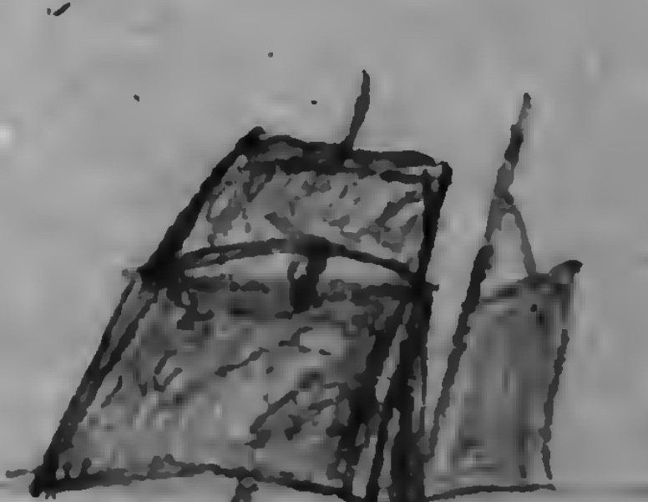
Strong wind N. steering S. the middle under short sail the latter steering S by W.

Lat 31"35 Long 177"47

Friday March 20th

Strong wind from S. the latter heading to the S W. spoke the bark Millwood of New Bedford did not ascertain how much oil she had watches Employed Making Mats for the rigging

Lat 31"59



Saturday March 21st
Commences Strong winds from the South the Middle and Latter strong gales from S.E. saw one sail

Sunday March 22nd
Strong gales S.E. saw one sail on both Tacks
Lat 32"20 Long

Monday March 23rd
Strong winds from E. heading to the S.W. the Latter steering W. by S watches breaking out Sails. Lat 33"09" Long 176"45' E.

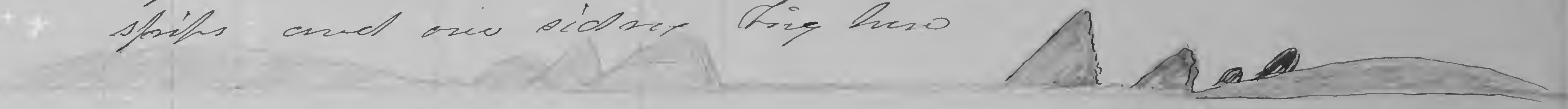
Tuesday March 24th
Strong wind from E steering S.W. by W. the Middle about the same the Latter blowing strong bent a new mizzen Topsail wind S.E.
Lat 33"55' S Long 173"59

Wednesday March 25th
blowing strong from S.E. by the wind to the S W. under single reefs saw Grampus the Middle part thick wore ship at 12" and 3 Oclock at daylight saw the Land supposed it to be the North cape of New Zealand wore ship to the E.N.E. at 12 Oclock wore ship to the S.

Thursday March 26th
Commences with the wind from S.E. with thick misty bad weather wore ship at 5 P.M. heading to the E.N.E. under double reefs mainsail and jib the Middle heading off shore the Latter wore ship to the S made some sail heading S.S.E.
Lat 34"40 Long

Friday March 27th
Strong gales from E steering S.S.E. thick wore ship at dusk heading to the N.E. under short Sail wore back at 12 at daylight steered off W. saw the Land at 9 Oclock but the Cables Lat at noon 35"30" S called it the 4 Knights

Saturday March 28th 1857
hauled off shore heading N. by the wind. from the Knights Cape Bret bearing N. from them at 4 O'clock made Cape Bret bearing W by S. steered off for it about an hour shortened sail and Luffed of shore at dusk Cape Bret 6 miles dist bearing WSW. the middle Luffe of shore the latter steered in SW. made the Nine pin Rocks run in and Anchored 7 fathoms water 8 or 7 fathom Also 6 American ships and one sidney brig here



Sunday March 29th.
thick fog and rain all day got a raft of casks on shore for water

Monday March 30th
thick rainy weather all hands Employed geting off water discharged forge and Blacksmith

Wednes March 31st
breaking out for slush and Blackfish oil getting water

Thursday April 1st
hove up the Anchor and droped alongside of the American and took on board 100 barrels salt provisions 80 beef 20 pork and hauled off put 16 barrells 5328 pounds bread of slush onboard

Thursday April 2nd
all hands coopering Meat to stow and stowing it away the Othello and Bark Winslow and Alpha Arrived

Friday April 2nd
Some rainy all hands Employed geting water and coopering and stowing meat

Saturday April 3rd
Larbourd watch on Liberty all come on board sober

Sunday April 4th
Wether not fine geting water and sow

Monday April 5th
geting water and painting Topsail yards
Bark Franklin Sailed Potomac also

Tuesday April 6
Stowing water and sow

Wednes April 7th
Starbourd watch on Liberty came off drunk
John Cotth was very Sauty ordered him
below he would not go shoved him down
in the steerage and shut the slide

Thursday April 10th
Larbourd watch on shore came of sober all
but Frank

Friday April 11th
Starbourd watch on Liberty

Saturday April 12th
Larbourd watch on Liberty

Sunday all 13th
Starbourd watch on Liberty

Monday April 14th
all hands Employed geting wood and water

Tuesday April 15th
all hands Employed wood and watering

Wednesday April 16th
Larbourd watch on Liberty commenced painting ship outside Bent all the Sails fine weather

Ship Cond Morris in Bay of Islands

Thursday April 17th

finished painting the sides Starbound watch on Liberty

Friday April 18th

Strong breezes painting the *stern some small craft came in Larbound watch on Liberty

Saturday April 19th

fine weather Starbound watch on Liberty a schooner came in from Auckland with our flour and provisions:: John Brown Deserted.

Sunday April 20th

Received on board one case Sundries 23 Bags * Flour 2 Kegs Spirits 3 coils Rope and so on packed the Flour in casks and stowed it away

Monday April 21st

Stowing away the Flour and other articles the Cutter painting boats outside and in

Tuesday April 21st

Received on board the Sugar rice paint and Oil Butter peas Raisins geneva Molasses stowed it away

Wednes April 22ond

getting ready for sea burnished the stern and Blacked the Bends all ready for sea

Thursday April 23thd

the first part light wind from S hove up the anchor and got under weigh about 9 O'clock went out past the Pin Rock the Latter calm stowe the Cables and Anchors Cape Brin 10 Miles dist Lat 35"45

Friday April 24th

all the first part calm broke out Meat at work on the windlass broke the purchase Bars in heaving the anchor the Middle Light and S steering to the North the Latter by the wind to the W.

Cond Morris out the Bay bound North

Saturday April 25th

Commences Light winds and fine weather from S took the Patent of from the windlass to repair Saw a Sail the Middle Laying aback the Latter heading to the E. watches Overhauling the windlass

Sunday April 26th

calm all the first part the Middle and Latter Light winds and fine weather from S on both Tacks by the wind Saw Black fish

Lat 34"20 Long 174"14 E.

Monday April 27th

all this day fine weather wind S E. by the wind on both Tacks Saw the Land watches Employed

Lat 34"14

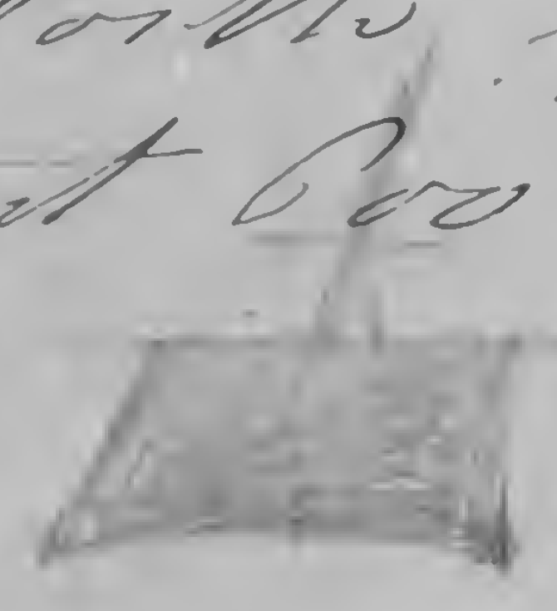
Tuesday April 28th

Strong wind in the first part from S E. Steering N by W. the Middle heading to the N E. the Latter by the wind to the S Saw a Sail

Lat 34"00 Long

Wednesday April 29th

Strong winds S E on the N E Tack the Mid wore ship to the S. the Latter heading to the North spoke the Alpha of Nantucket 21 months out 600 did not gam watches Employed abot the ship.



Lat 33"25"

Thursday April 30th

Strong winds E S E. heading to the S. the Middle wore ship to the N E. the Latter fine wore new reef tackles to the fore Topsail brot. out slop chest and stowed away the bay of Islands Butter. Lat 33"35 Long 174"11

Friday April May 1st

Light winds from S. on the Southern Tack the Latter bent a New mainsail cut up the old Mizzen Topsail

Lat 33"58" Long

Corid Morris bound N.E.

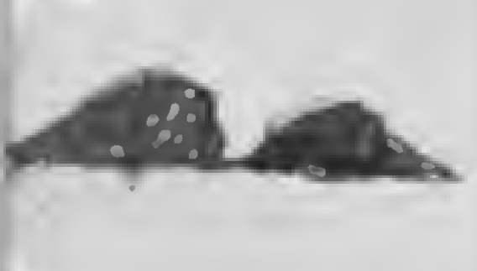
Saturday May 2nd
the first part Light wind from S.W. heading to the E.N.E. the middle steering N E by N. the latter N by E. overhauled the main Topmast Stay saw a Sail
Lat 38"26' Long 174"49 East

Sunday May 3rd
strong wind W.N.W. steering to the N. saw a bark steering N.E. the middle steered N by E the latter wind hauled to the N.W. heading N.E. by the wind a little squally
Lat 31"49

Monday May 4th
Strong winds N.W. steering by the wind to the N.E. the middle blowing strong took in Topgallant sails and double reefed the latter took in the jibb justed the pennant to the fore Topmast Staysail Lat 31"12

Monday May 5th
blowing and raining from N.W. by the wind to the E.N.E. the middle wind hauled to the W. course N E by E. the latter fine weather
Lat 30"35' Long 177"23 W.

Tuesday May 6th
commences fine weather broke out old hemp fore Topsail to rip up the middle Light wind W. steering N by E at 9 Oclock saw gort Island luffed to the wind the latter saw Curtiss and gort Island watches ripping up old fore Topsail
Lat 30"13'



Wednesday May 7th
Strong wind S.W. steering N.E. spoke the Louisiana of New Bedford 46 months out 1150 sperm the middle calm the latter strong wind from W. saw one sail gort Island and Sunday Island watches Employed ripping up fore Topsail Lat 29"57"

Thursday the 8th May

Strong winds and some squally from N.W. to S.W. Sunday island in sight watches Employed repairing up old fore Topsail
Lat

Friday the 9th

Strong winds and very good weather for whaleing but no whales to be seen. Sund Island in sight to Leeward repairing up the Topsail
Lat 29"35"

Saturday the 10th May

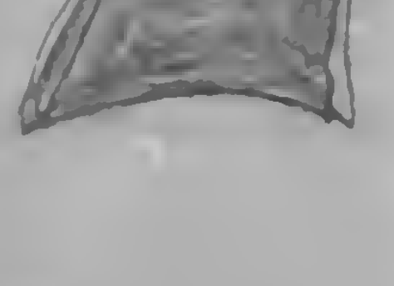
commences strong wind from S.W. steering to the E. Sunday Island ahead the middle by the wind. the Latter 2 boats went in on fishing the other Landed with some tea and sugar and small articles

Sunday the 11th

calm the boats returned with some fish the mid and Latter steering N by W. saw a ship to windward steering N.E.

Monday the 12th

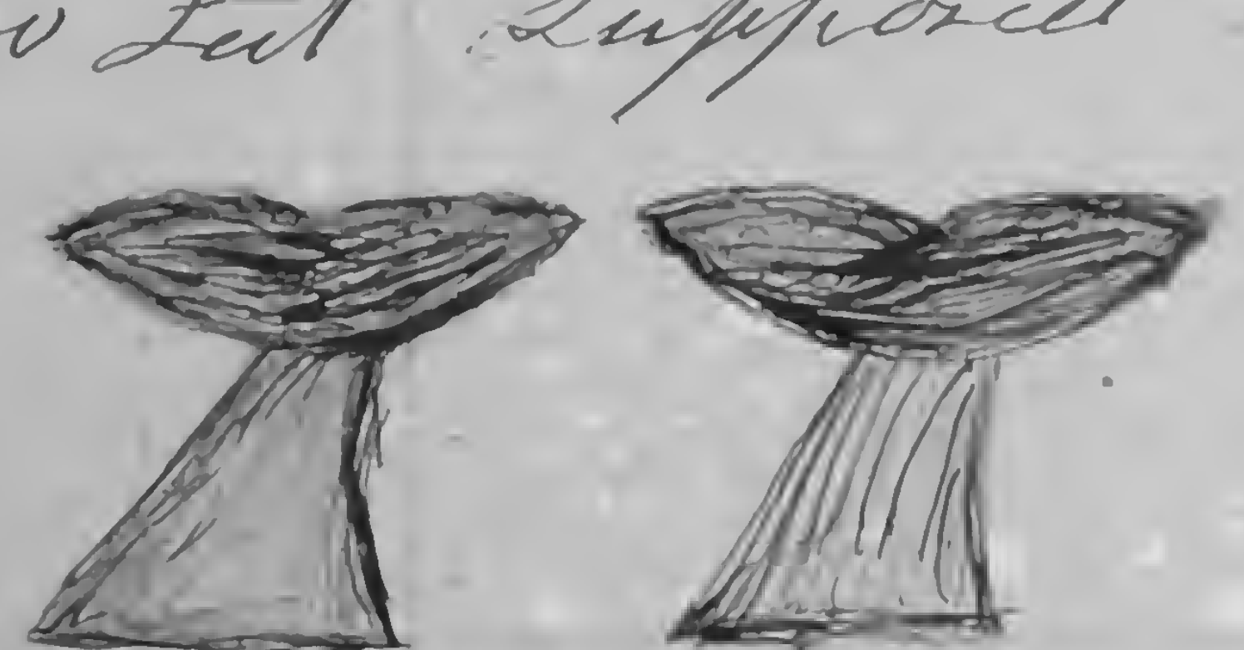
the first part strong wind from W. Spoke the Atlantic of Nantucket 30 months out 1200



both steering N.E. the middle and Latter the A in sight watch Employed making Fores

Tuesday the 13th

Thick rain from the E. steering N.E by N. the A in sight steering about the same the Middle and Latter thick rain bad weather. at 11 Oclock saw Sperm Whale coming to Leeward Lowered 3 boats shut in thick with rain Lost one of the whales came on board thick no Lat supposed it to be about 25"00
Supposd Long 178"30



Cruised Morris off Basques cruising
Wednesday the 14th May
Commences strong winds E S E with rain steering of looking for the whales the middle strong winds shortned sail for the night the latter heading to the South saw 2 sail heading to the N E
Lat 23"18

Thursday May 14th
Strong winds E S E. signallized with the Alabama of Nantucket the middle and latter blowing a gale with rain from S E watches cleaning muskets and repairing boat sail
Lat 25"04 S Long 176"36 W

Simeon R Rowland Simeon Samon
Sim Friday May 15th R Rowland
the first part blowing a gale from S E and S heading to the E. the middle and latter about the same saw a barque to wind ward watches mending rigging
Lat 25"07 Long 176"28

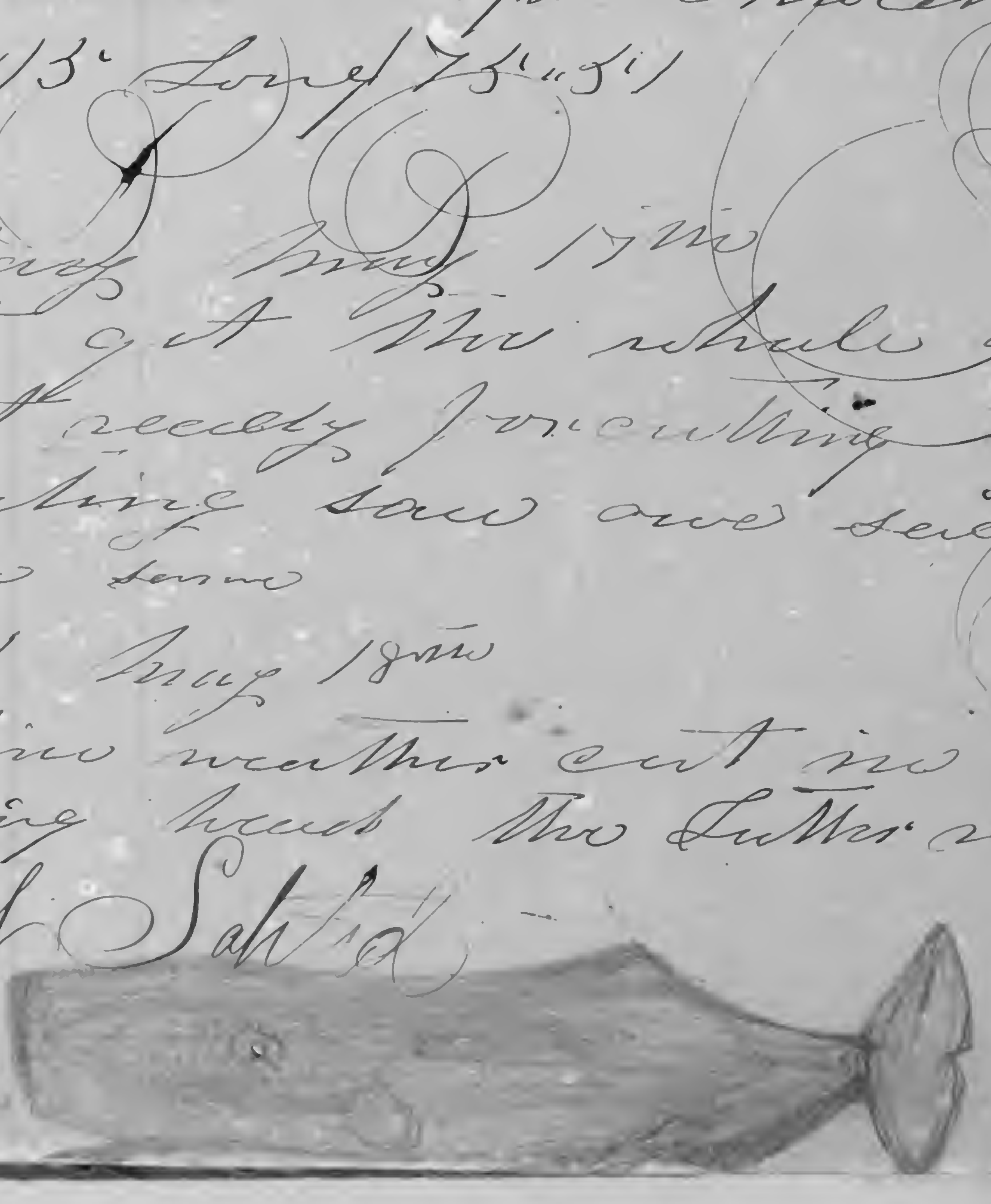
Rowland R James
Saturday May 16th
Commences strong winds S S E. saw a bark to windward the middle heading to the S. the latter at 7 oclock saw sperm whales on the weather beam coming to leeward lowered struck and got one to W. Boat the Barque speaking
Lat 25"13 Long 175"51

Sunday May 17th
the first part got the whale alongside the middle got ready for cutting the latter commenced cutting saw one sail
Lat and Long about the same

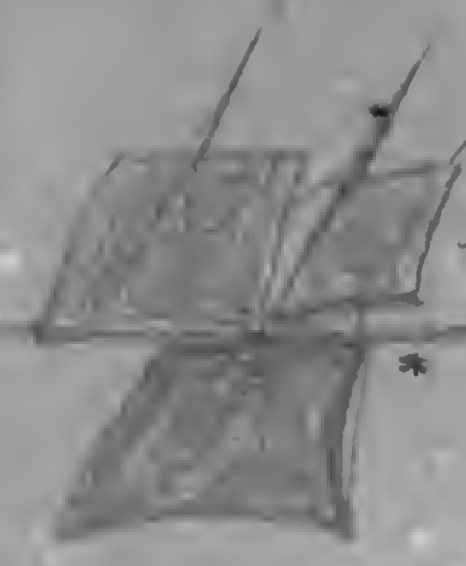
Mond May 18th
the first part fine weather cut in the head the middle boiling head the latter using boiling saw 2 sail Sat Satd

Simeon

[illegible] Saturday
first whale for [illegible]



Tuesday May 19th



Commences with plenty of rain cooled down the works finished boiling the head split the Allabamma and Harvest of Nantucket the middle started the works the latter boiling saw 3 sail one boiling

Lat 25"32

Wednesday May 20th

Commences fine boiling saw a Barque boiling the middle boiling finished the latter about calm fine weather no fish

Lat 25"19

Thursday May 21st

Light winds from S heading to the N. broke out Larboard side aft hole to stow Oil the middle blowing on again took in fore Topsail the latter wind from N. with rain blowing heavy took in foresail and Mizzen Topsail Stowing Oil Shiped a heavy sea forward stove out bow port and did no material damage

Friday May 22nd

the first part blowing Strong strong with a heavy sea the middle and latter more moderate Stowing oil Saw one Sail wind from W.

Lat 25"40 Long 173"33

Saturday May 23rd

Light winds from S. Steering to the N.W. finished stowing Oil Saw 2 Sail the Middle and Latter fine wind from E. Steering W. saw a ship Steering to the N.

Lat 25"22

Sunday May 24th

Light wind S.W. in the first part heading to the W. the Middle and Latter fine weather saw one sail Steering to the E. wind W.

Lat

Monday May 25th

Commences fine weather. Capt Childs from the two Brothers came on board and spent the Evening the Middle and Latter strong wind W. the two Brothers and E. Swift in sight
Lat 25"00

Tuesday May 26th

Strong winds from W. heading to the S in company with the Brothers the Middle and Latter strong winds spoke the Elizabeth Swift of N B.

Wednesday May 27th

Saw 3 sail in company with the E Swift and 2 Brothers fine weather the Middle and Latter about the same 3 sail in sig
Lat 24"28"

Thursday May 28th

Spoke the Harvest of Nantucket Captain Robell came on board Cooper repairing casks the Middle laid aback the Latter heading W. wind S. saw one sail

Friday May 29th

The first part strong winds S heading W. Watches variously Employed the Middle and Latter fine sent down the foresail to repair
Lat 24"28 Long 175"30

Saturday May 30th

Watches Employed on the foresail heading to the S.W. the Middle and Latter fine on both Tacks

Sunday May 31st

Light winds and fine weather finished and bent the foresail the Middle and Latter fine saw one Ship called it Two Brothers Lat 24"50 175"15"

Monday June 1st 1857
Light wind and fine weather from S. saw one Sail the Middle and Latter about the same watches variously Employed
Lat 24"54 Long 175

Tuesday June 2end
Commences Light winds from E. heading S.S.W. by the wind the Middle about the same the Latter blowing strong saw a sail
Lat 25"80

Wednesday June 3the
Strong wind and rainy from E. saw finbacks spoke a Schooner 2 Months from Hobartown did not find out her name blowing a gale

the Middle and Latter a strong gale from E.

Thursday June 4the
the first part a strong gale from E heading to the N. with plenty of rain the Mid about the same the Latter more moderate broke out tier saw a sail

Friday June 5the
Strong wind N. Spoke the two Brothers did not gam the Middle calm and heavy swell the Latter Light wind and fog saw a sail Ship Lat 26"35

Saturday June 6the
Light wind and foggy heading to the N.E. gamed with the two Brothers the Latter strong wind W. heading to the N. saw 2 sail Larbourd main topgallant Backstay parted
Lat 25"20 S Long 173"80

Sunday June 7the
Strong wind W. Steering to the N The Middle about the same the Latter fine weather saw one Sail steering to the S. E and N.E. saw finbacks
Lat 23"36"

Comd Morris Steering to the N.

Monday June 8th

Light winds and fine weather from W. on both Tacks broke out water watches various Employed saw one sail and finbacks.

Lat 25" Long 175"

Tuesday June 9th

Light winds and fine weather from W. on both Tacks by the wind gummed with the Bottoms broke out bread casks to repair.

Lat 24"14 Long 175,30

Wednesday June 10th

Commences Light winds W. by the wind on both Tacks saw Large quantity of finbacks watches Employed in ships duty

Lat 23"13 Long 176"

Thursday June 12th

Commences fine weather and Light winds from W. on both Tacks by the wind the Middle wind from S.W. heading to the N.W. the Latter Steering N. saw a sail

Lat 25"16" Long 176"05

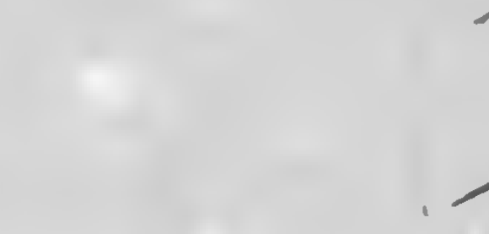
Friday June 13th

Commences strong winds from S.W. Course N. watch making spunyarn and Black on forge. the Middle about the same the Latter Light wind S. Steering N. by saw finbacks

Lat 23"08

Saturday June 14th

commences Light wind S steering N by W. saw Pillsbarts Island to the N.W. the Middle and



Latter Light wind W. steering N by W. saw the Land Lat

Sunday June 15th

commences Light winds and squally from W. Steering N by W. the Middle steering up tho the N.W. the

175" Latter steered N by W. saw Toopow to the N.E. Lat 2020

Cond Morris Off Crookfow

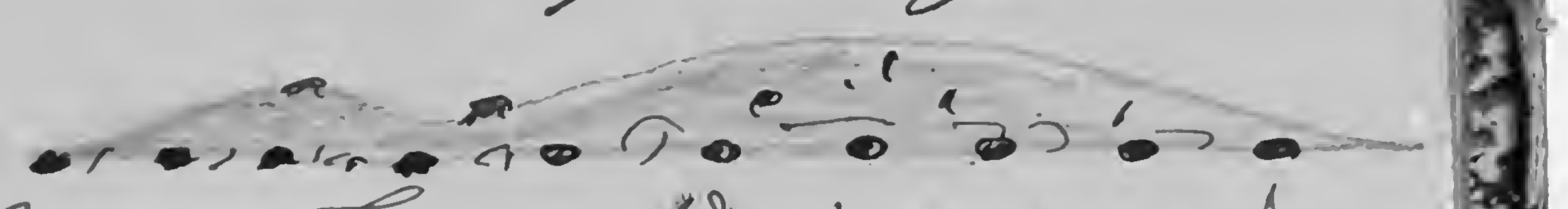
Monday June 16th

Light winds in the first part from S. Steering N by W. Saw finbacks the Middle about the same the Latter steering N. broke out water wind South

Lat 18"15 S Long 174"15 W.

Tuesday June 17th

Strong wind S steering N by E. watches variously Employed making a blacksmith shop the middle steered N by E. the Latter saw Crookfow at 7 Oclock on Larboard bow steered for it saw breeches supposed them finbacks Lat at noon 13"50 Land bearing N by W. dist 28 miles South End



Lat Crookfow 13"30 Long 175"54 W.

Wednesday June 17th

Commences strong trades from E S E. off Crookfow at 9 PM boat went in and returne again at 8 with 2 white men and one or 2 Natives the middle and Latter Laying off and on trading for hogs yams and coconuts Lat 13"30 on North side Landing place

Thursday June 18th

Strong gales from E N E. Laying off and on getting of recruits the middle and Latter about the same Cept in trading for yams and oil

Friday June 19th

Strong gales got of our yams and 2 casks oil boat returned for the night the middle and Lat Strong gales Landed a raft of 4 casks for oil boat returned braced forward to the N.E.

Lat 13"36 Long 175"54" W.

Saturday June 21st

Strong wind in the first and middle parts Stowed away the yams the Latter stowing away Coconuts and killing hogs and other odd jobs Lat 13"40 Long 175"45

Cont.d Moris Bound to the Line

Sunday June 22ond

Strong winds from E.N.E. by the wind to the N.N.E. at at 1/2 Past 10 A.M. passed over the Lee End of a reef not Laid down on the chart wore ship and Lowered 2 Boats and Sounded on it found from 7 to 10 = 20 30 fathoms water white and dark corral bottom plenty fish and Sharks Juged it to Extend about 2 Miles E and W. one Mile. N. and. S. called it Moris Sinclairs Shoal Lat 12"07 South Long 174"31 West

---

Monday June 22nd

Commences Light winds and some squally heading to the N.N.W. fly Jib stay parted spliced it and set it up watches Employed on the cocoanut oil and boat sails

Lat 10"54 Long 175"37

Tuesday June 23tho

Wind Light from N.E. heading N.N.W. by the wind the Middle about calm the Latt. Light wind S. with rain heading to the N.E. watches Employed takeing care of the cocoanut oil

Lat 10"17 Long 175"34

Wednesday June 23rd

Light winds S heading to the N E. Brake out water watches other wise Employed

Lat 9"45

Thursday June 24tho

calm all the first part the Middle and Latt. Light wind S.E. with rain first some Bitings on fore yard

Lat 8"57 Long 175"15

Friday June 25tho [redacted]

Light wind E in the first part by the wind to the N.E. the Middle about the same at at about 10 Oclock all hands was turned out by a disturbance Arising from playing cards and drinking stuff

The middle and Latter part of this day Light winds and severe squalls of rain Thompson in great pain from his wounds heading to the N.E. Struck by the wind trying to get to the Eastward to fetch the Mosquitos to put the men on shore wind Light and baffling watches catching under.

Attempt to   Onboard Comd Morris
made from fruit and molasses in the shape of Rum

Depositions of James Sinclair 3rd officer on board ship Comd Morris while I had the first watch upon deck between the hours of 10 and 11 I heard an unusual noise forward I then went and Looked down into the forecastle and saw Thomas Golding with a sheath knife drawn. and a Boatsteerer Levi Mabb standing before him in altercation with one another. I then went into the forecastle and pushed Levi away and told Tom to put away his knife. he Laughed and said. O. mister Clair you know how about. that time the man that was stabbed jumped from his seat and said damn you Tom I will Lick you if you will put away that knife, Tom then said. Ginger I will cut the Bloody heart right out of you at that time the Boatsteerer spoke which attracted my attention for an instant but turning a side I turned my head and saw Tom Stab Ginger under the Left arm at Ginger clinched Tom and being in Each others Embrace Tom stabbed him 2 or 3 times more Ginger had no knife and did not think that Tom would use his

Depositions of Harry Smith or Henry Smith

Tom and Levi had had some words about cards and when they had done playing Tom jumped up with a defiant air and a sheath knife drawn and he was then asked what he was going to do with that knife his reply was I am going to defend myself severall attempts were made to induce him to put away the knife but to no purpose Ginger asked Tom if he would use the knife on him Tom said yes or anyone that dared to touch him Ginger then made towards him Tom put his Left around him and gave him the stabs Ginger had no knife at that time or had he at any time

After we were called went into the forecastle to secure the man Tom but not finding him there came aft and found him alongside of the Capstan undertook to secure him he showed fight allowed he was a California tramp threatened the Lives of Mr Sinclair and myself and after some trouble got him in Irons and got the wounded man aft and dressed his wounds got Everything straight by midnight

Lat. 7.45

Long 175.43

Remarks On board Ship Comt. Morris

Saturday June 27th

Commences with the wind from E.S.E. heading to the N.E. turned Levi B Mabb in to the forecastle the middle Light wind and fine weather. William Thompson in great pain from his wounds the Latter about the same watches Employed cleaning spades Thompson more comfortable

Lat 6"40 Long 174"12

Sunday June 27th

Commences Light winds and fine weather. E.S.E. set up the fore Topgallant backstay and set the Topgallant sail the middle Tacked to the S. for the Navigator to put the 2 men on shore Thompson appears to be more Easy this day

Lat 6"47 Long 174"13

Monday June 28th

Light winds E. in the first part heading S.S.E. by the wind the middle and Latter about the same sent up Fly Jib and fore Topgallant stays and overhauled them Thompson about the same

Lat 7"47 S Long 174"00

Tuesday June 29th

Light winds & fine weather E heading S.S.E by the wind the middle now ship heading to the N.E. by the wind Thompson more comfortable

Lat 6"35

Wednesday June 30th

Light winds and squally from S.E. heading to the N.E. the middle about the the same the Latter steering N by W. watches variously Emp.

Lat 5"36 Long 173"00

Thursday July 1st

Commences with strong wind S.E. steering N by W. the middle wind hauled to N.E. now ship to the S.E. wind all round the compass heading to the E.S.E. with plenty of rain

Lat 5"00 Long 172"57

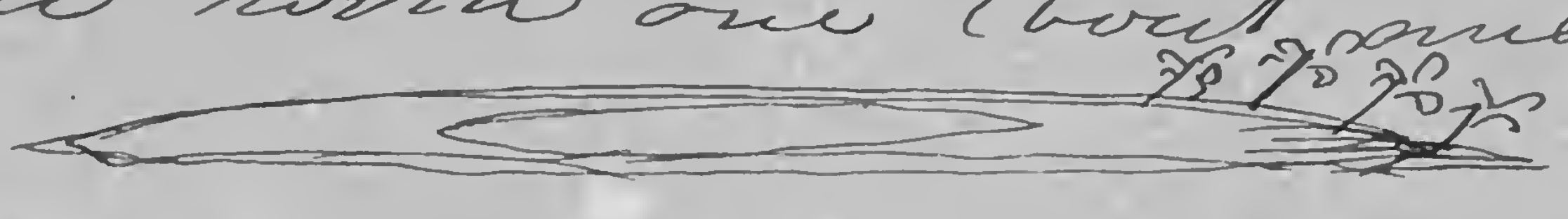
Cruising of Phenix Group

Friday July 3rd

Wind Light from NE heading to the ESE. Thompson geting Better first the middle and Latter Light winds and calms watches variously Employed Lat 5"12 Long 172"43"

Saturday July 4th

calm in the first part unbent the main Topsail and bent another the middle and Latter Light airs from E. heading N. at 7 AM saw Elizabeth Island and the Atlantic of Nantucket Laying of and on there geting cocoanuts went in with one boat and got some broom stuff



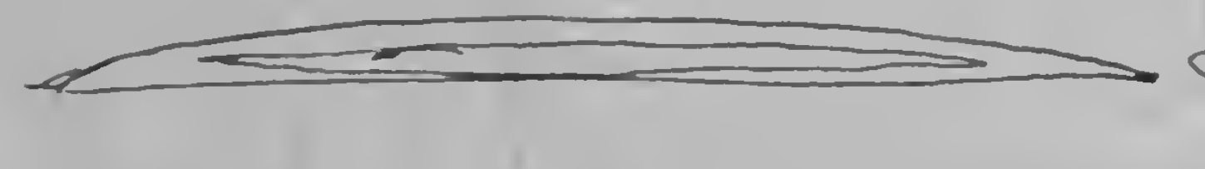
Lat 4"28 Ship Leaking some

Sunday July 5th

boats returned, steered to the North in company with the Atlantic all day about the same the Atn
Lat 3"00 Long

Monday July 6th

the first part strong winds about the same steering by the wind to the N. saw Mary Island off weather Beam the middle and Latter Light winds and fine weather the Atlantic in sight



Lat 52 Miles South Long. 172"13

Tuesday July 7th

Wind Light steering to the N. Thompson Better broke out water. the middle and Latter about the same steering to the N. Lowered 2 Boats for Blackfish. the Atlantic in sight
Lat 15 mils S Long 172"16

Wednesday July 8th

about calm heading to the W. setting up fore Topmast stays formed a rattler place in the main yard hauled out a spar to make another.
Lat 11 Miles S Thursday July 9th Long 171"37 W.
Wind S. steering to the W. Watches Employed making main yard and drawing yarns for spunyarn the Atlantic in sight Lat Long

Tom'd Morris bw and about the Line

Friday the 10th July

Commences Light wind S. steering to the W. Captain making a main yard Watches drawing yarn for spunyarn the Middle and Latter about the same saw grampuses

Lat 28 miles South Long 174"00

Saturday July 11th

Wind Light from E. steering to the W. making a main yard and spunyarn the Middle and Latter about the same

Lat 34 miles S Long 174"!

Sunday July 12th

Light wind N.E. heading to the N.W. finished the main yard the Middle and Latter calm heading to the N.W. saw Grampuses

Lat 8 miles N. Long 174"

Capt Silas Jones

Monday July 13th

Calm all the first part the Middle and Latter a Light wind from the W. on the S.T.P. Jack sent down the main yard watches getting the other one ready for send up.

Lat 7 miles S Long 174"12 W.

Capt Silas Jones Roe Geo. S. Jones

Tuesday July 14th

Wind Light from the W. heading to the S.W. Watches Employed on the main yard Saw a sail steering to the West

Rowland Robinson

Lat 15 miles S. Long

S. Jones

Wednesday July 15th

finished the main yard and sent it up and painted it the Latter painting the Lower mast. Mate making a bolt for the fore Topgallant Backstay chain plate

Lat 4 miles S Long 175"30

Thursday July 16th

Commences Light winds N.E. steering to the W. caught a porpoise saw Blackfish the Latter broke out water Lat 22 miles S Long 176"

Leaking some on the increase

Friday July 17th

Light winds and fine weather from the East Watches repairing main Topsail

Lat 16 miles N. Long 176"

Saturday July 18th

The first part fine gammed with the Atlantic Watches repairing the main Topsail the latter part painting lower yards saw New Nantucket and the Atlantic Lat 16 miles North Long 176"30 W.

Nantucket

Sunday July 19th

The first part boat went on shore got 2 bushels gulls Eggs. returned at dark saw Blackfish cowfish and grampuses The latter some squally steered S W.

Lat 8 miles North Long 177"14 West

Monday July 20th

Light winds from the E. steering to the S W. saw finbacks and Blackfish The middle and Latter same Steering to the S W.

Lat 9 miles S Long 177"49

Tuesday July 21st

Light winds and thick weather in the first and middle parts the Latter strong winds and fine weather watches repairing main Topsail

Lat 48 miles South Long 178"30

Wednesday July 22nd

Strong winds from E. Steering to the N W. saw a finback ship Leak 1000 strokes in 24 hours the middle and latter strong winds watches repairing the main Topsail steering to the N W.

Lat 11 miles S Long 179"49

Thursday July 23rd

Strong wind from the East steering to the W. finished the main Topsail the middle and Latter wind more to the South watches repairing the old mainsail

Lat Long 179"00

Remarks On board Comd Morris

Friday July 25th

This day calm watches Employed on the mainsail Ship Leaks 1000 strokes in 24 hours

Lat 19 miles N. Long 177:00 W.

Saturday July 26

the first part calm watches Employed on the mainsail the middle calm the latter Light winds and squally finished the mainsail and bent it Lat 3 miles S 177"03

Sunday July 27th

Strong squalls from NE heading to the SE. the middle calm the latter Light wind E heading to the S.

Lat 37 miles S Long

Monday July 28th

Strong winds from the E on the starboard tack by the wind to the N.E. the middle and Latter heading to the SE. sent down main Topgallant backstays to fitt over.

Lat 57 miles S.

Tuesday July 28th

Light winds and squally watches Employed on the rigging the middle and Latter on E. the tack by the wind finished the main topgallant backstays and set them up sent up the royall mast

Lat 30 Miles S Long

Wednesday July 29th

Light winds and fine weather heading to the SE the middle and Latter about the same Set up main Topgallant rigging

Lat 33 miles S.

Thursday July 30th

Light winds and squally from the E heading to the N. [illegible] caught water watches variously Employed Lat 27 miles S

Cruising On the Line Leaking Some

Friday July 31st

the first part calm the middle and latter strong winds from E. Steering to the NW and SW. broke out the flour and repacked it coopered the bread

Lat 19 miles South Long

Saturday July 1st

Strong wind E. Steering to the SW. watches Employed on the bread and flour the middle and latter squally coopering the bread and rigging and Sail cloths.

Lat 43 Miles S.

Sunday Aug 2nd

Strong wind E heading to the NW. finished in the fore hatch the middle and latter fine weather now ship. to the S. saw Blackfish.

Lat 3 Miles S. Long 179"52 W.

Monday August 3rd

Light winds and fine weather on the Southern Tack. this last 24 hours pumped 1760 strokes the middle and latter fine broke out fore peak to look for the leak but did find any indication inside Lat 2 miles South Long 178"12 E.

Tuesday Aug 4th

Light winds and fine weather in the first part Stowed Back the fore peak and bent the old main Topsail put the other in No 10 the middle and latter Light winds sent down the main Topgallant sail to repair. Lat 26 miles S. Long 178"7

Wednesday Aug 5th

finished and Bent the main Topgallant sail the middle and latter wind NE. on both Tacks by the wind watches repairing the old jib 14

Lat on the Li

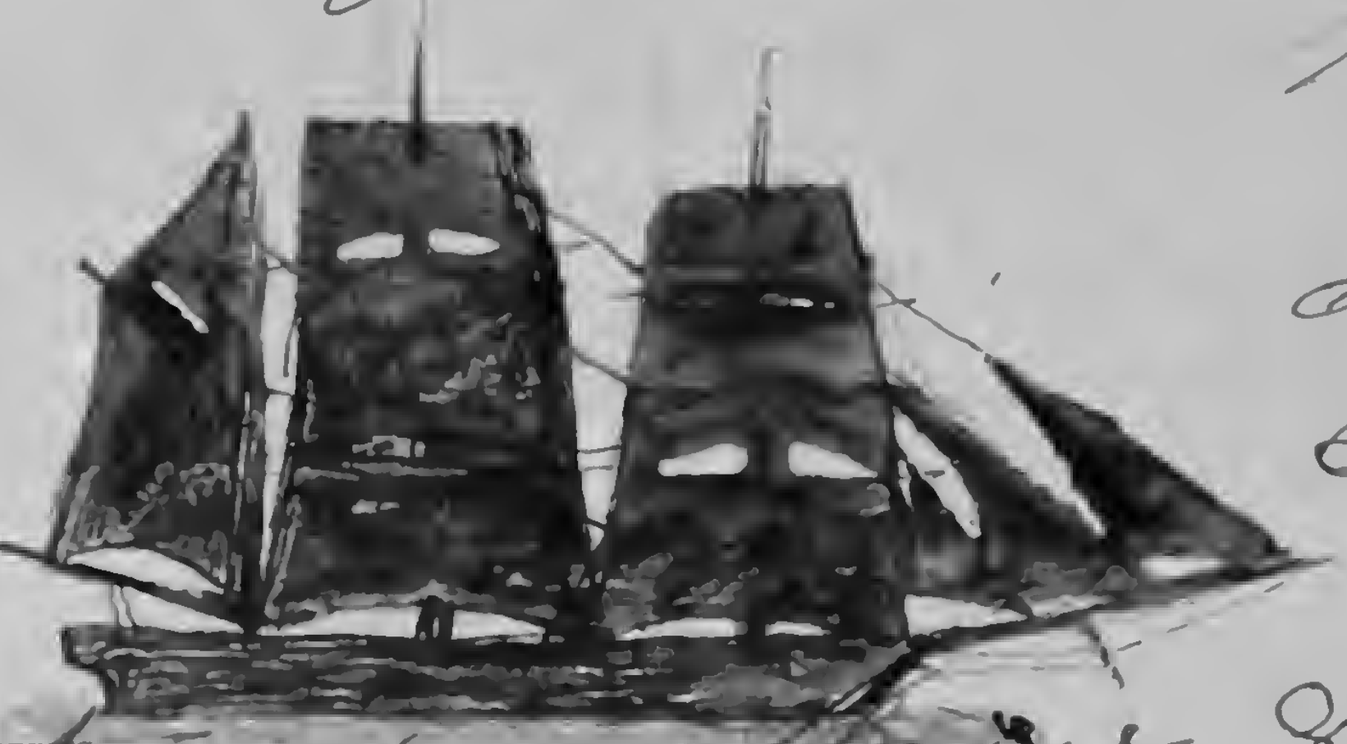
Thursday Aug 6th

the first part watches repairing the jib the latter Bent it ripping up the Old one Lat 19 miles S Long 178"18

Cont^d Cruising On the Line

Friday August 7th

Light winds and fine weather spoke the bark Elliot C. Cowden of Dartmouth 22 months out
450 Sperm The middle and
Latter same one sail to leeward
Lat 8' miles S Long 178.28. E.



Saturday Aug 8th

the first part strong winds SE heading to the ENE. saw 2 sail the middle heading to the ENE. the latter to the South tryed out oil.
Lat 12 miles S Long 178"35' E

Sunday Aug 9th

Light winds and fine weather in the first part the mid. squally the latter calm
Lat 13 miles S Long

Monday Aug 10th

Light wind in the first part E. heading to the N the middle about the same the latter heading to the S. sent in fly jib to repair.
Lat 10 miles N.

Tuesday Aug 12th

Light wind ENE. steering to the S. repairing fly jib the middle squally the latter fine finished the fly jib passed a large slick with nothing in it Lat on the Line Long 177.58

Wednesday Aug 13th

Light winds and fine weather no Whales the middle and latter squally steering to the SW. watches making seizing stuff and pump Boxes
Lat 7 miles S Long

Thursday Aug 14th

Strong winds E. on bow tacks by the wind the middle and latter squally steering to the SW. broke out water. cleaned out the butt saw a large white water ran for it did not see it after caught some fish.
Lat 17 miles S Long

Cont Morris Toward N. W. Leak increasing

Friday August 14th

Light winds and squally on both Tacks by the wind ship increasing on her Leak Leaking about 203' strockes an hour.

Lat 45' miles S. Long 177"12 East

Saturday Aug 15th

Light winds and fine weather in the first part the middle and Latter squally Saw a finbacks Lat 10 miles S. Long 176"23' E.

Sunday Aug 16th

some squally steering to the W. Leaks about 220 strockes to the hour. the middle hauled to the wind to the South the Latter made Peroto Island hauled aback canoes came off to trade for hats and mats for tobacco Landed Ginger

Lat 1"9 S Long 176"45' [illegible]

Monday Aug 17th

Strong winds from E S E. steering N W by N. for Strongs Island to stop the Leak Leaking 250 strokes an hour the middle and Latter about the same breaking out fore Peak to Light the ship up forward Wind E steering West by S.

Lat 15 miles S Long 173"30 E.

Tuesday Aug 18th

Light winds and squally from E. steering W. breaking out forward the middle and Latter squally breaking out Leak increasing some pumping 1200 strockes in 4 hours about 300 hund in 24 hours Lat 10 miles S

Wednesday Aug 19th

Light winds and squally from the E steering to the W S W. Ship Leaking about the same as an average

Lat 11 miles S Long

Thursday August 20th

Moved all the casks forward to see if it makes any diference to the Leak the middle and Latter about the Same saw Breaches did not prove them to be sperm Whales

Lat 33 miles South Long 170..30

Friday August 21st

Light wind, and squally in the first part steering NW by W. the middle and Latter about the Same wind from N. part of the time

Lat 00

Saturday August 22nd

Light wind from N. in the first part the middle and Latter about the Same Steering NW. by N. saw porpoises

Lat 30 miles N Long 167..30 E

Sunday Aug 23rd

Light winds and better weather from N. steering NW by N. Leaking about 300 strocks an hour

Lat 1..20 N. Long

Monday Aug 24th

Light wind from N and W. heading NW. by North saw porpoises geting out sheathing boards to mend the place in the bows

Lat 2..26 N. Long

Tuesday Aug 25th

calm in the first part the middle and Latter varible winds from all quarters heading to the NW.

Lat 2..52 N.

Wednesday Aug 26th

Commences calm the middle and Latter Wind very Light from N. heading to the NW. watches Employed overhauling the fore Topgallant Backstay.

Lat 3..45 N. Long

Round in to Strongs Island to stop Leak
Thursday August 27th 1857
Light wind from S.E. heading to the S.W.
the middle and latter from W heading
to the N. rove the main Topsail sheets
Lat 3.48 Long 168.08 E

Friday Aug 28th
Squally from the W. heading to the N.
the middle about calm the latter
a Light wind from S.W. heading to the
N.W. by the wind Ship Leaking 1800 strokes in
4 hours increasing some. Lat 4.42
Long
Saturday Aug 29th
Commences with Light wind from W.S.W. hea
to the N.W. by the wind the middle part
heavy rain wind from from S.S.W. by the wind
to the W. pumping Every 2 hours 1400 strokes
16 000 and 800 strokes in 24 hours
Lat 5.35 N.

Sunday Aug 30th
Light wind in the first part from S.S.W.
heading W. by the wind the middle
heading of to the N.W. the latter wind ship
to the S. Wind No Where in particular plenty
rain Strong current setting to the N.E.

Monday Aug 31st
Wind Light all round. the compass heading
to the S.W. but do not go much
Lat 6.00 Long 165.35 E.

Tuesday Sept 1st
Commence with a Light wind from N.W.
Steering S.W. Lowered a boat and tried the
current found it setting to the E.S.E. strong
the middle and latter about the same
Wednesday Sept 2nd Lat 5.25
Commences calm the middle Long 164.31
about the same the latter Strong wind
W.S.W. With (main) heading to the South

Com^d Morris bound to Strongs Island to stop Leak

Thursday September 3th

Commences with a strong wind from W.S.W. heading to the S. caught 2 porposises the Middle and Latter calm with rain heading both ways N and S.

Lat 5"4 N. Long 165"30.

Friday Sept 4th

Light wind with rain from N.E. steering W.b.S. hands making copper nails to fasten the sheathing on the Bows the middle and Latter wind from S.E. steering W. b. S. Lat 5"12 Long 164"26" E.

Saturday Sept 5th

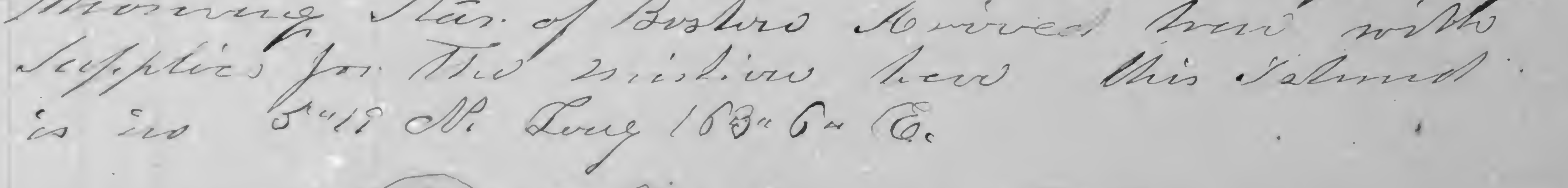
commences Light wind from S.E. steering W. b. S. at 3 P.M. saw Land ahead ran till 12 O'clock stood away calm with squalls of rain saw the Land in the Latter part bearing S 30 Miles dist wind from W. on the Southern Tack. beating up to the Land. Ship increaseing on the Leak. 1100 strocks to the hour Lat 5"50

Sunday Sept 6th

Strong winds and squally from the South Tacked ship to the. W. ship Leaking very bad pumping Every hour 1200 strockes the Middle and Latter fine weather Land 15 Miles dist at 12 O'clock Lat 5"30 N. Long 163"12 E

Monday Sept 7th

Light winds and fine weather heading in for the Land at 3 P.M. a boat came of with the 2 Missionarys residing here the Middle off and on the Latter the Missionary brig Morning Star of Boston Arrived here with Supplies for the mission here this Island is in 5"19 N. Long 163"6" E.



Cont moris at Strongs Island

Tuesday Sept 8th

got a raft of water of about 80 barrells this day find ship Leaking 6 in Inches an hour

Wednesday Sept 9th

got another raft of water heeling the ship to stop the Leak

Thursday Sept 10th

2 Carpenters at work on the ship found another bad place Lower down

Friday Sept 11th

all hands Employed Carpentering

Saturday Sept 12th

Larboard watch on Liberty Sunday here

Sunday Sept 13th

Painted all the waist of deck put the boats and shook barrels on shore and geting ready for heaving the ship down planted the spurs and put up the cuting Tacles

Monday Sept 14th

hove up our Anchor and hauled alongside the wharf set taught on the Tackles watch on Liberty

Tuesday Sept 15th

hove down found 2 plank 6 feet Long that the Worms had Eaten through took out one and part of another put in one plank watch on Liberty

Wednesday Sept 16th

Employed carpentering very Bad weather raing

Thursday Sept 11th

Sail outside boat came in from the Bark Rosco Capt Coffin came on Board

Saturday Friday Sept 18th

one watch on Liberty the other on duty ship hove out

Cont Moored in Strongs Island repairing

Saturday Sept 19th

Slacked up the Tackles Sunday here all hands on shore

Sunday Sept-20

hove down again plenty rain one watch on shore Worked some on the Bows found another Bad plank

Monday Sept-21st

hove down more all hands Employed

Tuesday Sept-22nd

finished and slacked up the Tackels hauled of shore some washed of the decks

Wednesday Sept-23

took on board some Water and the hoops from shore sent down the Tackles

Thursday Sept 24th

fine weather the Roscoe in sight her boat went of took the Kedge to the Reef run a Line to it and hauled of shore this day 2 Boatsteerers and 6 men refused to do any more duty on board the ship fastened 4 down in the forecastle and caught 2 running away put them in Irons the boatsteerers turned to again started water in after hold.

Friday Sept-25th

took up the shooks and oil Triming the ship by the stern to repair a bad place forward.

Sat Sept-26th Sunday here

one watch on shore. the prisoners threatened to set fire to the ship heard nothing more from them

Sunday Sept-27th

got of 7 boat Loads of wood put it aft capt at work on the Bows

Mond Sept 28th

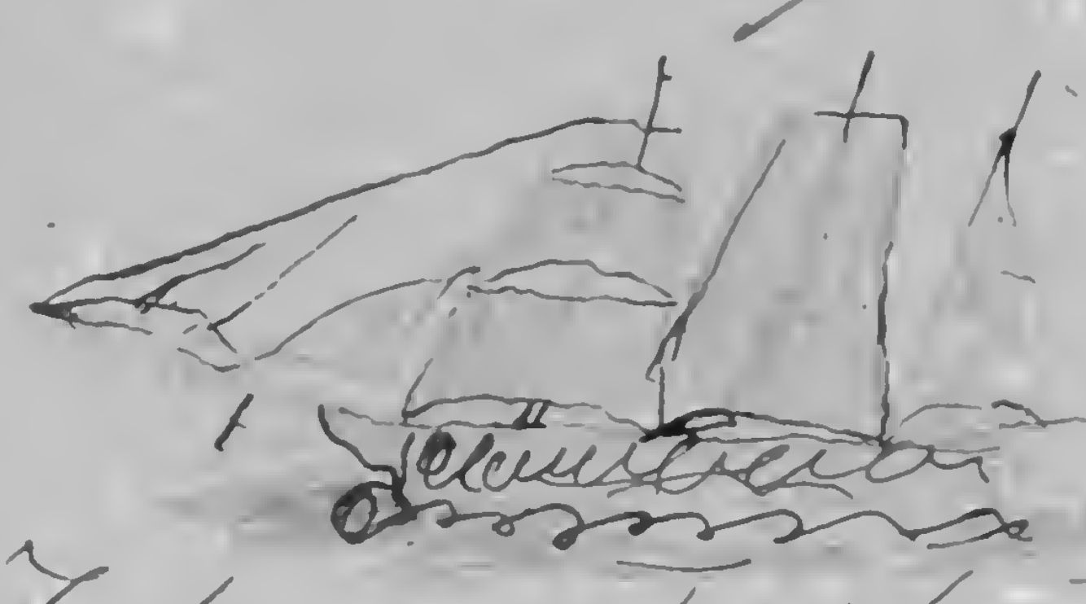
found the Bows in a very bad state all worm Eaten can not repair it without heaving down concluded to give it up and go to
sidney Tues 29th bark Roscoe arrived getting ready for sea 50
Wednes 30th getting ready for sea Thurs 1st Oct dropped out in to the stream 16
Frid 2nd Sailed from Strongs Island
Sat 3rd Let 4 of the Renegades out of Irons kept the other 2 in

* Sailed from Strongs Island bound to Sidney

Sunday Oct 4th

the first part Light winds and fine weather all sail out course ESE. wind NE. the middle part saw 2 sail Spoke the Rose Pool of Edgartown 13 months out 450 sperm the Mary of Nantucket in company the Rose pool had a 20 barrell whale alongside the Latter Light wind from NE. Course ESE. Watches Employed getting the Boats ready for painting and Whaleing

Lat Long



Monday Oct 5th

Commences calm bent a fore Topmast studding Sail fited the main braces aft the middle calm the Latter Light wind from S heading ESE. watches fitting studding sail gear painted Starboard boat

Lat 3"15' N. Long

Tuesday Oct 6th

wind Light from S heading to the ESE. the middle and Latter heading SE. about calm took in Starboard boat to repair

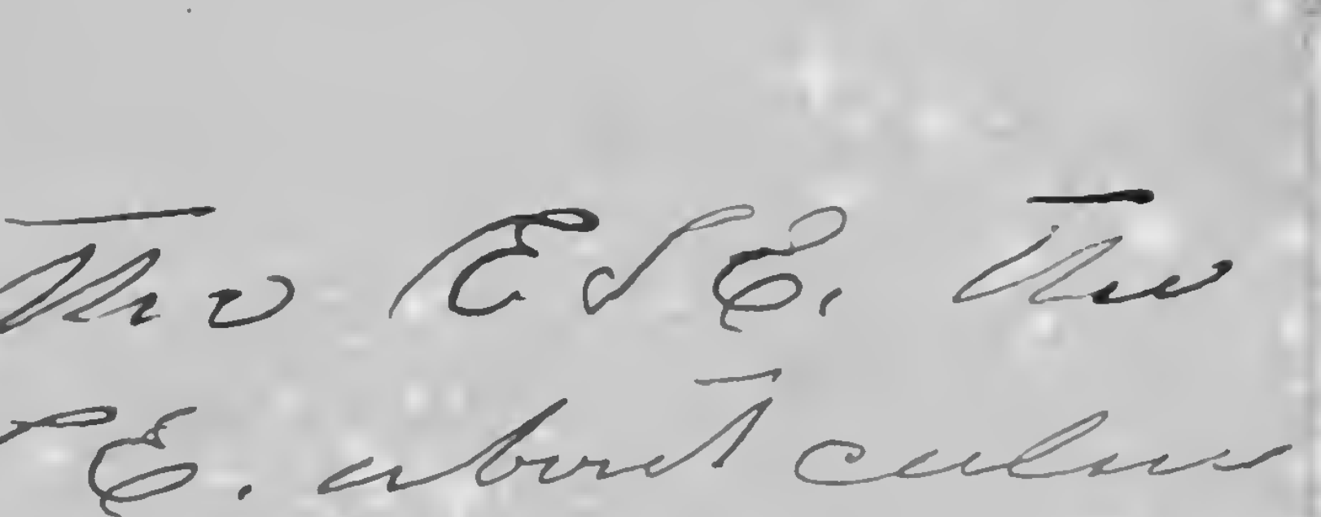
Lat 2"50 N. Long

Wednesday Oct 7th

the first part calm. the Renigades scraping the Iron work about the ship hands repairing Larboard Boat Lat 2"50 Long 167"21 E.

Thursday Oct 8th

about the same in the first part the Latter a Light wind from the E. steering SE by S Lat 2"40 (Missed



Friday Oct 9th

the first part Light wind ENE. steering SE.
"50 N. Renigades cleaning Iron work mate repairing
167"45 Larboard Boat the middle and Latter a Light
wind from ENE. Saw sperm whales Lowered 3 Boats
Bow Boatsteerer missed a whale with Both Irons got
chased whales went to windward quick Boats came on Board

Ocean Cruise from Strongs Island To

Saturday October 10th

the first part the Whales in sight going to wind ward quick went out of sight the middle and Latter heavy showers of rain with thunder and Lightning Light wind from N.E. Steering S

Lat 25 miles N. Long 167"20 E

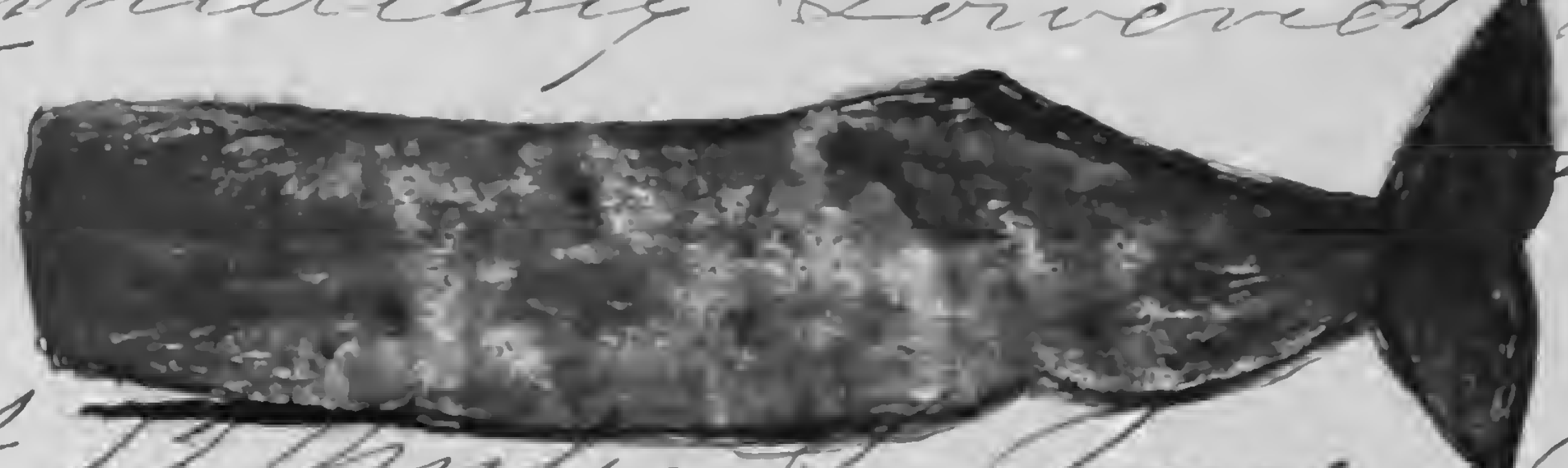
Sunday October 11th

Wind Light and variable Steering S.S.W. the middle and Latter allmost calm heading to the S.W. saw a bark steering to the N.

Lat on the Line Long 166"35 E.

Monday October 12th

calm all the first part, bark in sight the middle and Latter about the same saw the bark whaling Lowered the boats struck and got [illegible] ie to the Larboard boat



Lat 14 miles S Long 166"49 E.

Tuesday Oct 13th

cut in the whale and commenced boiling calm Lat 3 miles S Long 166"43" E.

Wednesday Oct 14th

The first part calm Employed boiling the Whale the middle finished the Latter saw pleasant Island* ahead set the studding sails at 12 A. M. hauled aback within 6 miles of the Land a Number of canoes came of to trade

Discharged Charles Clinton
Thomas and [illegible]

Thursday Oct 15th

off pleasant Island trading for pigs hats and mats the middle and Latter Light wind from S. off and on at pleasant Island

Friday Oct 16th

Light wind from S. off and on at pleasant Island got 6 barrels cocoanut oil from shore besides other small articles the middle and Latter off pleasant Island took 4 casks of oil from shore

Lat 30 miles South [illegible] 167"07 E.

Sidney. From Strongs Island to Sidney

Saturday the 17th October

the first part Light wind from SW. heading to the. S. from pleasant Island" the middle and Latter Light wind from SW. heading to the SE. stowed the oil in the Blubber room.

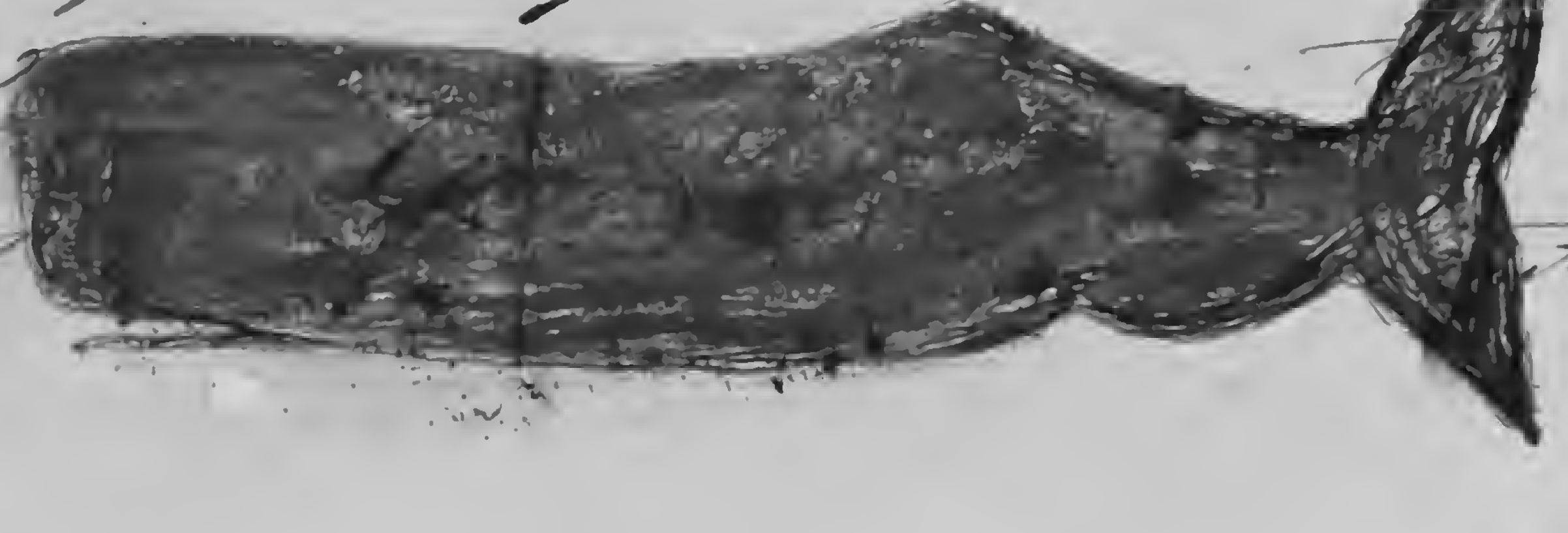
Lat 1"38" South Long 167"09 E.

Sunday the 18th

Light wind from NE. heading to the SSE.. the middle and Latter about the same Lat 2"20 Long 167"

Monday the 19th

Light wind from ENE. heading to the S.by. the wind saw a finback the middle about the same the Latter saw sperm Whales breaching and spouting Lowered 3 Boats Struck and got one [illegible] the Larboard Boat the other [illegible] in since Lat 3"40 S 166"40 E.



Tuesday the 20th

cut in the Whale and commenced Boiling the Latter a strong wind NE. steering SE.

Lat Long

Wednesday the 21st

Strong wind and squally from NE. course SE by E. all hands Boiling the middle finished the Latter squally with rain heading to the SE. and E.

Lat 5"35 South 166"45 E

Thursday the 22nd

Strong squalls from NE. heading to the SE. the middle wore ship to the NE. the Latter back to the S. watches Employ

Lat 6"20 South Long 166"45 E.

Friday the 23rd

about the same sent down the main Top gallant sail and repaired it bent it again

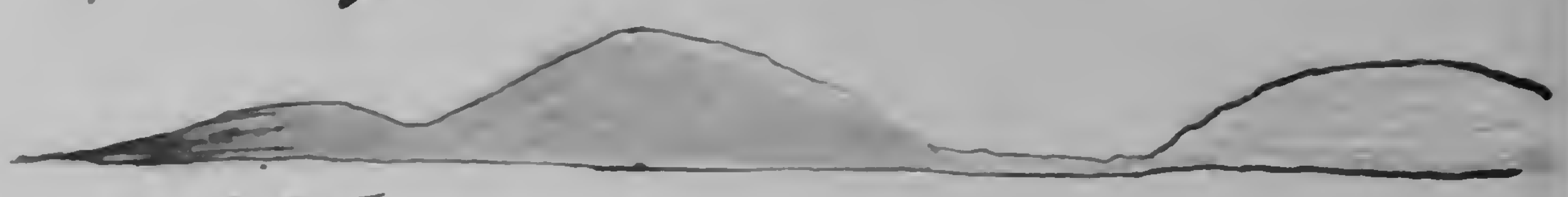
Lat 8"07 Long 166"58

unbent the foresail

Remarks on board Ship Comd Morris

Saturday October 24th

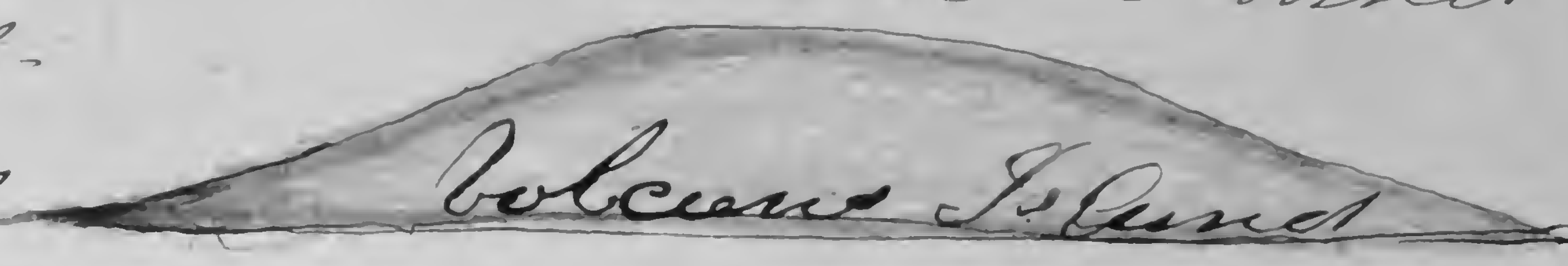
Strong winds N.E. heading S.S.E. by the wind Watches repairing damages the middle and Latter strong winds E.N.E. heading S.S.E. by the wind at 10 A.M. saw Land on Lee Bow Lat 10"29 Long 166"48.



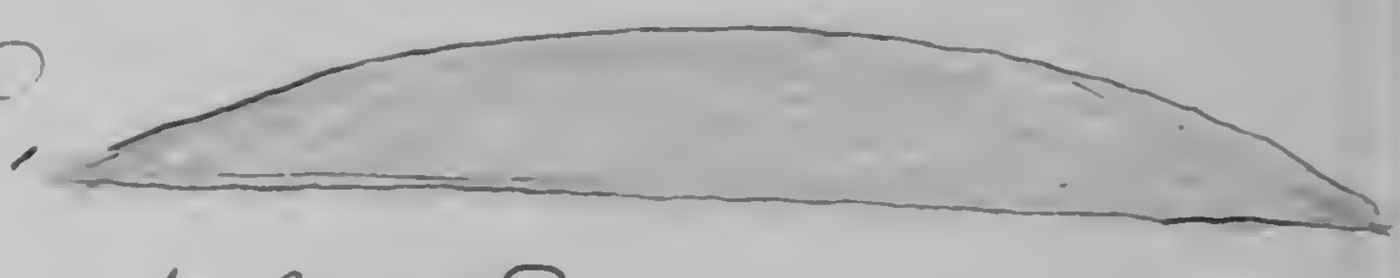
Sunday Oct 25th

The first part strong winds E.N.E heading to the S.S.E. at 5 Oclock Volcano Island bearing W. 10 miles dist

the middle and



Latter strong winds E.S.E. heading S by the wind at day Light saw Land on the weather quarter bearing N.E.



Lat 12"00 Long 165"55 E

Monday Oct 26th

Strong winds in the first part carried away the fore Topgalt at Spreader the middle and Latter Light wind and fine weather Watches repairing fore Topsail and setting up head rigging broke out meat and Water Lat 13"50 Long 165"07 E.

Tuesday October 27th

Light wind in the first part Watches Employed mending sail and setting up head rigging the middle and Latter about the same Lat 15"10 Long 164"30

Wednesday Oct 28th

Wind Light and weather fine from S.E. heading to the West & S. repairing fore Topsail the middle and Latter about the same

Lat 17"00 Long 163"30 E.

Thursday Oct 29th

commences strong winds from E.S.E. heading
Lat 17"50 To the S. and W. wore ship at 8 P.M. to the N.E. under short sail back again at 2 A.M the Latter strong wind S.E. heading S.S.W.

Bound South. For. Norfolk Island. &c

Friday October 30th

Commences Strong wind from S.E. heading S.S.W. by the wind coopering Oil to stow the middle and Latter heading S by E. Stowed the Oil in the Bluber Room broke out Water and Molesses

Lat 19"33' South Long 162"30 E.

Saturday Oct 31st

Light wind E.S.E. heading South by the wind Watches Cleaning Butts and throwing off hatches the middle wore ship at 11 oclo and Back again at 2" the Latter fine seting up head rigging

Lat 20"47" Long 162"55' East

Sunday [illegible] November 1st 1857

Wind Light from N.E heading to the E.S.E. Watches Employed seting up head Rigging the middle wind Light from S.E. the Latter wind from N. course S.E by E.

Lat 21"45" Long 163"55'

Monday November 2nd

Light wind N.W. course S.E. by E. saw Black Fish and porpoises the middle and Latter about calms heading S. E. by E. Watches seting up head rigging and main Topmast Backstays saw a sea serpent

Lat 22"25' Long 163"15' E

Tuesday Nov 3rd

Light wind from S. in the first part Seting up rigging the middle W from E heading Sotto S the Latter wind from S. heading E.S.E. by the wind painted the Butts broke out slops

Lat 23"20 Long 163"37 E.

Wednesday Nov 4th

Strong winds S.E. heading E.S.E. by the wind Watches drawing yarns for rattlin stuff

Lat 23"40 Long

Remarks on board ship Com^d Morris

Thursday November 4th

Strong winds from SS heading ENE. by the wind wore ship at Sunset to the SSW. Saw a finback the Middle and Latter Light wind SE. heading SSW. by the Wind Turned up Starboard fore Topmast backstays

Lat 24"20 Long 166"40

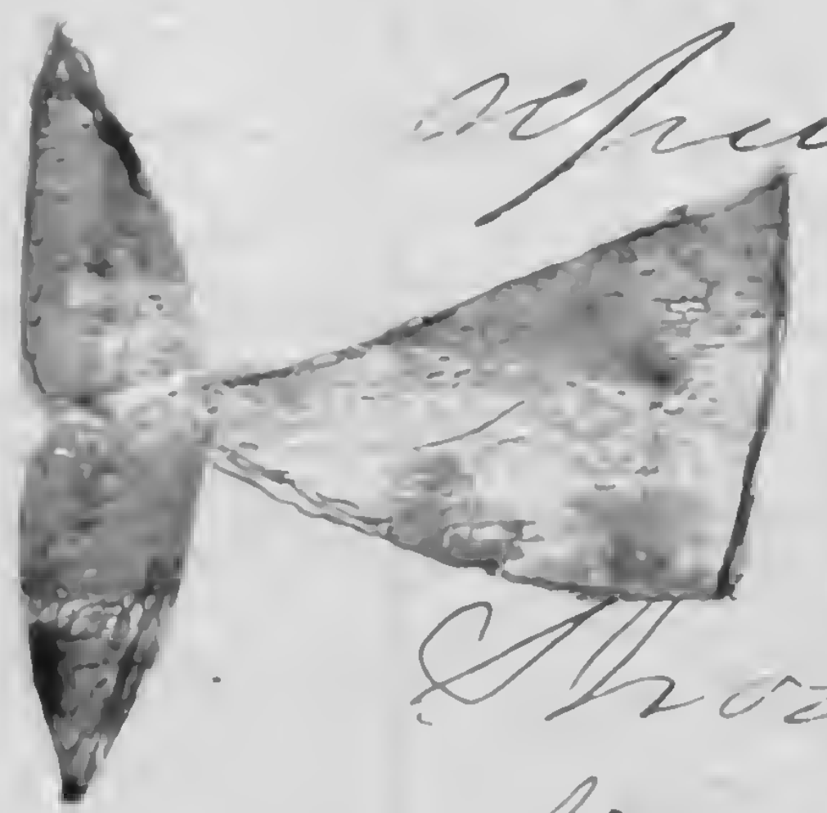
Friday Nov 5th

Commences Light wind SE. by the wind To the SSW. Setting up rigging the Middle and Latter about the Same wind visible watches Employed in the rigging

Lat 25"10 Long 166"45

Saturday Nov 6th

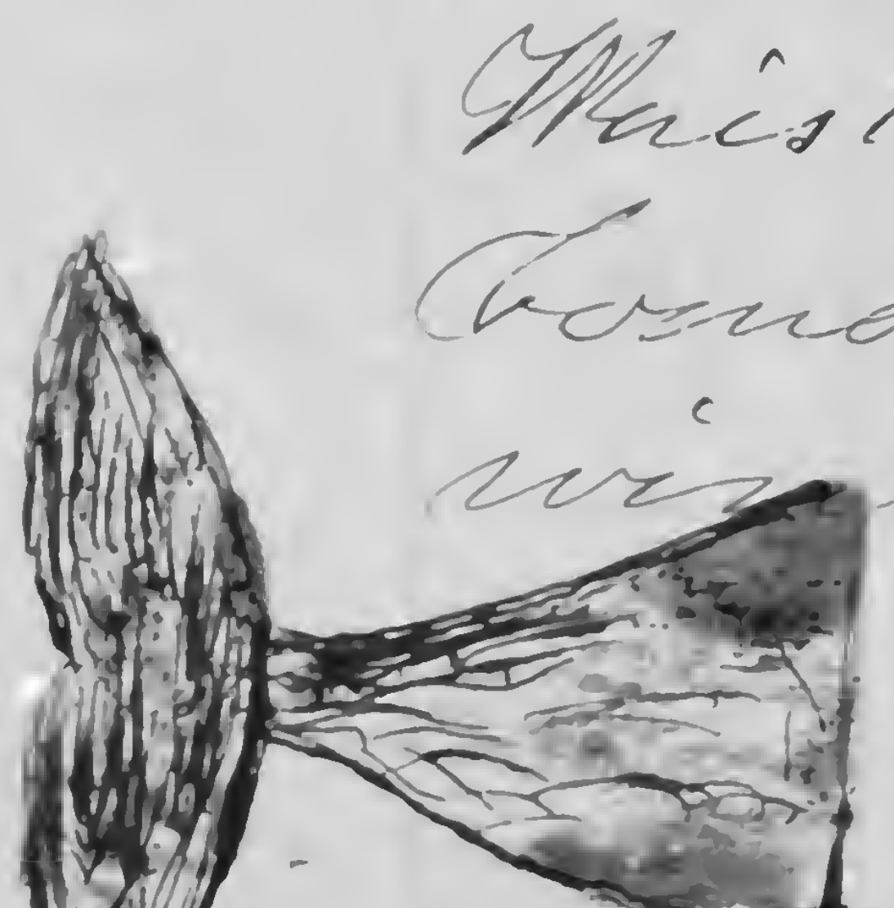
Light wind from SE. heading To the SSW. at 1/2 past 5 saw sperm Whales close To the Ship Lowered the Boats gallied the Whales in Lowering Whale came up under the Larboard Boat stove her some with his head Boatsteerer darted but did not get fast Whales went to the West quick came on board braced full to the SSW. the Middle about the same the Latter wore ship to the ENE. Mate repairing Larboard Boat Lat 25"35 Long 167"00



Sunday Nov 7th

Strong breeze in the first part from SE heading To the ENE. at 4 P.M. Lowered the Boats for sperm Whales gallied them with the Boats boatsteerer darted from the Waist Boat no chance To get fast came on board at dark the Middle and Latter wind SE. by the wind To the ENE.

Lat 24"45 Long 167"58



Monday Nov 8th

the first part wind from ENE. heading To the S by the wind the Middle and Latter about the same broke out meat

Lat 26"30 Long 167"16 E

Bound To Norfolk Island, got there and Left

Tuesday November 10th

the first part Strong wind from E. heading S by E. under whole Topsails the middle and Latter about the same Watches making Rattlin stuff

Lat 28"28" Long 167"14

Wednesday Nov 11th

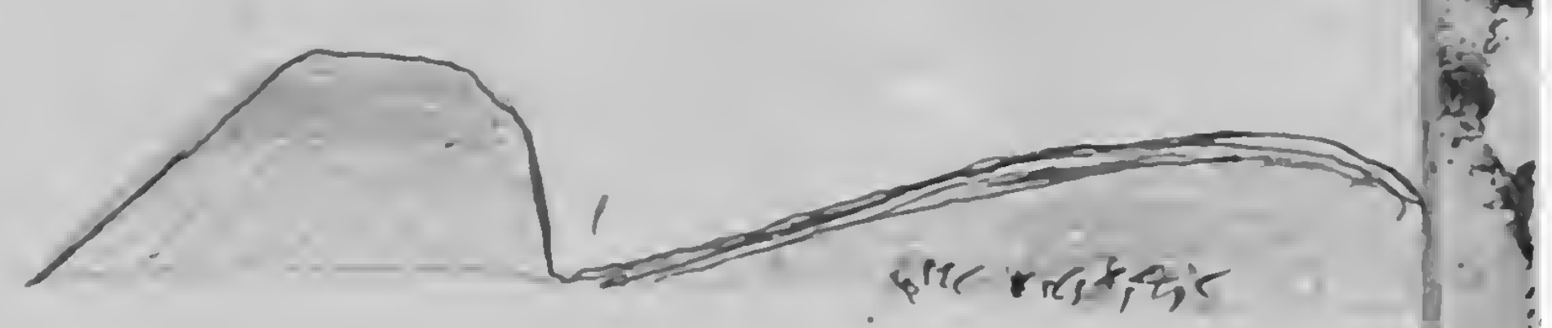
Strong wind E. by the wind To the S. saw finbacks Watches Employed on the Rigging the middle and Latter wind Light from N. heading To the E S E. broke out water and Butter. Lat 28"38

Thursday Nov 12th

the first part Light wind N. heading E by S and E S E. the middle wind Light from N W. heading To the N E. Watches Employed on the rigging

Lat 29"49 167"58

5 more Sick



Friday Nov 13th

the first part wind Light from W. steering N E. at 4 oclock saw Norfolk Island bearing N by E 50 miles dist. the middle Light wind steering N. the Latter the Capt went on shore saw humpbacks

Lat 29"03" Long 180"26 by Cronometer

Saturday Nov 14th

Light wind W. and fine weather Capt and family on shore the middle and Latter Laying off and on at Norfolk Island Lat. Ship 29"03 Long 180"26

Lat Land 29"02 Long 179"58

Sunday Nov 15th

Wind N. Left Norfolk Island Steering S. W by S. the middle wind shifted to To S W. wore ship to the S E. strong wind with rain the Latter about the same

Lat 29"45 Long 180"18 E.

Remarks on board Cornd Morris from

Monday November 16th

the first part a strong gale from S.W. heading to the S.E. the middle wore ship to the W. the latter calm heading all ways saw a sail to the N.

Lat 30"23 South 168"18 East

Tuesday Nov 17th

the first part a light wind N.W. heading to the S.W. by the wind broke out water the middle the wind from N.W. steering S.S.W. the latter wind hauled to the W. with rain broke out fly jib and main Topgallant sail

Lat 32"3 S Long 167"38"E.

5 Boat sick and off duty

Wednesday Nov 18th

Strong winds from the W. heading to the South. the middle squally the latter strong winds S.W. sprung the main Topgallant yard sent it down saw finbacks

Lat 33"45 Long 167"50

main Topgallant yard sprung

Thursday Nov 19th

Wind light from S.W. heading to the S.S.E. sent down the fore Topgallant yard and sail and sent it up at the main. bent a New fly jib 5 men sick and off duty the middle and latter strong winds S.W. and W.S.W. heading to the S and S.S.E. saw a sail

Lat 34"44 S Long 167"20

Friday Nov 20th

Wind from W.N.W. heading to the S.W. by the wind saw a carcass the middle wind shifted to the S.S.W. with heavy rain heading W.S.W. by the wind saw finbacks Watches fitting fore royal rigging

Lat 35"00 Long 165"39 E

Norfolk Island To Sidney

Saturday November 21st 1857

The first and middle strong winds from S.S.W. Course W.S.W. the Latter Wind hauled To S.S.E. set Topmast and Topgalant studding sails Watches Employ on fore royall rigging and drawing yarns

Lat 34"51 Long 163"28 E.

Sunday Nov 22ond

The first part wind Light from S.E. Course W.S.W. watches drawing yarns for spunyarn saw finbacks the middle and Latter strong gales from S.E to N.E course W.S.W.

Lat 35"15 Long none

Monday Nov 23thd

Strong wind N.E. Course W by S. made all sail the middle wind went round the compass the Latter Light wind from S course W by S. Watches Employed on the royall rigging and spunyarn

Lat 24"59 Long 158"58 E.

Tuesday Nov 24the

Wind Light from E. course W by S saw a sail the middle strong wind E and N.E. Course W by S the Latter Wind from N.W. heading To the S.W. saw a brigantine bound W.

Lat 35"13 Long 157"10

Wednesday Nov 25the

The first part Wind shifted To the South now ship. To the W.N.W. the middle Light winds and some squally on both tacks by the wind the Latter wind from South steering W. brig in sight steering W. watch Employed making spunyarn

Lat 34"45 S Long 155"00 East

Cont Moris Laying at Sidney

Thursday November 26th 1857

Commences strong winds S. Steering W. brig in sight. Watches Employed making spunyarn the middles autin the Latter Light wind N. steering W by S brig in sight broke out meat and molasses water.

Lat 34" 00 Long 153"

Friday November 27th

Commences Light wind N. steering W by S. brig in sight one mile dist watches Employed serving fore Topgalant rigging and making spunyarn the Middle at 10 made

Sidney Light bearing W N W. dist 30 miles Wind Light heading in for the Light the Latter a Light wind N E. Steering in To the harbour between the heads saw severall sail coming out and 2 going in

Saturday Nov 28th

all this day fine Scrubed the ship outside delivered the hides and Tallow to Boat W Bagly's boats crew went on shore William Davis went came off drunk and was quarelsome fightin

Sunday Nov 29th

Starboard Watch on Liberty William Davis dezerted allso Strongs Island

Monday Nov 30th

Harbour Master came off and moved the Ship up To the Wharf fine weather great doings To day boat Racing

Tuesday Dec 1st

breaking out oil for ward To Lighten the ship by the head

Wednes Dec 2nd

Took the steamer alongside and put the oil on board hauled up to the Ship all ready to go on

Thursday December 3rd
hauled in to the slip and Took the ship on to the Ways Carpenters and ship master held a survey on her

Friday December 4th
Carpenters at work on the ship men stowing the after hole with salt water sent up fore Topgallant yard and commenced painting the ship outside
William Davis desrtd

Saturday Dec 5th
Ship on the Slip. carpenters at work sailors painting the ship

Sunday Dec 6th
fine weather watch on Liberty

Monday Dec 7th
all hands painting ship came of the Slip

Tuesday Dec 8th
finished painting and commenced cold Taring the Bends

Wednes Dec 9th
coal Taring the Bends and other odd jobs

Thurs Dec 10th
Took our oil out of the steamer and put it on board of the Lighter took our oil on board sperm

Friday Dec 11th
Stowing away the oil Steamer towed the ship up to pinch gut painting the ship outside

Saturday Dec 12th
painting, sent up the Main Topgalant yard and painted it

Sunday Dec 13th
our watch on Liberty English Harry did not come back,

Ship Comd Morris at Sidney

Monday December 14th
fine weather took on board 6 tons fresh water Stowed of the after Hatch our watch on Liberty

Tuesday Dec 15th
received on board our bread and flour and other small articles sent on shore 12 casks sperm oil

Wednes Dec 16th

all hands employed stowing away the bread and flour bent the main Topgallant sail

Thursday Dec 17th
broke out 1644 Galons sperm oil by the Guage sent it on shore 4 men came of that we have shipped discharged a boat steerer and 3 men Cook and Cabin boy came of

Friday Dec 18th
4 men came of discharged 4 more fine weather geting ready for sea

Saturday Dec 19th
discharged the steward hove short and hoisted the Topsail yards aloft

Sunday Dec 20th
hove up the Anchor and made all sail left Sidney harbour Strong wind South outside hauled the foot rope to the main Topsail sent it down and sent up another Stowed the Anchors and Cables heading E by S by the wind brig in sight

Ground

D, M. Out of Sidney bound on to the whale

Monday December 21st

Strong winds in the first part from South heading E.S.E. by the wind brig in company Watch Employed about the ship the middle about the same the Latter broke out shooks to set up

Lat 34" Long

Tuesday Dec 22ond

Commences Light winds and fine weather from S.S.E. by the wind to the E. put out a new Starboard Boat the middle and Latter fine weather saw finbacks broke out water and bread

Lat 34"38" Long

Wednesday Dec 23rd

Commences fine weather from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E. by the wind saw finbacks) painting starboard boat the middle and Latter fine sent in the jib to repair Saw finbacks

Lat 34"22 Long 157"45

Thursday Dec 24th

the first part Light winds and fine weather finished the jib at 6 P.M. saw a Large sperm Whale heading to windward Lowered the Boats but it being near night did not get near him came on board at dark the middle Laid aback the Latter wind strong from N. saw a brig steering to the N. bent the jib by the wind to the E.

Lat 34"25' Long

Friday Dec 25th

Commences strong wind from N steering S.S.E. the middle the wind hauled to the S on both tacks by the wind saw a brig heading to the W. unbent the spanker to repair Lat 35"37 Long 158"47 E.

Cond Morris bound To the South cape

Saturday December 26th

Commences Strong gale from S. watch repairing the spanker. Spoke the Alfred Gibbs 1650 Sperm the middle both in sail the Latter on both tacks by the wind the Alfred in sight watches repairing the spanker: Lat 33"40 Long 162"00

Sunday Dec 27th

Light winds and fine weather from the S.W. gammed with the Alfred Gibbs the middle and Latter strong gales from the N. Steering S.S.E. at 7 A.M spoke the Sophia Thornton of New Bedford 30 months out 1000 Sperm blowing a gale from the West Cast on Bound the So

S Mond Dec 28th

blowing a gale from the W. in comp with the Sophia Thornton

Lat 36·40 Long 162"18

Tuesday Dec 29th

Light winds and fine weather S.E. heading to the S.W. with the S

the middle and Latter Strong winds N. with rain broke out a new main sail and fore sail to Bend sent down the Studding sail Booms and stowed them away

Wednesday Dec 30th

Strong winds and rain from N. heading S. by E. [illegible] the middle and Latter Strong winds S heading To the E.S.E. Watches Employed geting the foresail ready to bend and geting out tailine

Lat 40·00 S

[illegible]

Thursday the 31st December
Commences strong winds & heading to the ESE. bent the new foresail the middle and latter strong Winds S.W. broke out Molasses water and meat
Lat 41"30 S Long

l Roland

[illegible]

Falmouth

Mass.

Falmouth
Frenzy Lily
Francis Erving

Lawrence
Academy

Mass & Few Falmouth Mass
4 4 4 4 Teaticket
J J V

4 A B C D E F
A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J.
K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T.
U. V. W. X. Y. Z Vect.

Faln

Woods Hole
Falmouth
Mass
1867

Ship Com^d Morris Beef and pork

Friday 3^rd December Beef 1 Pork 1
Thurs 8th Dec Beef 1
Frid 17 1
Thurs 22 Dec B 1 Pork 1
Frid 30 1 1
Mond 9th Jan 1
Tues 10 1 1
Mond 16 Jan 1
Mond 24th 1 1
Frid 27th 1
Sund 29 1 1
Frid 9th Febuary 1 1
Mond 20th do 1 1
Frid 3rd March 1 1
Sat 11th 1 1
Mond 20 1 1
Sat 31 1st A 1 1
Thurs 13 April 1 1
Frid 21st 1 1
Wednes 3 May 1 1
Sat 13 do 1 1
Wednes 24th do 1 1
Mond 5th June 1 1
Thurs 15 do 1 1
Mond 26 do 1 1
Sat July 8th 1 1
Tues 25th 1 1
Monday 7th August 1 1
Wednes 13 Aug 1 1
Sat 25 Aug 1 1
Mond the 3 Sept 1 1
Tues 12th 1 1
Wednes 23rd Sept 1 1
Wednes 4th Oct 1 1
Wednes 19 1 1 E
Mond 30th Oct 1 1 E
Thurs Nov 9th 1 1 E
Mond 20th 1 1 E
Thurs " 30th 1 1 E
Sat 9 Dec 1 1
Mond 18 1 1
Wednes 27 1 1 E

Friday the 12th Jan 1 1
Mond. 22nd Jan 1 1
Thurs the 1st Feb 1 1
Tues the 20th Feb 1 1
Tues 6th March 1 1
Frid 16th March 1 1
Mond 26 March 1 1
Wednes 4th April 1 1
Sat 12th April 2 1
Tues 24th April 1 1
Sat 5th May 1 1
Sat 19th May 2 pork
Frid 1st June 1 1
Mond 17th June 1 1
Thurs 21 June 1 1
Mond July 2 1 1
Wednes 11th
Sund July 22 1 1
Thurs Aug 2 1 1
Sund Aug 12 1 1
Wednes A 22 1 Beef
Sund Sept 2nd 1 1
Thurs Sept 13th 1 1
Mond Sept 24th 1 1
Sund Oct 1st 1 1
Sat Oct 12 1 1
Wednes " 24th 2 Beef 1 pork
Mond Nov 5 1 B
Thurs 15th 1 1
Sund 25 1 1
Thurs Dec 6th 1 1
Mond " do " 17 1 1
Thurs " do " 28 1 1
Tues Jan 8 1 1
Frid Jan 18 1 1
Mond 28th 1 1
Mond 18 1 1 Feb
Frid 29th 1 1
Tues 10th March 2 B
Tues 17th 1 1
Frid 27th March

Sat April 5th 11
Tues do 15th 11
Frid 25 11
Tues May 6 11
Frid 16 11
Mond 26 11
June 5th 11
15 11
25 11
July 5th 11
Mond do 14th 11
Thurs 24th 11
Frid Aug 1st 11
Mond do 11th 11
20 1 P
Tues 26th 11
Thurs Sept 4th 11
Mond Sept 14th 11
Sept 24th 11
Oct 3rd 11
Mond Oct 13th 11
Oct 21st 11
Nov [illegible] 11
Nov 26 11
Dec 24th 11
[illegible] 11
Jan 17th 11
Tues 27th 11
Feb 7th 11 H
17th 2 B 1 P
Mond March 2 B 1 P

P B
64 - 58
44 8 B
20 8 B

New Meat Eaten

April 1st 1 Beef
28 2 Beef 1 Pork
May 12th 2 Beef 1 Pork
May 25 2 Beef 1 Pork
June 6th 2 Beef 1 P
Ju Tird 28th 2 Beef 1 P
July 12th 2 Beef 1 P
27th 2 Beef 1 P hog Murfo

Aug 12th 2 Beef 1 P
30th 2 Beef 1 P

Sept 10th 3 Beef 3 pork

Oct 8th 2 B 1 P
26th 2 B 1 P
Nov 11th 2 B 1 P
26th 2 B 1 P
Dec 23rd 2 B 1 B
Jan 4th 2 B 1 P
Jan 12th 2 B 1 P
22nd 2 B 1 P
Feb 7th 2 B 1 P 37 B. 20 P
19th 2 B 1 home P
March 6th 2 B 1 N.Z. P

23rd 2 B 1 P home

April 8th 2 B 1 P d.
21st 2 B 1 P do
May 4th 2 B 1 P do
17 2 B 1 P
broke out to cooper
Stored back 32 Beef 5 pork good
Started 3 Beef 1 pork
June 28 2 Beef
July 7th 2 Beef
17th " "
31st 2 "
Aug 9th 2
20th 2
30th 1
Sept 4th 2
16th 2
Sept 29th 1 P

64 48
22 " 18
42 80

S Simeon

14h 50m
9h 10m
5 40m
5h
60
4)340
85

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

COMMODORE MORRIS

1998.182.001

END